



BANK OF UGANDA

QUARTERLY ECONOMIC REPORT

March 2007
Volume 01/2007

Website : www.bou.or.ug

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	3
2.	MONETARY AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENTS.....	3
2.1	Money supply	4
2.2	Base money	7
3.0	THE ACTIVITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS.....	8
3.1	Overview	8
3.2	Deposits	8
3.3	Credit to the private sector	9
3.4	Developments in Project Funds transfers from commercial banks	10
3.5	Project dollar inflows	11
4.	DEVELOPMENTS IN THE NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS	12
4.1	Credit Institutions	12
4.1.1	Assets	12
4.1.2	Credit to the private sector	12
4.1.3	Deposits	13
4.1.4	Liquidity	14
4.2	Micro Finance Deposit –Taking Institutions (MDIs).....	15
4.2.1	Assets	15
4.2.2	Liabilities	17
4.2.3	Liquidity	18
4.2.4	Capital adequacy	19
4.2.5	Asset quality	19
4.2.6	Profitability.....	20
4.2.7	Key Financial Indicators for Micro Finance Deposit Taking Institutions	21
5.	THE DOMESTIC FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INTEREST RATES.....	22
5.1	Treasury bond market	22
5.1.1	Primary market for treasury bonds	22
5.1.2	Secondary market for treasury bonds	23
5.2	Treasury bill market.....	23
5.2.1	Primary market for treasury bills	23
5.2.2	Secondary market for treasury bills	25
5.3	The Vertical Repo Market	26
5.3	The Interbank Money Market.....	26
5.4.1	Commercial bank’s lending and deposit rates	27
5.4.2	Policy rates	29
6.	DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET	29
6.1	Foreign exchange rates	29
6.2	Transaction volumes.....	31

7	PUBLIC FINANCE.....	33
7.1	Revenue	33
7.2	Government expenditure.....	33
7.3	Overall fiscal balance and financing.....	33
8.	EXTERNAL SECTOR DEVELOPMENTS	34
8.1	The Goods account (trade balance)	36
8.1.1	Exports	36
8.1.2	Imports.....	37
8.2	Services and Income Accounts.....	37
8.3	Current Transfers	38
8.4	Capital and Financial Account.....	38
8.5	External Debt	39
8.5.1	Debt Stock.....	39
8.5.2	Debt Service	39
9.0	REAL SECTOR AND DOMESTIC PRICE DEVELOPMENTS	40
9.1	Domestic price developments	40
9.1.1	Consumer Price Index	40
9.1.2	Developments in Producer Price Index (PPI)	42
9.2	Manufacturing sector.....	43
9.2.1	Index of industrial production	43
9.3	Energy Sector	44
9.3.1	Fuel consumption	44
9.3.2	Energy consumption.....	45
9.4	Capital markets developments.....	47
9.4.1	Activities at the Uganda Securities Exchange (USE)	47
9.4.2	Leasing activities.....	47
9.5	Investment Activity	48
10.	CONCLUSION	49
11.	APPENDIX TABLES	50

1. INTRODUCTION

The report reviews monetary, financial and general macroeconomic conditions during the second quarter of 2006/07. Overall, conditions in the economy remained broadly stable. Though inflationary pressures were registered, the exchange rate was generally stable. In spite of the continued shortage of power and the relatively high international oil prices, economic activity generally recorded an improvement.

2. MONETARY AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENTS

During the quarter ended December 2006, the conduct of monetary policy continued to aim at maintaining price stability. The main challenge to the conduct of monetary policy over the period was managing liquidity injections arising from government operations and the strong inflationary pressures. Although the underlying causes of the increase in inflation during the period were largely associated with exogenous factors, the authorities pursued a tight but cautious policy stance in order to minimize the second-round effects on the domestic prices. The above challenges notwithstanding, the macroeconomic performance during the quarter was in line with the projected outturns.

In the quarter under review, monetary policy was implemented through a combination of issuance of treasury bills and bonds, in addition to the daily sales of foreign exchange. Bank of Uganda also continued to use the Repurchase Agreements (REPOs) as a flexible fine-tuning instrument for short-term liquidity management during the intra-auction periods. During the quarter, the statutory reserve requirement ratio on the total deposit liabilities of the commercial banks however remained unchanged at 9.5 percent. The margin of the rediscount and Bank rates also remained unchanged at 5.7 percentage points. However, in line with the developments in the treasury bills market, the rediscount rate and the bank rate rose from 14.5 percent and 15.5 percent as at end-September 2006 to 15.3 percent and 16.3 percent, respectively, by the end of December 2006.

During the quarter ended December 2006, Bank of Uganda continued to use the treasury bill as the main sterilization instrument through a bi-monthly auction system with a predetermined range for the intended auction volumes at the beginning of the quarter. Treasury bills worth Shs. 257.8 billion at face value were issued against maturities of Shs. 286.4 billion during the quarter, resulting into a net redemption of Shs. 28.6 billion compared with a net redemption of Shs. 91.2 billion in the quarter ended September 2006, and a net redemption of Shs. 0.8 billion in the corresponding quarter a year ago. In addition to the scheduled treasury bill auctions and in line with the implementation of the Failure to Settle Arrangements under the electronic clearinghouse rules, treasury bills worth Shs. 10.7 billion were sold to commercial banks to form a pool of collateral against failure by one or more of the banks to settle their obligations in the clearinghouse. This contributed to the conduct of monetary policy since that collateral represented funds that were permanently sterilized during the quarter under review.

During the quarter under review, a 3-year and two 2-year bonds worth Shs. 90.0 billion at face value were issued. Furthermore, a 5-year bond with a face value of Shs. 20.0 billion was reopened to support monetary policy implementation and financial market development. The net effect of the treasury bond instrument in this quarter was a withdrawal of liquidity amounting to Shs. 102.6 billion. Consequently, the total outstanding stock of bonds was Shs. 903.2 billion by the end of the quarter.

The Central Bank maintained its presence in the Inter-bank Foreign Exchange Market (IFEM) under the sterilization and intervention strategy to mop up excess liquidity generated by fiscal operations and to restore stability in the foreign exchange market. In the quarter under review, the shilling faced strong appreciation pressures during the months of November and December 2006, which prompted Bank of Uganda to intervene in the market on the purchase side to restore stability. Consequently, the burden of liquidity management was mainly borne by government securities and the REPO instrument as daily sterilization was suspended towards the end of the month of November 2006. The Bank of Uganda's actions in the IFEM resulted into a net purchase of US\$42.5 million compared a net sale of US\$66.0 million posted in the preceding quarter a net sale of US\$7.3 million in the quarter ended December 2005.

The annual underlying inflation rose to an average of 8.2 percent in the quarter under review, up from 6.2 percent registered in the preceding quarter. It was also higher than the rate of 5.3 percent recorded during the same period in 2005. The rise in the average annual underlying inflation rate for the quarter was attributed to increases in both goods and services inflation. The annual headline inflation increased to an average of 9.3 percent in the quarter ended December 2006, up from an average of 6.6 percent, recorded in the quarter ended September 2006 and was also higher compared to the average rate of 4.9 percent registered over the same quarter a year ago. The upward inflationary pressures were attributed to the increases in the prices of items in the food; beverages and tobacco; rent, fuel, and utilities; and household and personal goods categories.

The shilling appreciated by 2.2 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07 compared to the first quarter of 2006/07. The shilling appreciated from a period average rate of Shs. 1,853.4 per US dollar posted in the first quarter of 2006/07 to Shs. 1,812.5 per US dollar in the second quarter. The strengthening of the shilling during the quarter under review was driven by offshore interest in the Stanbic Bank Initial Public Offering (IPO) which had opened in November 2006, portfolio investors in government securities, in addition to inflows to NGOs and increased proceeds from exports. The Nominal Effective Exchange Rate (NEER) index appreciated by 0.9 percent during the quarter under review compared to an appreciation of 0.7 percent registered in the preceding quarter. Similarly, the Real Effective Exchange Rate (REER) index appreciated by 1.3 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07 compared to an appreciation of 2.9 percent recorded in the quarter ended September 2006. The balance of payments registered an overall surplus of US\$166.5 million in the quarter ending December 2006 compared to a surplus of US\$106.8 million recorded in the quarter ending December 2005. The improvement in the economy's external position was driven by improvements in both the current and capital accounts.

Base money expanded by Shs.129.4 billion to Shs. 1,289.4 billion by the end of December 2006, up from Shs. 1,159.9 billion at the end of the preceding quarter. The increase was mainly driven by currency outside the Bank of Uganda, which increased by Shs. 134.7 billion to Shs. 1,026.3 billion, up from Shs. 891.6 billion recorded as at end-September 2006. On the other hand, commercial banks' operating reserves at the Central Bank, fell by Shs. 68.0 billion to Shs. 200.3 billion by the end-December 2006.

2.1 Money supply

During the quarter ending December 2006, broad money M3, the sum of all private deposits and currency in circulation, expanded by 5.7 percent or Shs. 194.9 billion to Shs. 3,626.3 billion, up from Shs. 3,431.4 billion recorded in the previous quarter and lower than the growth of 6.8 percent recorded in the corresponding quarter ending December 2005. On an annual basis, M3 grew by 16.9 percent in the year ending December 2006, compared to 17.2 percent for the corresponding year ending December 2005.

Money supply, M2A, composed of currency in circulation and shilling denominated private deposits, grew by 7.3 percent or Shs. 191.8 billion to Shs. 2,831.4 billion at end-December 2006, compared to an increase of 9.4 percent in the quarter ending December 2005. The increase in money supply in the quarter under review was mainly on account of a rise in currency in circulation, which grew strongly by 13.9 percent to Shs. 885.9 billion, due to high demand for cash in the festive season. Over the same period, private demand deposits grew by 0.8 percent to Shs. 1,004.4 billion, while term deposits that include time, savings deposits and certificates of deposit, expanded by 8.8 percent to Shs. 941.2 billion.

On the supply side, Net Domestic Assets (NDA) declined by Shs. 179.5 billion during the quarter ended December 2006. The movement in NDA was mainly on account of a fall in net claims on the central government (NCG). During the period, Net Foreign Assets (NFA) grew by 11.0 percent or Shs. 374.4 billion to Shs. 3,792.7 billion, compared to a rise of 3.7 percent in the corresponding quarter ending December 2005. Net Foreign Assets of the Bank of Uganda rose by 7.2 percent or Shs. 212.5 billion to Shs. 2,951.6 billion, largely reflecting an increase in foreign reserves of Shs. 215.8 billion to Shs. 3,153.4 billion. Net Foreign Assets of commercial banks grew by 34.7 percent or Shs. 161.9 billion to Shs. 628.6 billion, mainly due to a rise in external assets on account of an increase in funds due from banks outside Uganda. Foreign exchange cash holdings by commercial banks increased by 58.6 percent or the equivalent of Shs 29.1 billion over the quarter.

During the quarter under review, net claims on government (NCG) by the banking system reduced by Shs. 225.7 billion, with government increasing its savings to Shs. 521.1 billion. At BOU, government savings increased by Shs. 169.8 billion to Shs. 1,346.1 billion during the quarter. The rise in savings was mainly due to strong growth in government deposits and administered funds of Shs. 438.8 billion, which more than offset the rise in advances to government of Shs. 269.0 billion. At the commercial bank level, NCG fell by Shs. 55.9 billion to Shs. 825.0 billion, due to a rise in government deposits of Shs. 72.8 billion, which more than offset the increase in commercial banks' investments in Government securities of Shs. 16.9 billion.

During the quarter ended December 2006, claims on the private sector (PSC) rose strongly by 9.0 percent or Shs. 142.3 billion to Shs. 1,716.7 billion of which Shs. 1,697.6 billion was by commercial banks and Shs. 19.0 billion by BOU. The outturn of PSC in the quarter under review was much higher compared to the growth of 1.8 percent observed in the corresponding quarter ended December 2005. The developments in the above aggregates are shown in Table 1 below.

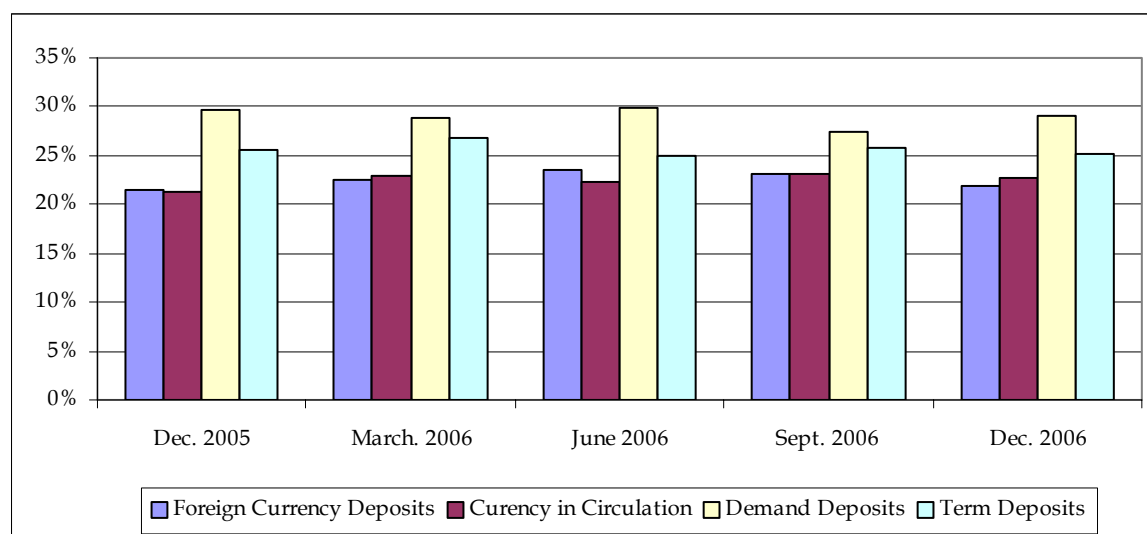
Table 1: Monetary survey, (Shs. billion, at the end of period)

	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06	Change Sep 06 to Dec 06	
						Absolute	Percent
Net Foreign Assets	2,730.4	3,065.9	3,073.6	3,418.3	3,792.7	374.4	11.0
o/w Bank of Uganda	2,218.8	2,620.0	2,614.0	2,951.6	3,164.1	212.5	7.2
o/w Commercial Bank (net)	511.6	445.9	459.6	466.7	628.6	161.9	34.7
Net Domestic Assets (net of Revaluation)	926.1	607.3	831.4	679.5	586.4	-93.2	-13.7
Net Domestic Assets	371.0	28.0	198.0	13.1	-166.5	-179.5	-1374.1
Claims on Central Government (net)	-47.1	-99.1	-112.7	-295.4	-521.1	-225.7	76.4
Claims on the Private Sector	1,282.9	1,312.1	1,475.5	1,574.4	1,716.7	142.3	9.0
Claims on Other Sectors	15.6	14.4	19.6	23.2	34.9	11.7	50.3
Other Items (net)	-880.3	-1,199.2	-1,184.3	-1,289.1	-1,396.9	-107.8	8.4
Money supply (M3	3,101.5	3,093.9	3,271.6	3,431.4	3,626.2	194.9	5.7
o/w Foreign Exchange Accounts	665.8	679.1	706.6	791.8	794.8	3.1	0.4
Money supply (M2A)	2,435.7	2,414.8	2,565.0	2,639.6	2,831.4	191.8	7.3
Money supply (M2)	2,433.7	2,412.8	2,563.7	2,638.4	2,831.4	193.0	7.3
Term Deposits	827.1	787.1	857.3	864.0	941.1	77.1	8.9
Demand Deposits	896.3	918.7	961.5	996.6	1,004.4	7.8	0.8
Currency In Circulation	710.2	707.0	744.9	777.8	885.9	108.1	13.9

Source: Bank of Uganda

Regarding the composition of Broad Money M3, the share of foreign currency deposits rose to 21.9 percent, compared to 21.5 percent at end-December 2005. The share of private demand deposits in M3 was recorded at 27.7 percent, lower than 28.9 recorded at end-December 2005. The share of currency in circulation was at 24.4 percent, up from 22.9 percent at end-December 2005. The share of term deposits fell to 26.0 percent from 26.6 percent at end-December 2005. These trends are depicted in Figure 1 below.

Fig. 1: Components of M3 (in percent of M3)



Source: Bank of Uganda

2.2 Base money

During the quarter under review, the monetary base, which includes commercial bank's investments in Bank of Uganda instruments, expanded by 11.2 percent or Shs. 129.4 billion to Shs. 1,289.3 billion, reflecting a slightly faster growth of base money compared to the increase of 10.4 percent registered in the quarter ending December 2005.

Currency outside BOU increased by Shs. 134.7 billion to Shs. 1,026.3 billion, while commercial banks' operating reserves at BOU fell by Shs. 68.0 billion to Shs. 200.3 billion. Base money, which excludes commercial banks' investment in the Bank of Uganda instruments, rose by 5.8 percent or Shs. 66.7 billion over the quarter. Table 2 shows the monetary authority's quarterly balance sheet up to December 2006.

Table 2: Monetary Authorities balance sheet (Shs. billion, at the end of period)

							Change	
	Sep-05	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06	Sep 06 to Dec 06	
							Absolute	Percent
Net Foreign Assets	2,055.6	2,218.8	2,620.0	2,614.0	2,951.6	3,164.1	212.5	7.2
External Assets	2,347.6	2,460.1	2,638.8	2,633.6	2,971.2	3,182.9	211.7	7.1
o/w Foreign Reserves	2,328.4	2,440.1	2,617.1	2,594.7	2,937.6	3,153.4	215.8	7.3
Foreign Liabilities	292.0	241.3	18.8	19.6	19.6	18.8	-0.8	-3.9
Net Domestic Assets	-1,163.3	-1,214.4	-1,572.2	-1,648.4	-1,875.2	-1,985.8	-110.7	5.9
Claims on Government (net)	-668.3	-833.2	-945.7	-991.2	-1,176.3	-1,346.1	-169.8	14.4
Claims on Private Sector	20.6	20.4	20.6	20.8	20.8	19.0	-1.7	-8.4
Claims on parastatals	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	4.4	3.6	461.9
Claims on Commercial Banks	87.2	76.9	77.0	95.5	83.5	111.0	27.6	33.1
Other Items, Net	-516.8	-402.7	-648.1	-678.8	-720.4	-663.2	57.3	-8.0
Base Money + Investments in BOU Instruments	979.5	1,081.2	1,124.9	1,061.1	1,159.9	1,289.3	129.4	11.2
Base Money	949.5	1,051.2	1,048.9	1,046.1	1,159.9	1,226.6	66.7	5.7
Currency Outside BoU	719.9	832.7	810.6	837.7	891.6	1,026.3	134.7	15.1
Commercial Bank Deposits	297.6	286.9	307.3	278.2	338.4	270.9	-67.5	-19.9
Commercial Bank's Operational Reserves	229.6	218.5	238.2	208.4	268.3	200.3	-68.0	-25.4
Commercial Banks Investment in BoU Instruments	30.0	30.0	76.0	15.0	0.0	62.8	62.8	

Source: Bank of Uganda

3.0 THE ACTIVITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS

3.1 Overview

During the quarter ended-December 2006, the net foreign assets (NFA) of commercial banks increased strongly, by 34.7 percent from Shs. 466.7 billion to Shs. 628.6 billion. During the period, net domestic assets (NDA) increased by 4.8 percent to Shs. 2,693.6 billion, net claims on the central government (NCG) declined by 6.3 percent or shs. 55.9 billion to Shs. 825.0 billion. Net claims on Bank of Uganda fell by 3.4 percent to Shs. 245.6 billion, on account of strong reduction in commercial banks' deposits at Bank of Uganda, which more than offset an increase in commercial bank investment in Bank of Uganda instruments. Cash in vaults rose by 23.4 percent from Shs. 113.9 billion to Shs. 140.5 billion over the quarter ending December 2006. The key items of the commercial banks' balance sheet are shown in Table 3 below.

Table 3: Key balance sheet items of commercial banks (Shs. billion)

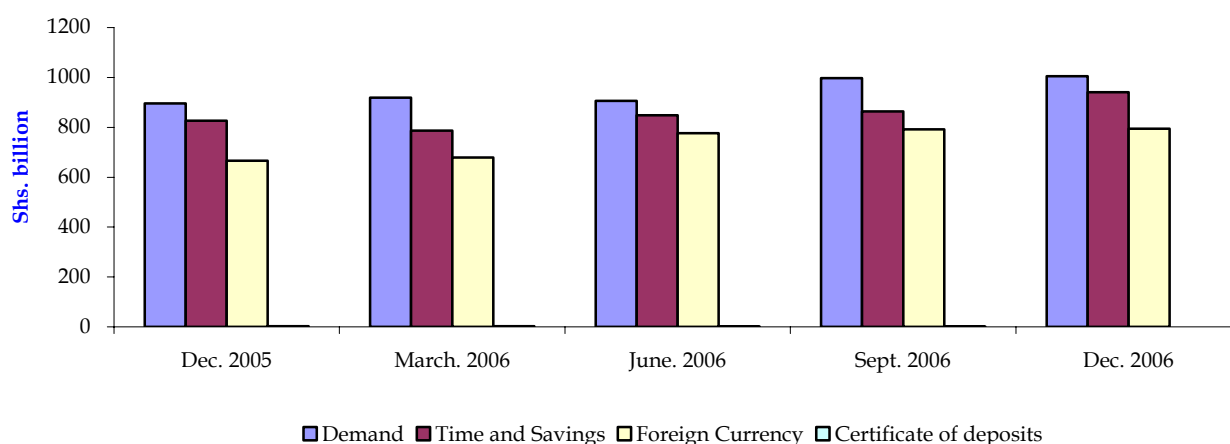
	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06	Change	
						Sep 06 to Dec 06	
						Absolute	Percent
Net Foreign Assets	511.6	445.9	459.6	466.7	628.6	161.9	34.7
External Assets	635.0	594.4	632.3	649.0	829.0	180.0	27.7
Foreign Liabilities	123.4	148.5	172.7	182.3	200.4	18.1	9.9
Net Domestic Assets	2,185.6	2,254.9	2,444.7	2,570.8	2,693.6	122.8	4.8
Claims on Central Government (net)	786.1	846.6	878.5	880.9	825.0	-55.9	-6.3
Claims on Private Sector 3/	1,262.5	1,291.4	1,454.7	1,553.6	1,697.6	144.0	9.3
Cash in Vaults	122.5	103.6	92.8	113.9	140.5	26.6	23.4
Net Claims on Bank of Uganda	249.5	302.5	219.4	254.3	245.6	-8.7	-3.4
Other Items, Net	-555.5	-616.4	-597.0	-638.2	-827.3	-189.2	29.6
Total Deposits	2,391.2	2,386.9	2,526.7	2,653.6	2,740.4	86.8	3.3
Demand Deposits	896.3	918.7	961.5	996.6	1,004.4	7.8	0.8
Time and Savings Deposits	827.1	787.1	857.3	864.0	941.1	77.1	8.9
Foreign Exchange Accounts	665.8	679.1	706.6	791.8	794.8	3.1	0.4
Certificates of Deposits	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	0.1	-1.2	-95.9

Source: Bank of Uganda

3.2 Deposits

Private deposits at commercial banks recorded an increase of 3.3 percent to Shs. 2,740.4 billion in the quarter ended December 2006. The deposit build-up was lower compared to the quarter ended December 2005, when private deposits grew by 4.6 percent to Shs. 2,391.2 billion. In particular, foreign currency deposits increased by 0.4 percent to Shs. 794.8 billion during the quarter. Demand deposits grew by 0.8 percent to Shs. 1,004.4 billion, while term deposits rose strongly by 8.9 percent to Shs. 941.1 billion at end-December 2006. Certificates of deposits dropped from Shs. 1.2 billion to Shs. 0.1 billion over the period. Figure 2 below shows the quarterly evolution of private sector deposits.

Figure 2: Evolution of the stock of private sector deposits



Source: Bank of Uganda

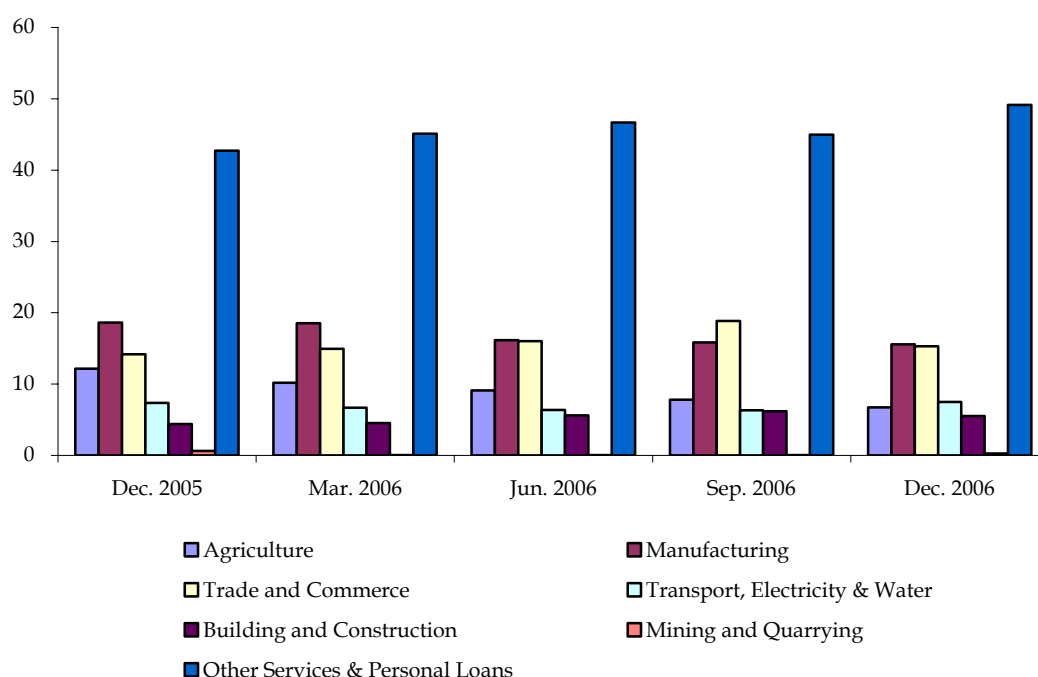
3.3 Credit to the private sector

During the quarter ended December 2006, the total stock of outstanding credit to the private sector grew by 9.0 percent or Shs. 142.3 billion to Shs. 1,716.7 billion, much higher growth than the 1.8 percent growth recorded in the corresponding quarter ending December 2005, mainly on account of an increase in shilling denominated loans to the private sector. The shilling denominated loans increased by 12.2 percent or Shs. 137.3 billion to Shs. 1,263.8 billion during the quarter, while foreign currency denominated loans grew by 1.1 percent or Shs. 4.9 billion to Shs. 452.9 billion.

Credit to the other services and personal loans continued to account for the bulk of the credit advanced to the private sector with a share of 49.1 percent as at end-December 2006. The stock of outstanding credit to this sector increased by 19.6 percent to Shs. 853.6 billion. Lending to the agricultural sector fell by 5.7 percent to Shs. 116.6 billion at end-December 2006. The share of credit to agriculture in proportion to total credit was 6.7 percent, down from 9.1 and 12.2 at end-June 2006 and end-December 2005 respectively. Credit to the manufacturing sector rose by 7.7 percent to Shs. 270.8 billion from September to December 2006, however the share of the sector in total credit declined to 15.6 percent compared to 15.8 and 18.6 for September 2006 and December 2005, respectively.

During the review period, the stock of credit to the transport, electricity and water sectors grew by 29.8 percent to Shs. 130.4 billion, and this sector's share in total credit rose from 6.3 percent to 7.5 percent during the period. The building and construction sector's outstanding borrowing stood at Shs. 95.6 billion by end-December 2006, marking a decline of 2.6 percent from the previous quarter, while its share as a percentage of total credit fell to 5.5 percent from 6.2 percent. Credit to Trade and Commerce fell by 11.2 percent to Shs. 256.6 billion and its share to total credit fell 15.3 from 18.8 percent. The mining and quarrying sector had the least share of outstanding credit at 0.3 percent, or Shs. 4.5 billion, at end-December 2006. Figure 3 below indicates the sector specific credit ratios.

**Figure 3: Sectoral shares of commercial banks' credit to the private sector
(in percent of total lending)**



Source: Bank of Uganda

3.4 Developments in Project Funds transfers from commercial banks

For the quarter ending December 2006, the total amount of project funds transferred from commercial banks to Bank of Uganda amounted to Shs. 21.5 billion. The cumulative total of funds transferred from commercial banks to Bank of Uganda since November 2004 when the policy was implemented is now approximately Shs. 180.9 billion.

During the quarter under review, Shs. 13.2 billion was received over the counter. The cumulative amount of funds collected over the counter was Shs. 75.1 billion.

Disbursements during the quarter under review totaled to Shs. 125.6 billion. This translated into a net liquidity injection of Shs 90.9 billion on account of government projects, bringing the cumulative position of net injection to Shs 378.8 billion since inception of the new policy on project funds.

These developments in project transfers are summarised in Table 4 below.

Table 4: Movement of shilling balances of Project Funds

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Cummulative total
Value, shs. billion	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	since November 2004
Transfers from commercial banks to BOU	15.943	26.118	22.782	20.809	37.954	21.535	180.858
Cash deposits over the counter	1.230	19.522	10.457	21.735	8.944	13.166	75.054
Funds utilised by projects	27.561	99.736	95.147	128.555	128.915	125.569	634.682
Net effect ¹	10.388	54.096	61.908	86.011	82.017	90.868	378.770

Note: ¹ (+) = injection , (-) = withdrawal

Source: Bank of Uganda

3.5 Project dollar inflows

During the quarter ending December 2006, US\$ 44.0 million was received from donors on account of projects, bringing the cumulative total of funds received on account of projects to US\$344.6 million since November 2004.

During the quarter under review, drawdowns by projects totalled US\$57.5 million of which US\$26.3 million was utilised in foreign exchange while US\$31.2 million was converted into local currency. This brought the total amount of drawdowns to US\$302.3 million. Of this, US\$134.6 million was utilised in foreign exchange while conversions amount to US\$167.8 million. These transactions are summarised in Table 5 below.

Table 5: Net movement of project foreign exchange funds

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Cummulative total
Value, US\$ million	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	since November 2004
Receipts from donors	48.118	64.975	54.001	32.418	82.382	43.960	344.628
Draw downs	19.780	36.920	57.801	46.248	66.582	57.512	302.323
Utilisation in foreign exchange	17.816	10.807	32.626	20.711	26.315	26.281	134.563
Conversion to shs. (Sales to BOU)	1.964	26.113	25.175	25.537	40.267	31.231	167.761

Source: Bank of Uganda

4. DEVELOPMENTS IN THE NON-BANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

4.1 Credit Institutions

4.1.1 Assets

The activities of the Credit Institutions (CIs) continued to improve during the quarter ended December 2006, reflected a rise of 2.8 percent of the total assets from Shs. 232.1 billion as at end-September 2006 to Shs. 238.6 billion as at end-December 2006. The growth in assets of credit institutions was slightly faster compared to the 2.7 percent growth observed in the corresponding period to December 2005. This was mainly attributed to the growth in total advances by Credit Institutions, which rose by 3.8 percent from Shs. 148.2 billion at end-September 2006 to Shs. 153.9 billion at the end of December 2006, mainly on account of an increase in mortgage loans which grew by 5 percent over the period.

During the quarter under review, the CI's balances with commercial banks, inside and outside Uganda increased by 0.8 percent to Shs.41.3 billion compared to 10.3 percent growth in the same period last year. Investments declined by 6.5 percent to Shs. 13.1 billion at end-December 2006, mainly on account of a decrease in other investments, other than investments in government securities and other stocks and shares. Cash in vaults came down by 13.9 percent from Shs. 4.5 billion to Shs. 3.9 billion. Table 6 highlight the above developments.

Table 6: Total Assets of Credit Institutions (Shs. billion, at end period)

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06	Change (Sep 06 - Dec 06)	
						Absolute	percent
Cash in Vaults	3.6	4.1	3.6	4.5	3.91	-0.63	-13.90
Balance with Commercial Banks and associated companies	35.9	36.4	37.3	41.0	41.32	0.33	0.81
Investments	20.6	17.4	18.1	14.0	13.08	-0.90	-6.46
Total Advances ¹	129.8	135.0	138.9	148.2	153.85	5.69	3.84
Premises and other Fixed Assets	15.1	15.2	16.0	16.6	16.50	-0.04	-0.27
Other Assets ²	8.7	7.5	8.3	7.8	9.97	2.13	27.15
Total	213.7	215.6	222.2	232.1	238.63	6.58	2.84

¹ Includes secured, unsecured, mortgage and administered loans.

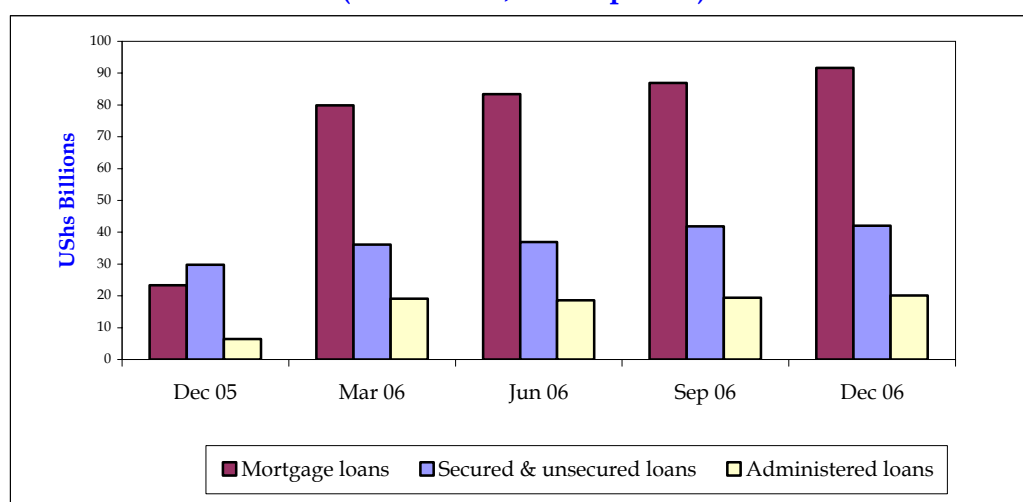
² Includes net due from own offices in Uganda for items in transit.

Source: Bank of Uganda

4.1.2 Credit to the private sector

During the quarter, mortgage loans increased by Shs. 4.7 billion to Shs. 91.7 billion at end December 2006. Secured and Unsecured loans rose marginally by 0.5 percent from Shs. 41.8 billion to Shs. 42.0 billion while administered loans went up by 3.8 percent from Shs. 19.4 billion to Shs. 20.1 billion. The building and construction sector continued to attract the largest share of Credit institutions' credit at 72.8 percent as at end-December 2006. The ratio of non-performing advances to outstanding advances increased slightly from 6.2 percent to 6.6 percent between September 2006 and December 2006. Figure 4 below highlight the above developments.

**Figure 4: Outstanding loans and advances of the Credit Institutions
(Shs. billion, at end period)**



Source: Bank of Uganda

4.1.3 Deposits

Total deposits in the credit institutions declined by Shs. 1.2 billion or 0.9 percent to Shs. 141.1 billion at end-December 2006, compared to the 1.8 percent growth in deposits registered in the corresponding period in 2005. Total private sector held deposits grew marginally by 0.6 percent to Shs. 106.4 billion, compared to an increase of 2.5 percent in the same quarter ended December 2005. In particular, time deposits fell by 14.6 percent to Shs. 25.5 billion, while savings deposits rose by 6.5 percent to Shs. 81.0 billion. Over the same period, other deposits, which mainly constitute agency funds, reduced by 0.6 percent to Shs. 34.0 billion. Table 7 and Figure 5 below illustrate the evolution of the deposits between December 2005 and December 2006.

**Table 7: The Composition of the total deposits held in the Credit Institutions
(Shs. billion, at end of period)**

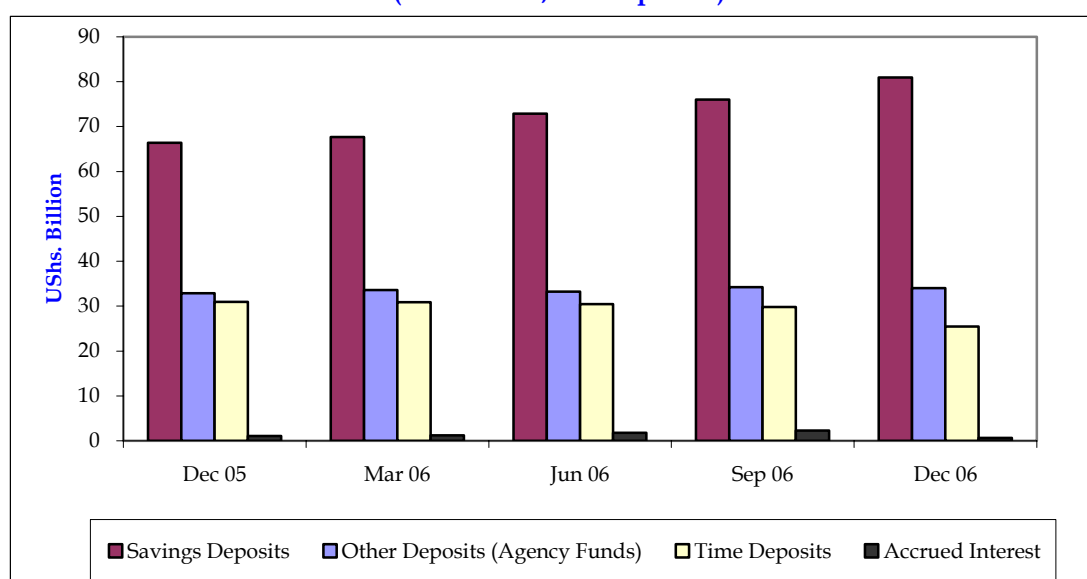
	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06	Change (Sep 06 - Dec 06)	
						absolute	percent
Savings Deposits	66.4	67.7	72.9	76.0	80.95	4.94	6.50
Time Deposits	31.0	30.9	30.4	29.8	25.47	-4.35	-14.58
Total Private Sector Deposits	97.4	98.6	103.4	105.8	106.42	0.59	0.56
Agency funds	32.9	33.6	33.2	34.2	34.03	-0.20	-0.59
Accrued Interest	1.1	1.2	1.8	2.3	0.65	-1.63	-71.40
Total Deposits^a	131.3	133.4	138.4	142.4	141.10	-1.24	-0.87
Administered Funds	19.8	19.1	18.6	19.4	20.13	0.73	3.78
Capital and Profit/Loss	38.1	38.5	39.8	40.7	39.00	-1.66	-4.09
Others ^b	24.5	24.7	25.5	26.5	38.39	8.75	29.53
Total Liabilities	213.7	215.6	222.2	228.9	238.63	6.58	2.84

^a Includes funds collected so far from the beneficiaries of the government pool house scheme.

^b Includes provisions, other liabilities and balances due to commercial banks.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 5: The evolution of the total deposits in the Credit Institutions, (Shs. billion, at end period)



Source: Bank of Uganda

4.1.4 Liquidity

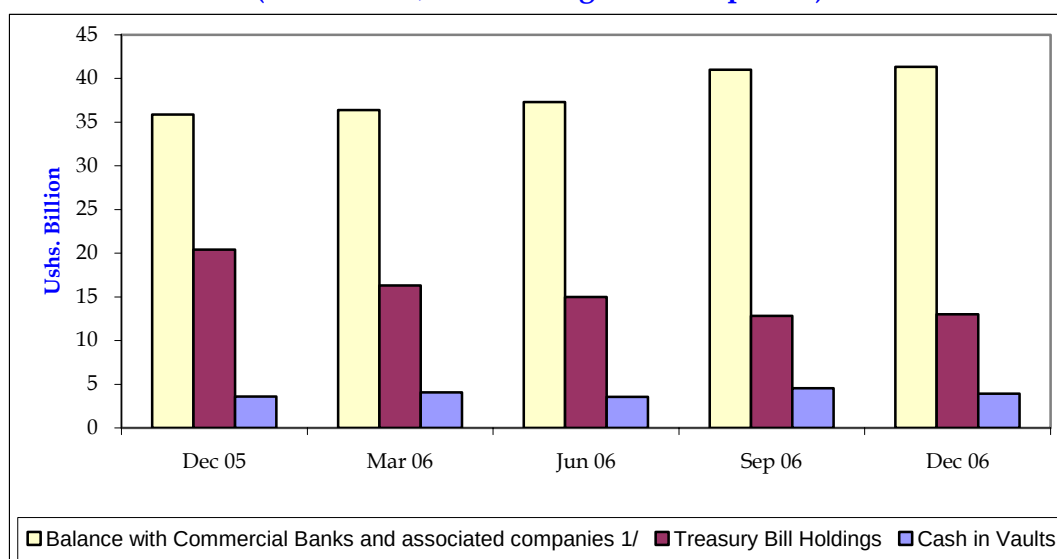
Liquidity holdings in Credit Institutions as measured by the level of liquid assets contracted marginally by 0.2 percent to Shs. 58.2 billion as at end-December 2006 compared to 9.9 percent growth registered at the end of December 2005, mainly on account of a 13.9 percent decline in vault cash. Balances with commercial banks and associated companies continued to account for the largest share of the liquid assets at 71.0 percent. The developments in the liquidity indicators of the NBFIs are summarized in Table 8 and Figure 6 below.

Table 8: Liquidity Indicators of Credit Institutions (Shs. billion, at end of period)

	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06	Change	
						Sep 06 to Dec 06	
						Absolute	Percent
Cash in vaults	3.6	4.1	3.6	4.5	3.9	-0.6	-13.1
treasury bill holdings	20.4	16.3	15.0	12.8	13.0	0.2	1.6
Balance with Commercial Banks & associated companies	35.9	36.4	37.3	41.0	41.3	0.3	0.8
Total	59.9	56.8	55.9	58.3	58.2	-0.1	-0.1

Source: Bank of Uganda

**Figure 6: Developments in the Liquidity Indicators of Credit Institutions
(Shs. billion, outstanding at end of period)**



Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2 Micro Finance Deposit -Taking Institutions (MDIs)

4.2.1 Assets

By December 2006, the total assets held by MDIs were registered at Shs. 128.6 billion, up from Shs. 121.9 billion recorded as at end September 2006, representing an increase of Shs. 6.7 billion or 5.5 percent in the total assets over the period. The increase in total assets resulted from an increase of Shs. 6.2 billion or 8.7 percent and Shs. 2.4 billion or 19.5 percent in net loans outstanding and balances with financial institutions in Uganda, respectively. Net loans outstanding accounted for the largest share of total assets at 59.8 percent. Table 9 and Figure 7 below; highlight the developments in asset portfolios and advances in the MDIs.

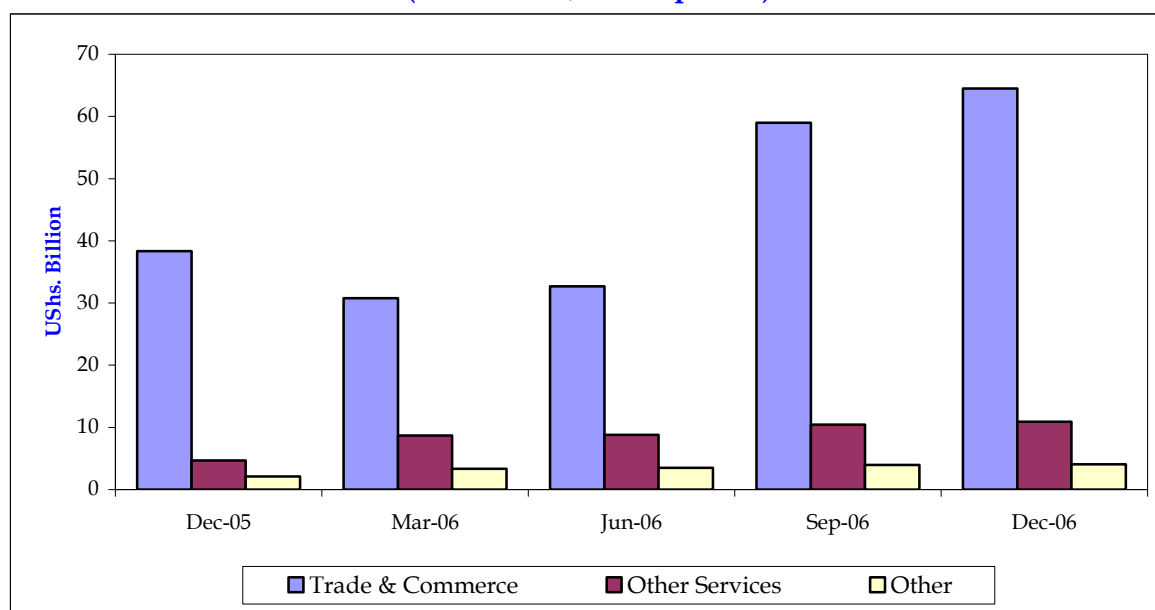
The stock of the outstanding loans to the private sector by MDIs increased by 20.9 percent from Shs. 65.7 billion to Shs. 79.5 billion while allowances for loan losses (general and specific) grew by 0.5 percent to Shs. 2.6 billion, resulting in net loans of Shs. 76.9 billion as at end-December 2006. The trade and commerce sector continued to hold the largest share of MDIs' credit at 81.2 percent as at end-December 2006. The ratio of non-performing advances to outstanding advances declined slightly from 3.6 percent to 3.0 percent between September 2006 and December 2006.

Table 9: Total assets of Micro Finance Deposit-Taking Institutions
(Shs. billion, at end period)

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06	Change (Sep 06-Dec 06)	
						Absolute	Percent
Notes and Coins	2.29	2.52	2.58	3.02	3.60	0.58	19.17
Balances with financial institutions in Uganda	12.92	11.53	12.24	12.22	14.61	2.39	19.53
Investments in Treasury bills	11.45	13.46	13.75	18.34	16.20	-2.14	-11.69
Net loans outstanding	63.16	59.93	62.92	70.70	76.87	6.17	8.72
Inter branch/Due from own offices	0.17	0.06	0.34	0.14	0.05	-0.09	-67.32
Net Fixed Assets	8.01	8.42	9.28	9.41	9.63	0.21	2.27
Long Term Investments	0.41	0.53	0.62	0.86	1.07	0.21	24.84
Other Assets	5.27	5.72	5.88	7.22	6.56	-0.66	-9.11
Total Assets	103.69	102.16	107.62	121.91	128.57	6.66	5.46

Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 7: Outstanding Loans and Advances of the Micro Finance Deposit-Taking Institutions
(Shs. billion, at end period)



Other includes Transport & Communications, Building & Construction, Agriculture, Manufacturing and Electricity & Water sectors

Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.2 Liabilities

Private sector deposits in the MDIs amounted to Shs. 23.0 billion as at end December 2006, representing an increase of 20.3 percent in deposits compared to the level recorded in September 2006. Savings deposits increased by 13.2 percent to Shs. 20.2 billion while time deposits went up from Shs. 1.3 billion to Shs. 2.8 billion. Total borrowing by the MDIs also augmented over the period under review by Shs. 3.0 billion or 7.8 percent from Shs. 38.3 billion to Shs. 41.3 billion. Short term borrowings valued at market rate increased by 22.1 percent to Shs. 25.2 billion while long-term debt (market rate) decreased by 8.9 percent to Shs. 16.1 billion. Table 10 below shows the composition of MDIs liabilities while Figure 8 shows the evolution of the MDIs total deposits.

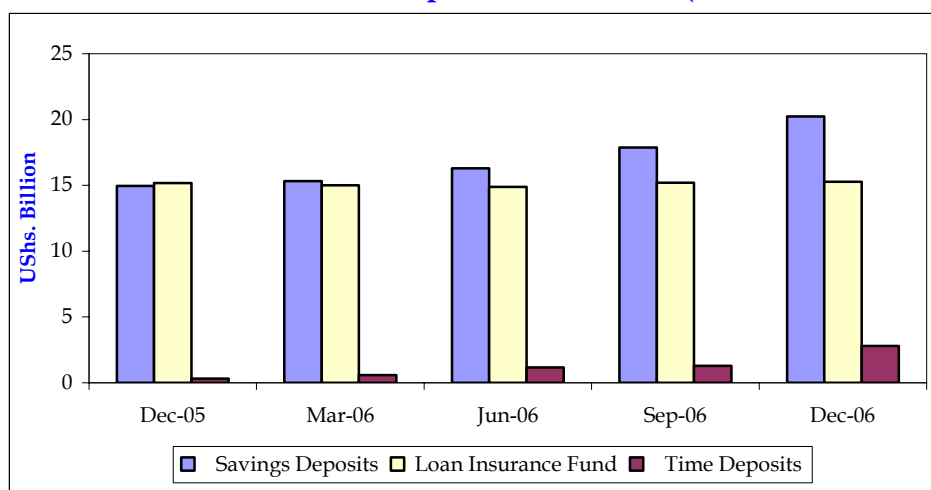
Table 10: The Composition of the Total Liabilities held in the Micro Finance Deposit-Taking Institutions (Shs. billion, at end of period)

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06	Change Sep 06-Dec 06	
						Absolute	Percent
Deposit Liabilities	15.48	16.27	17.72	19.65	23.23	3.58	18.25
Savings Deposits	14.95	15.33	16.30	17.87	20.22	2.35	13.18
Time Deposits	0.32	0.58	1.18	1.28	2.81	1.53	119.35
Total Private Sector Deposits	15.27	15.91	17.47	19.15	23.03	3.88	20.27
Accrued Interest	0.21	0.36	0.24	0.50	0.20	-0.30	-59.86
Loan Insurance Fund	15.17	15.00	14.88	15.20	15.27	0.07	0.47
Total Borrowing	32.71	30.86	29.49	38.31	41.28	2.97	7.75
Short -Term borrowing (Market rate)	16.94	15.85	14.11	20.60	25.15	4.55	22.07
Long -Term borrowing (Market rate)	15.77	15.01	15.37	17.70	16.12	-1.58	-8.93
Other Liabilities*	9.07	8.84	8.32	9.54	8.42	-1.12	-11.74
Total Liabilities	72.43	70.97	70.40	82.69	88.19	5.50	6.66
Total Equity	18.57	18.51	19.77	20.54	22.70	2.16	10.50
Subordinated Debt	9.79	9.79	13.66	14.88	13.88	-1.00	-6.72
Preference Shares	2.90	2.90	3.80	3.80	3.80	0.00	0.00
Total Liabilities and Equity	103.69	102.16	107.62	121.91	128.57	6.66	5.46

* Other liabilities constitute grants/deferred income, inter-branch due to own offices and other long term

Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 8: The Evolution of the total deposits in the MDIs (Shs. billion at end period)



Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.3 Liquidity

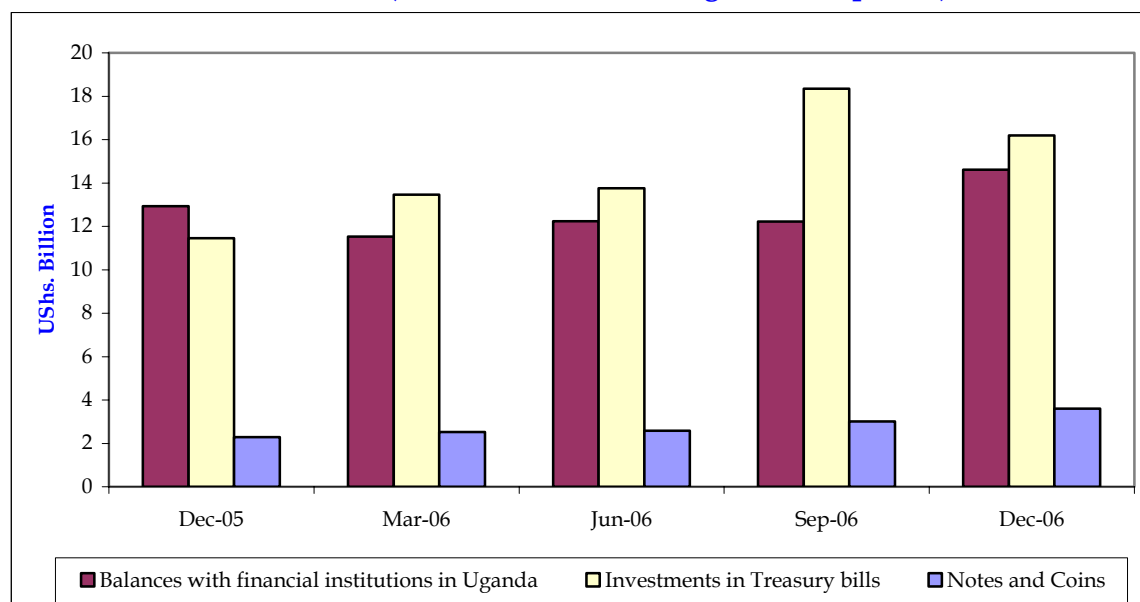
The liquidity position of the MDIs, as measured by the level of liquid assets stood at Shs. 34.4 billion by end of December 2006, representing an rise of Shs. 0.8 billion or 2.5 percent from Shs. 33.6 billion by end of September 2006. This was largely on account of an increase in balances with financial institutions in Uganda as shown in Table 11 and figure 9 below.

**Table 11: Liquidity indicators of Micro Finance Deposit-Taking Institutions
(Shs. billion, at end of period)**

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06	Change Sep 06-Dec 06	
						Absolute	Percent
Notes and Coins	2.29	2.52	2.58	3.02	3.60	0.58	19.17
Balances with financial institutions in Uganda	12.92	11.53	12.24	12.22	14.61	2.39	19.53
Investments in Treasury bills	11.45	13.46	13.75	18.34	16.20	-2.14	-11.69
Total Assets	26.66	27.51	28.58	33.58	34.40	0.82	2.45
O/w encumbered fixed deposits	12.90	11.28	10.67	10.03	9.91	10.03	9.91

Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 9: Developments in the liquidity indicators of of Micro Finance Deposit-Taking Institutions (Shs. billion outstanding at end of period)



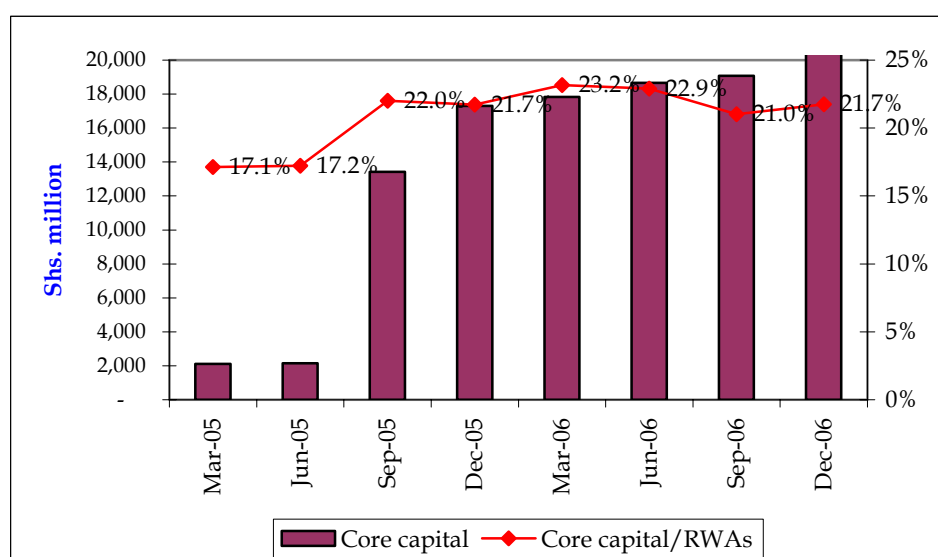
Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.4. Capital adequacy

During the quarter ending December 2006, all Micro Finance Deposit Institutions maintained paid-up capital above the statutory minimum of Shs. 500 million. The core capital and total capital to risk weighted asset ratios of all Micro Finance Deposit Institutions were maintained above the statutory minimum requirement of 15 and 20 percent respectively.

Core capital increased by Shs. 2,037.2 million or 10.7 percent from Shs. 19,073.9 million to Shs. 21,111.1 million at the end of the quarter under review. The core capital to risk weighted assets ratio was 21.7 percent while the total capital to risk weighted assets ratio was 33.8 percent during the period under review compared to 21.0 percent and 29.2 percent respectively in September 2006. Figure 10 below shows the overall trend in core capital to risk weighted assets indicators.

Figure 10: Capital adequacy indicators

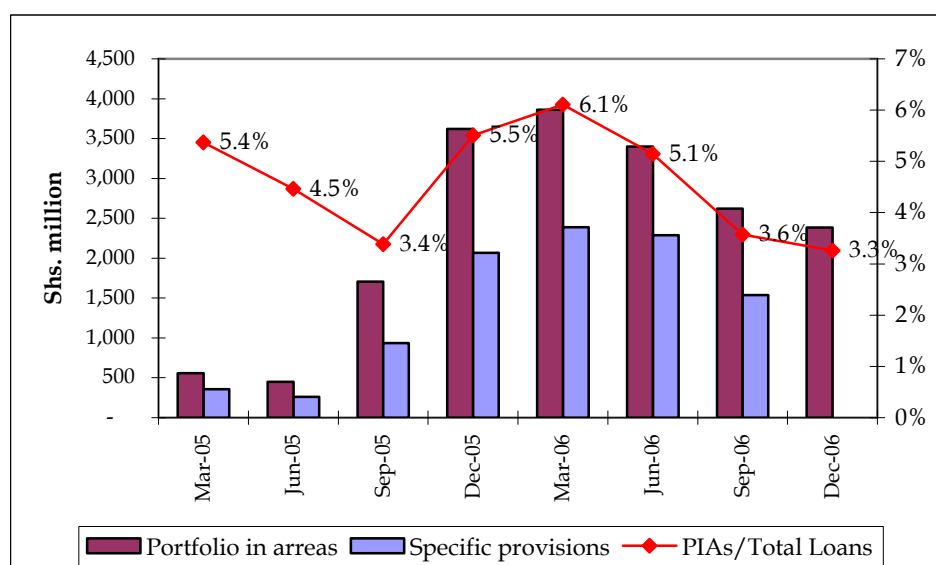


Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.5 Asset quality

The overall Portfolio at Risk ratio (PAR) stood at 3.0 percent compared to 3.6 percent in the previous quarter. Similarly, portfolio in Arrears (PIA) decreased by Shs. 235.7 million or 9.0 percent from Shs. 2,619.6 million to Shs. 2,383.9 million during the period under review. Figure 11 below shows the overall trend in asset quality indicators.

Figure 11: Trend in asset quality indicators



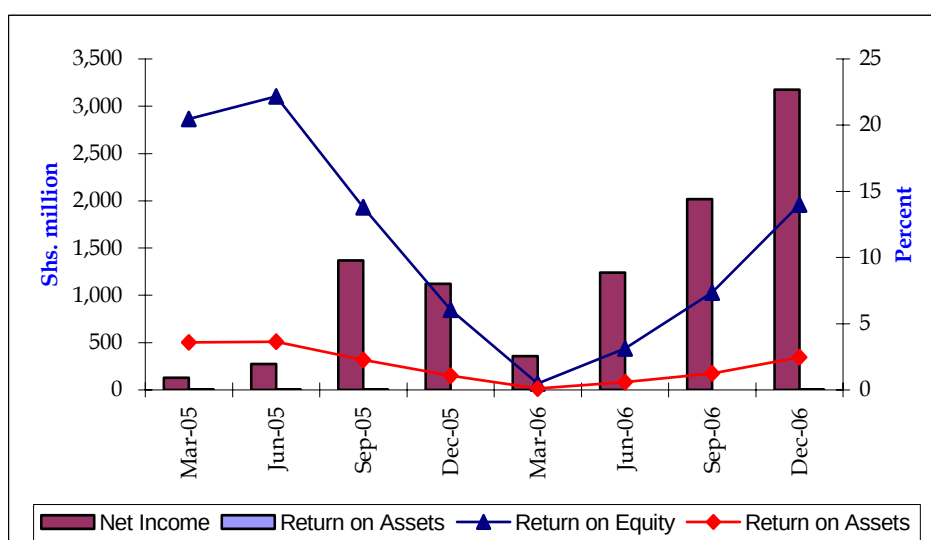
Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.6 Profitability

Year-to-date net profit increased by Shs. 1,157.3 million or (57.4 percent) from Shs. 2,017.4 million to Shs. 3,174.7 million as at the end of the period under review.

The annualized return on assets and return on equity ratios were 1.4 percent and 8.2 percent respectively at the end of the period under review compared to 1.2 percent and 7.7 percent respectively in the previous quarter. The overall interest cover was 1.7 signifying a low interest cover. In general, these low ratios are indicative of high vulnerability of earnings relative to interest expense on borrowings. Figure 12 below shows the overall trend of return on assets and net profit.

Figure 12: Trend of return on assets and net income based on annualized ratios



Source: Bank of Uganda

4.2.7. Key Financial Indicators for Micro Finance Deposit Taking Institutions

The table below gives trends in key financial ratios on capital adequacy, asset quality, profitability and liquidity as at end of period.

Table 12: Key Financial and performance Indicators

	Jun-05	Sep-05	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06
Capital Adequacy							
Core capital, Shs. million	2,154.60	13,425.50	17,299.10	17,830.40	18,660.40	19,073.87	21,111.08
Total capital, Shs. million	3,783.97	20,201.20	23,988.20	24,866.40	25,793.30	26,469.22	32,833.04
Risk weighted assets (RWA), Shs. million	12,509.90	61,001.50	79,606.20	76,964.70	81,492.80	90,771.45	97,088.35
Core capital/RWA ratio, percent	17.22	22.00	21.70	23.20	22.90	21.01	21.74
Total core capital/ RWA, percent	30.25	33.10	30.10	32.30	31.70	29.16	33.82
Asset Quality							
Total loans, Shs. million	10,086.27	50,343.30	65,736.50	63,224.90	66,064.90	73,309.50	79,458.67
Portfolio in arrears (PIA), Shs. million	450.50	1,704.60	3,622.70	3,860.70	3,398.40	2,619.56	2,383.90
Portfolio at risk ratio, percent	4.47	3.40	5.50	6.10	5.10	3.57	3.00
Total provisions, Shs. million	355.12	1,419.80	2,578.50	3,291.70	3,142.10	2,608.47	2,592.25
Profitability							
Year to date Profit/Loss, Shs. million	274.60	1,369.30	1,122.70	356.30	1,241.90	2,017.41	3,174.73
Net Profits (month)	54.92	280.60	-33.90	268.20	205.06	100.73	256.88
Return on assets (YTD, annualized)	3.63	2.30	1.08	0.09	0.58	1.24	2.47
Return on equity (YTD, annualized)	22.18	13.80	6.05	0.48	3.14	7.37	13.99
Interest cover					1.60	1.66	1.68
Liquidity							
Total deposits, Shs. million	3,972.66	10,596.50	15,482.30	16,271.20	17,718.50	19,645.75	23,230.33
Liquid assets, Shs. million	1,231.06 ¹	5,010.02 ²	13,760.53 ³	16,228.74 ⁴	17,910.66 ⁵	23,552.46 ⁶	24,496.84 ⁷
Liquid assets/Deposits, percent	30.99	71.70	88.88	99.74	101.08	119.89	105.45
Loans/Deposits (Lending Ratio) ⁸ , percent	53.56	66.94	76.19	73.92	74.90	62.74	60.37
Debt:Equity ratio						177.12	148.92

Notes:

¹ Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 1,886.4 million as at 30/06/2005

² Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 16,232.7 million as at 31/09/2005

³ Excludes encumbered deposits of Shs. 12,903.0 million as at 31/12/2005.

⁴ Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 11,276.2 million as at 31/03/2006

⁵ Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 10,665.7million as at 30/06/2006

⁶ Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 9,070.54 million as at 31/09/2006

⁷ Excludes encumbered fixed deposits of Shs. 9,907.22 million as at 31/12/2006

⁸ In calculating the lending ratio total advances exclude advances not funded by deposits.

Source: Bank of Uganda

5. THE DOMESTIC FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INTEREST RATES

5.1 Treasury bond⁵ market

Government treasury bonds are issued to support monetary policy implementation by improving liquidity management and promoting market development by extending both the maturity of the instruments traded and the yield curve. During the quarter under review, three new bonds were issued to absorb structural liquidity for longer periods. In addition, one bond was reopened with the aim of creating more liquid and tradable securities. The yields-to-maturity for the more frequently issued 2-year bond went up marginally as commercial banks' demand for liquidity rose towards the Christmas season.

5.1.1 Primary market for treasury bonds

During the quarter under review, a 3-year and two 2-year bonds were issued with respective face values of Shs. 30.0 billion each, and a 5-year bond was re-opened, with a face value of Shs. 20.0 billion. The 3-year and the two 2-year new issues were over-subscribed by Shs. 19.2 billion, Shs. 18.6 billion, and Shs. 14.9 billion respectively, while the 5-year reopened bond was over-subscribed by Shs. 19.2 billion. The total bids translated into cover ratios of 1.6, 1.6, 1.5, and 2.0, Weighted Average Prices (WAP) per Shs. 100 of Shs. 94.2, Shs. 94.8, Shs. 93.0, and Shs. 90.0, and yields-to-maturity of 12.6, 13.1, 14.2, and 13.8 percent, respectively. Net Treasury bond issues in the quarter ended December 2006 amounted to Shs. 110.0 billion, bringing the total outstanding stock of bonds to Shs. 903.2 billion by the close of the quarter. All bonds are listed on the Uganda Securities Exchange. Table 13 below shows the developments in the Treasury bond primary market.

Table 13: Treasury bonds: volume, price and interest rates

	Dec 05	Mar 05	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06
Stock of Treasury bonds (Shs. billion)	655.00	684.85	734.85	793.17	903.17
Change in stock (absolute)	55.00	29.85	50.00	58.32	110.0
Price and interest rates (percent)					
2-year average price (Shs. /100)	94.88	95.13	95.87	94.21	93.87
3-year average price (Shs. /100)	91.60	91.67	94.59	93.07	94.21
2-year yield-to-maturity rate	13.27	12.84	12.40	13.40	13.61
3-year yield-to-maturity rate	14.65	13.73	12.85	13.33	12.63
Issues at face value (Shs. billion)					
2-year	15.00	25.00	30.00	20.00	60.00
3-year	20.00	55.00	50.00	38.32	30.00
5-year	20.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	20.00
Total issues at face value	55.00	80.00	100.00	58.32	110.00
Total maturities	0.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	0.00
Total net issues at face value	55.00	30.00	50.00	58.32	110.00
Issues at cost value (Shs. billion)					
2-year	14.23	23.78	28.76	18.84	56.32
3-year	18.32	50.44	47.21	35.68	28.26
5-year	17.89	0.00	17.54	0.00	17.99
Total issues at cost value	50.44	74.22	75.97	54.52	102.57

Source: Bank of Uganda

⁵ A bond is a market instrument with a maturity term longer than one year.

5.1.2 Secondary market for treasury bonds

For the quarter ended-December 2006, the average indicative bid/offer yields-to-maturity rates in the secondary market were 12.6/12.4, 12.6/12.4, 14.0/13.7, and 15.6/15.3 percent for the 2-year, 3-year, 5-year and 10-year bonds, respectively. Corresponding average rates were 12.1/11.8, 12.8/12.5, 14.1/13.9, and 15.6/15.4 percent respectively for the quarter ended-September 2006, and 13.6/13.3, 14.9/14.6, 15.6/15.4, and 16.3/16.0 percent respectively for the quarter ended December 2005. In the quarter under review, Shs. 31.9 billion, Shs. 9.3 billion, and Shs. 0.07 billion worth of the 2-year, 3-year, and 5-year bonds, respectively, were traded in the secondary market. There were no reported secondary market trades in the 10-year bond. Table 14 highlights the above developments.

Table 14: Summary indicators from the secondary market for Treasury bonds (October-December 2006)

	Tenor of Bond							
	2-year		3-year		5-year		10-year	
	Yield-to-maturity quotation (percent)							
	Bid	Offer	Bid	Offer	Bid	Offer	Bid	Offer
Min	11.50	11.25	12.10	11.85	12.75	12.50	14.90	14.65
Max	14.15	13.90	12.90	12.65	14.50	14.25	16.50	16.25
Average	12.63	12.38	12.62	12.37	13.97	13.72	15.58	15.33

Source: Bank of Uganda

5.2 Treasury bill market

The primary market is an important tool for monetary policy management, while the secondary market improves the background for active monetary operations in short-term instruments for fine-tuning liquidity.

Secondary market trading in treasury bills was mainly on account of the continued active use of the signed Horizontal Repo Agreement (HRA) to secure inter-bank lending transactions. The other reasons that supported the growth of the secondary market included the ease with which securities could be transferred on the Central Depository System (CDS), and Bank of Uganda's "Guidelines for Dealers in Government Securities". It was against these guidelines that Bank of Uganda periodically ranked primary dealers in a bid to motivate them in the key areas of primary and secondary market development.

5.2.1 Primary market for treasury bills

The primary issuance of treasury bills, which is the main sterilization instrument, was actively used in liquidity management during the quarter under review. Treasury bills worth Shs. 257.8 billion at face value were issued against maturities of Shs. 286.4 billion. The implied net redemption of Shs. 28.6 billion during the quarter ended December 2006 was lower when compared with the net redemption of Shs. 91.2 billion, for the previous quarter to September 2006 but higher when compared to a net redemption of Shs. 0.8 billion during the corresponding quarter ended December 2005.

During the quarter ended December 2006, most primary auctions for treasury bills were over subscribed, with demand remaining largely concentrated at the longer end of the market, as was reflected in the respective shares of the Treasury bill issues at face value during the quarter, which stood at 16.2, 23.3, and 60.4 percent for the 91-days, 182-days, and 364-days securities, respectively.

On November 06, 2007 and in line with the Failure to Settle Arrangements in the Clearing House rules, Shs. 10.7 billion worth of treasury bills were bought by the commercial banks at the then most recent 91-day weighted average rate of 8.4 percent. This pool of collateral was to prevent or limit the possible precipitation of systemic risk arising out of failure by one or more of the banks to settle their obligations in the clearing house. Table 15 summarizes the above developments.

Table 15: Treasury bills: volume, price and interest rates

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06
Stock of Treasury bills (Shs. billion)	1,068.43	1,124.31	1,161.08	1,070.46	1,041.89
Change in stock (absolute)	-0.84	55.88	36.77	-90.62	-28.57
Price and interest rates (percent)					
91-day Average price (Shs. /100)	98.11	98.13	98.20	97.96	97.82
Annualized 91-day discount rate	7.59	7.50	7.20	8.17	8.75
Annual 91-day discount yield	7.73	7.65	7.34	8.34	9.15
Reference rate ¹	7.67	7.57	7.06	8.76	9.61
Rediscount rate	13.36	13.27	12.76	14.45	15.30
Issues at face value (Shs.billion)					
91 days	36.00	40.88	30.95	39.37	41.68
182 days	70.00	95.28	68.00	44.44	59.92
364 days	179.00	228.45	178.00	133.22	155.17
Total issues at face value	285.00	364.61	276.95	217.04 ²	257.77 ²
Total maturities	285.78	308.92	240.16	308.23	286.37 ³
Total net issues at face value	-0.78	55.69	36.79	-91.19	-28.60
Issues at cost value (Shs.billion)					
91days	35.32	40.11	30.39	38.60	41.76
182 days	66.92	91.26	65.37	42.35	56.84
364 days	161.77	207.44	162.21	119.00	138.27
Total issues at cost value	264.01	338.82	257.97	199.95	236.87

Note:

¹ Reference rate calculated as 3-weeks moving average of the 91-day Treasury bill yield effective November 2004.

² Includes issues for the failure-to-settle pool of collateral.

³ Includes maturities of previously issued failure-to-settle collateral.

Source: Bank of Uganda

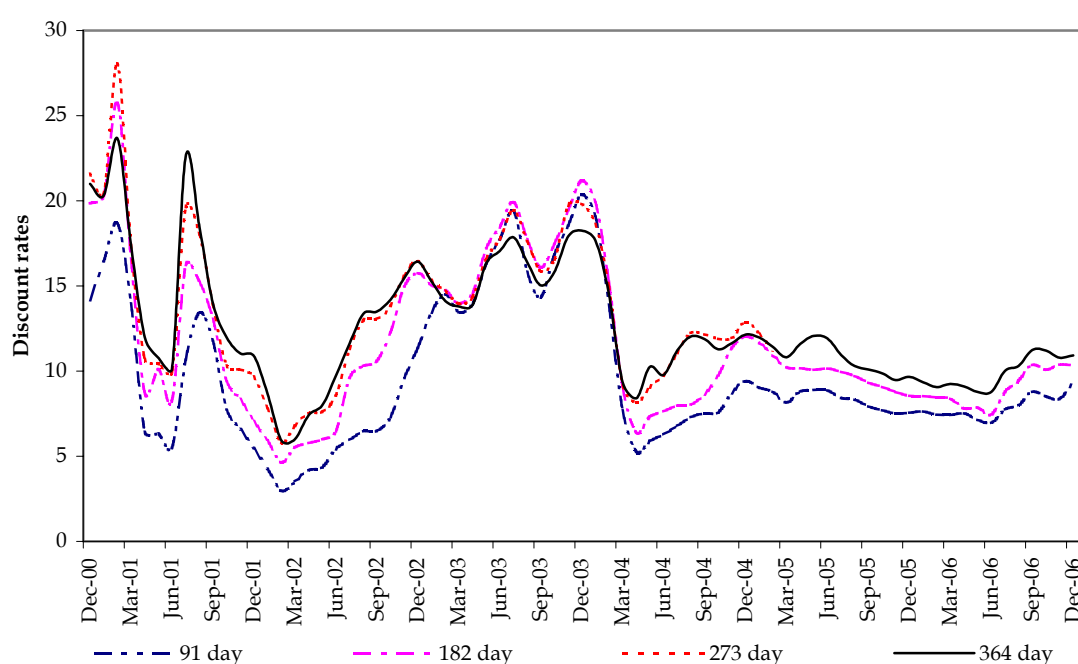
On an average basis, the discount rates and yields on all the Treasury bill tenors were higher in the quarter ended December 2006 compared to the previous quarter to September 2006 and the corresponding quarter in 2005. The government's comprehensive strategy for debt management is expected to ensure an optimal mix of securities issuance, and enable the reduction of the relative cost of interest on these government securities.

The weighted average discount rates on treasury bills for the quarter under review were recorded at 8.7, 10.3, and 11.0 percent on the 91-days, 182-days, and 364-days treasury bills tenors, respectively. These discount rates were higher than the corresponding rates of 8.2, 9.5, and 10.5 percent respectively, recorded in September 2006, and the respective 7.6, 8.8, and 9.7 percent recorded in December 2005. The upward trend in discount rates is reflected in Figure 13.

The average annualized yields for the entire quarter stood at 9.1, 11.0, and 12.3 percent for the 91-day, 182-day and 364-day bills, respectively. These rates were higher than the respective rates of 8.3, 10.0, and 11.8 percent for the quarter ended-September 2006. In the corresponding quarter ended-Sep 2005, the yields were 7.7, 9.2, and 10.7 percent.

The stock of treasury bills decreased by 2.7 percent, from Shs. 1,070.5 billion recorded at the end of September 2006 to Shs. 1,041.9 billion as at end-December 2006. Commercial banks held 58.4 percent of the outstanding stock of treasury bills by end-December 2006, compared to 60.8 percent reported as at end September 2006, while BOU holdings increased to 22.3 percent from a holding of 19.9 percent in the quarter ended September 2006. As at end December 2005, Commercial banks and BOU took up 59.4, and 23.0 percent, respectively, of the total stock of treasury bills.

Figure 13: Primary market discount rates on treasury bills



Source: Bank of Uganda

5.2.2 Secondary market for treasury bills

The indicative yield-to-maturity rates derived from daily 'bid' and 'offer' quotations by the primary dealers in the secondary market of treasury bills were linked with the rates derived in the primary market for these securities. The respective average bid/offer rates for the quarter ended-December 2006 were 9.0/8.7, 10.8/10.4, and 12.1/11.8 percent for the 91-days, 182-days and 364-days securities. These rates rose compared to the average rates for the respective papers of 7.9/7.6, 9.0/8.8, and 10.6/10.3 percent in the previous quarter, but were higher than 7.9/7.7, 9.4/9.1, and 10.4/10.1 percent reported in the corresponding quarter ended December 2005. The yield curve derived from average yield-to-maturity quotes in the secondary market was upward sloping throughout the maturity profile. Total trades over this period amounted to Shs. 60.0 billion. The volume of trade was lower than Shs. 78.4 billion executed in the previous quarter ended September 2006, and Shs. 68.0 billion in December 2005. A total of Shs. 15.5 billion in horizontal repo transactions took place during the quarter. The rest of the trades were outright sales. Table 16 summarizes the developments in the Treasury bill secondary market.

**Table 16: Summary indicators from the secondary market for treasury bills
(October-December 2006)**

	91-days		182-days		364-days	
	Yield-to-maturity rates quotation (percent)					
	Bid	Offer	Bid	Offer	Bid	Offer
Minimum	8.32	8.05	9.93	9.65	11.29	11.00
Maximum	9.81	9.55	11.61	11.33	12.86	12.56
Average (simple)	8.95	8.69	10.80	10.43	12.10	11.81
Total trading activity			Shs. 60.049 billion			
Transactions (Shs billion)	30.825		3.206		26.018	
- Horizontal repos	15.500		0		0	
- Outright sales	34.852		3.206		26.018	
Average discount rate	7.94%		9.31%		9.74%	
Average yield-to-maturity	8.35%		9.67%		10.32%	

Source: Bank of Uganda

5.3 The Vertical Repo Market

The vertical Repo market, which entails Repo transactions between commercial banks and Bank of Uganda, was actively used throughout the quarter for short-term flexible liquidity management. Used as a fine-tuning instrument during intra-treasury bill auction periods, total Repo issuance in the quarter ended-December 2006 was Shs. 1,026.5 billion against maturities of Shs. 965.0 billion. The total transaction volume of this instrument was higher than what was recorded in the quarter ended-September 2006 when issues of Shs. 181.0 billion (net of reverse Repos of Shs. 187.0 billion) were effected against maturities of Shs. 196.0 billion (net of maturing reverse Repos of Shs. 187.5 billion). The respective amounts of issues and maturities for the corresponding quarter-ended December 2005 were Shs. 513.2 billion and Shs. 493.9 billion.

The weighted interest rates from this market took an upward trend in the last two months of the quarter. Commercial banks maintained an active participation in the repo market. These developments are shown in Table 17.

Table 17: Volume developments in the repo market (Shs. billion)

	Dec 05	Mar 06	Jun 06	Sep 06	Dec 06
Issuance of repos	513.199	566.899	397.599	367.999	1,026.549
Maturity of repos	493.893	521.455	459.844	383.511	965.031
Outstanding Stock of Repos	30.021	76.720	15.040	0.000	59.810

Source: Bank of Uganda

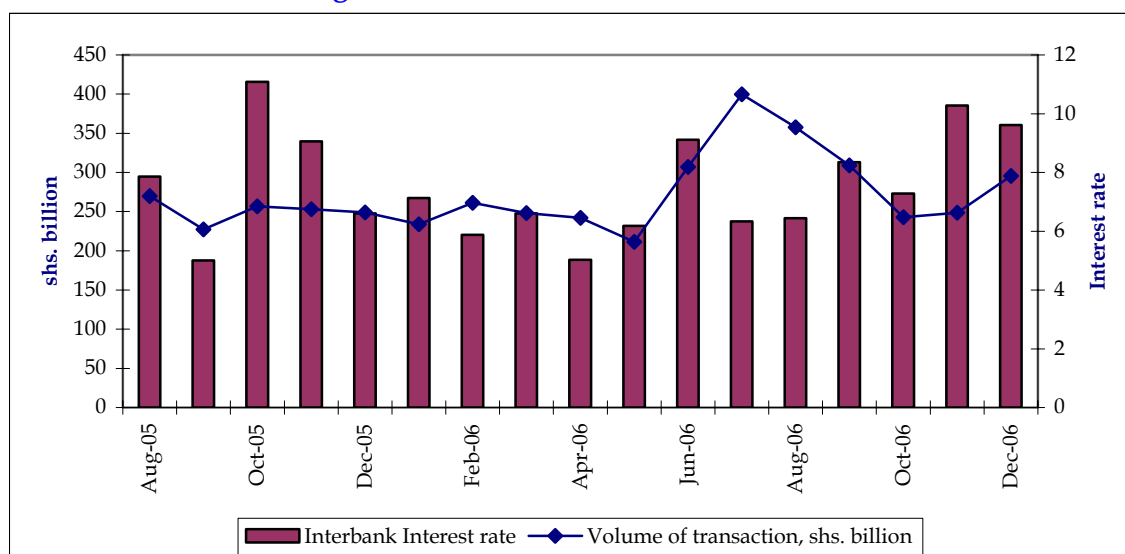
5.3 The Interbank Money Market

The inter-bank money market transactions were of durations of 1 to 30 days and they showed sustained activity and continued participation in the quarter under review. Commercial banks continued to participate in order to balance their daily liquidity fluctuations, and to cover their daily liquidity needs.

The weighted inter-bank money market rates increased at the end of the quarter recording 6.5 per cent, 6.6 per cent and 7.9 percent in the months of October, November and December 2006 respectively. The inter-bank rates observed were stable compared to those recorded a year ago at 6.8 per cent and 6.8 per cent in the months of October and November respectively but increased, compared to 6.6 per cent corresponding to December 2005. These rates also reflected the underlying

liquidity conditions in the domestic money markets. Figures 11 below shows the respective movements in the interest rates and volumes of transactions in the inter-bank shilling market.

Figure 14: Trends in the inter-bank rates



Source: Bank of Uganda

5.4.1 Commercial bank's lending and deposit rates

The weighted average interest rates for commercial banks continued to be stable during the quarter under review, due to increased competition for deposits and continued sound macroeconomic and prudential management policies that were pursued over the quarter. The average weighted savings rate on shilling denominated deposits was 2.0 percent, slightly lower than 2.1 percent recorded in a corresponding period a year ago. The average weighted time deposit rate remained stable at 9.0 percent in the quarter ending December 2006, slightly lower than 9.7 percent recorded a year ago. These deposit rates are reminiscent of a relatively stable macroeconomic environment and the growing competition for deposits in the banking system at large.

The average weighted savings deposit rate on the dollar denominated deposits was relatively stable at 1.5 percent in the quarter under review, a trend that was similar in the corresponding quarter a year ago. The time deposit rate recorded a rise from 4.7 percent in October to 5.3 percent in December 2006.

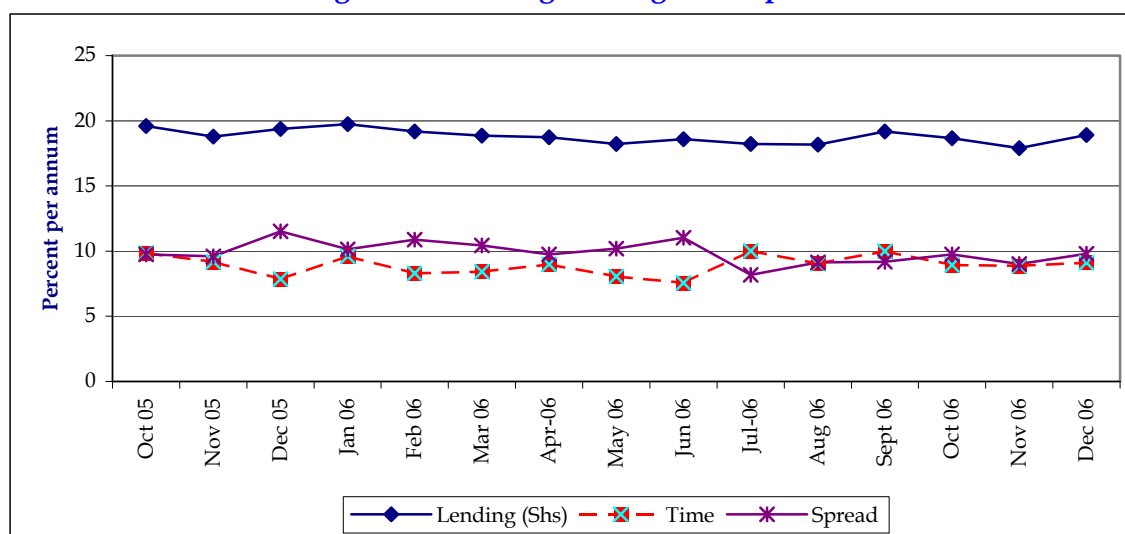
In line with stability and competition in the other rates, the weighted average lending rate on shilling denominated loans rose slightly in the quarter under review from 18.7 percent in October 2006 to 18.9 percent in December 2006. This was in contrast with what was recorded a year ago when the weighted average lending rates declined slightly from 19.6 percent at the beginning of the quarter to 19.4 percent in December 2005. Similarly, the weighted average lending rates on dollar denominated loans declined from 10.7 percent in October to 9.2 percent in December 2006. The average for the quarter ending December 2006 was 10.4 percent, higher than the 8.1 percent recorded in the corresponding quarter in 2005. The developments in commercial bank's interest rates are shown in Table 18 and Figures 15 and 16 below.

Table 18: Weighted average interest rates of commercial banks (Percent, per annum)

Weighted average rates	Shilling denominated				Foreign currency denominated			
	Sep-06	Oct-06	Nov-06	Dec-06	Sep-06	Oct-06	Nov-06	Dec-06
Lending	19.18	18.67	17.89	18.91	9.47	10.65	11.27	9.23
Demand deposits	1.14	1.11	1.11	1.14	1.27	1.24	1.19	1.16
Savings deposits	2.12	2.08	2.02	2.02	1.53	1.54	1.54	1.53
Time deposits	9.98	8.93	8.87	9.12	4.71	4.69	4.76	5.25

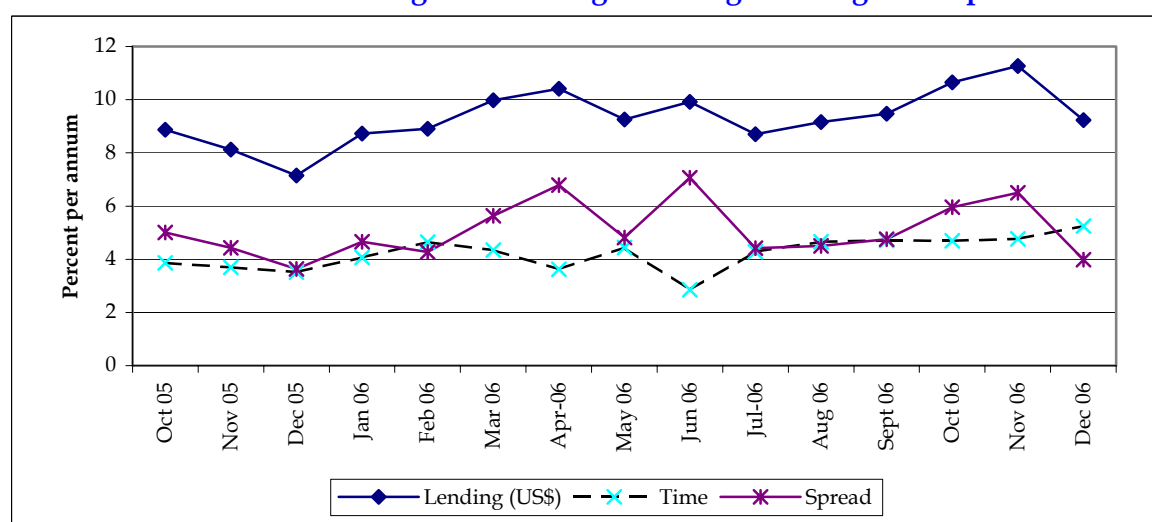
Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 15: Shilling lending and deposit rates



Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 16: Foreign exchange lending and deposit rates

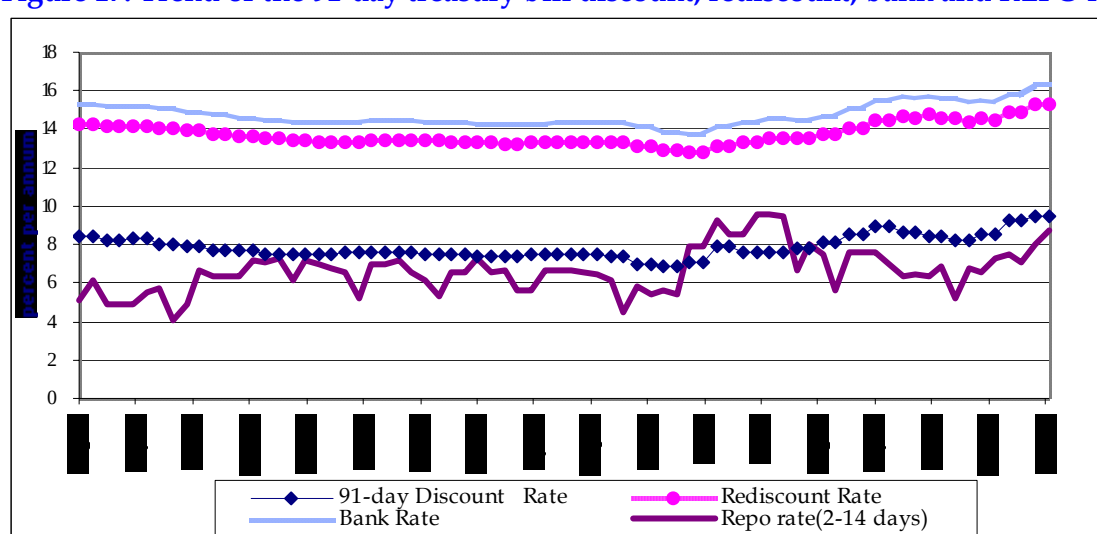


Source: Bank of Uganda

5.4.2 Policy rates

Bank of Uganda did not change its policy margin of 5 percentage points during the quarter under review. Accordingly, following the inflation outlook and developments in the domestic money markets, the policy rates were stable though they rose in line with market developments in the 91-day treasury bill rate. The rediscount rate and the bank rate gradually rose from 14.8 percent and 15.8 percent recorded at the start of the quarter to 15.3 percent and 16.3 percent respectively by end-December 2006. The developments in the policy rates during the quarter were contrary to what was recorded in the corresponding quarter ending December 2005 when the rediscount rate and the bank rates recorded a decline from 13.6 percent to 13.4 percent and 14.6 percent to 14.4 percent respectively. Figure 17 highlights the trend of policy rates.

Figure 17: Trend of the 91-day treasury bill discount, rediscount, bank and REPO rates



Source: Bank of Uganda

6. DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FOREIGN EXCHANGE MARKET

6.1 Foreign exchange rates

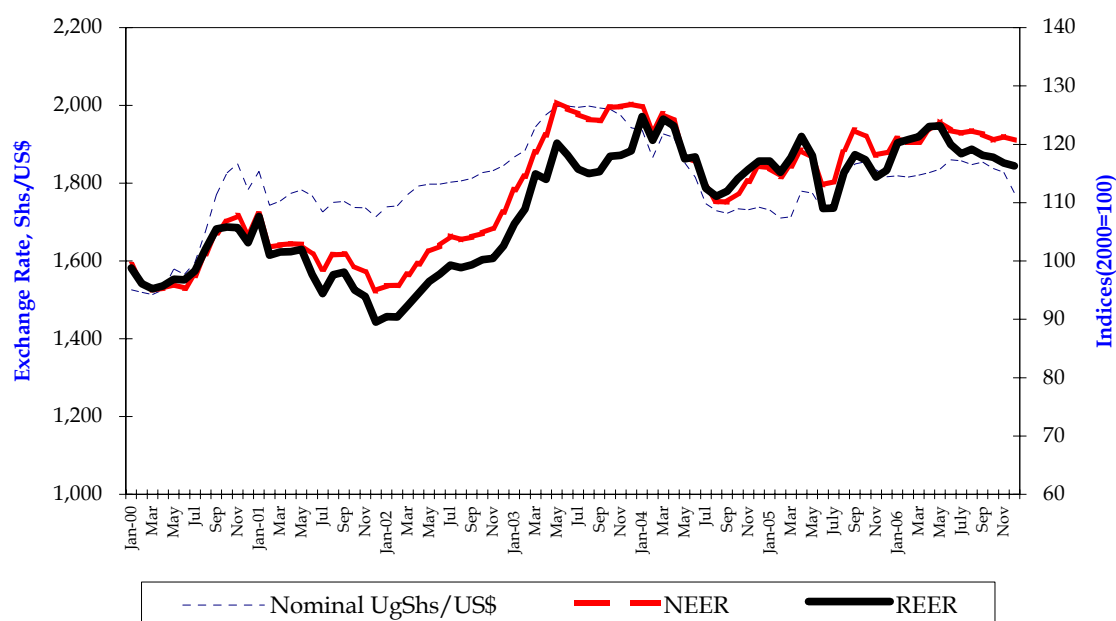
The shilling appreciated by 2.2 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07 compared to the first quarter of 2006/07. The shilling appreciated from a period average rate of Shs. 1,853.4 per US dollar posted in the first quarter of 2006/07 to Shs. 1,812.5 per US Dollar in the second quarter. The appreciation pressures were largely concentrated at the end of the quarter when the shilling traded at Shs. 1,820.5 per US dollar at the start of the month of November, strengthening to Shs. 1,808.5 per US dollar at end November and Shs. 1,746.0 per US dollar at the end of the month of December 2006. The shilling strengthening during November 2006 was driven by offshore interest in the Stanbic Bank initial public offering (IPO) which had opened on November 24, 2006 coupled with an influx of portfolio investors in government securities. During the month of December 2006, foreign exchange inflows continued to be observed especially from NGOs, coupled with improved exports earnings and strong offshore subscriptions for shares in the Stanbic Bank initial public offering (IPO) led to a continued appreciation of the shilling against the US dollar. The exchange rate spread moved from Shs. 5.6 at the start of October to as high as Shs. 14.1 during the month of December 2006, which indicated volatility in the Inter-bank Foreign Exchange Market

(IFEM). On a quarterly basis, the average spread between the buying and selling rates increased from Shs. 8.6 in the first quarter of 2006/07 to Shs. 9.4 in the quarter under review.

The sharp appreciation pressures especially during the month of December 2006 necessitated Bank of Uganda to intervene in the IFEM to ensure stability. The Central Bank also maintained its presence in the IFEM under the sterilization¹ strategy to mop up excess liquidity generated by government expenditure. It intervened in the IFEM during the quarter under review to a net purchase of US\$ 42.5 million compared to a net sale of US\$ 18 million during the previous quarter and a net sale of US\$ 7.3 million during the same period last financial year. The net purchase of US\$ 42.5 million is broken down as sterilisation amount to a tune of US\$ 17.5 million, intervention of US\$ 45.0 million and a forward purchase of US\$ 15.0 million.

The nominal effective exchange rate (NEER) index appreciated by 0.9 percent during the second quarter of 2006/07, compared to an appreciation of 0.7 percent posted in the preceding quarter. The movements in the NEER index mainly reflect the relative movements of the Uganda Shilling against the currencies of our major trading partners. The shilling appreciated by 0.02 percent against the UK pound, 3.5 percent against the Japanese Yen, 1.0 percent against the Euro, 4.3 percent against the South African Rand and 2.8 percent against the Pakistan Rupee in the quarter under review. However, during the quarter under review, the shilling depreciated by 0.7 percent against the Kenyan shilling and 0.8 percent against the Indian Rupee. Similarly, the real effective exchange rate (REER) index appreciated by 1.3 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07, compared to an appreciation of 2.9 percent recorded in the first quarter of 2006/07. Figure 18 shows the developments in the exchange rate as well as NEER and REER.

Figure 18: Exchange rate developments: January 2000 to December 2006 (2000 = 100)



Source: Bank of Uganda

¹ Sterilization was temporarily suspended from 27th November 2006 forward to December 2006 due to the strong appreciation pressures observed over this period.

6.2 Transaction volumes

Gross purchases in the inter-bank foreign exchange market increased from US\$729.6 million recorded in quarter one of 2006/07 to US\$897.7 million in the quarter under review, an increase of 23 percent. Similarly, gross sales in the inter-bank foreign exchange market recorded an increase of 14.2 percent, from US\$749.7 million in the first quarter of 2006/07 to US\$855.8 million in the second quarter of 2006/07. When compared to the same period last financial year, both the gross purchases and sales increased substantially by 55.2 per cent and 47.7 percent from US\$578.3 million and US\$579.6 million respectively. Cross currency transactions rose by 64.7 percent from US\$66.9 million in the first quarter of 2006/07 and by 70.4 percent from US\$64.6 million recorded in the corresponding period last year to US\$110.1 million in the quarter under review.

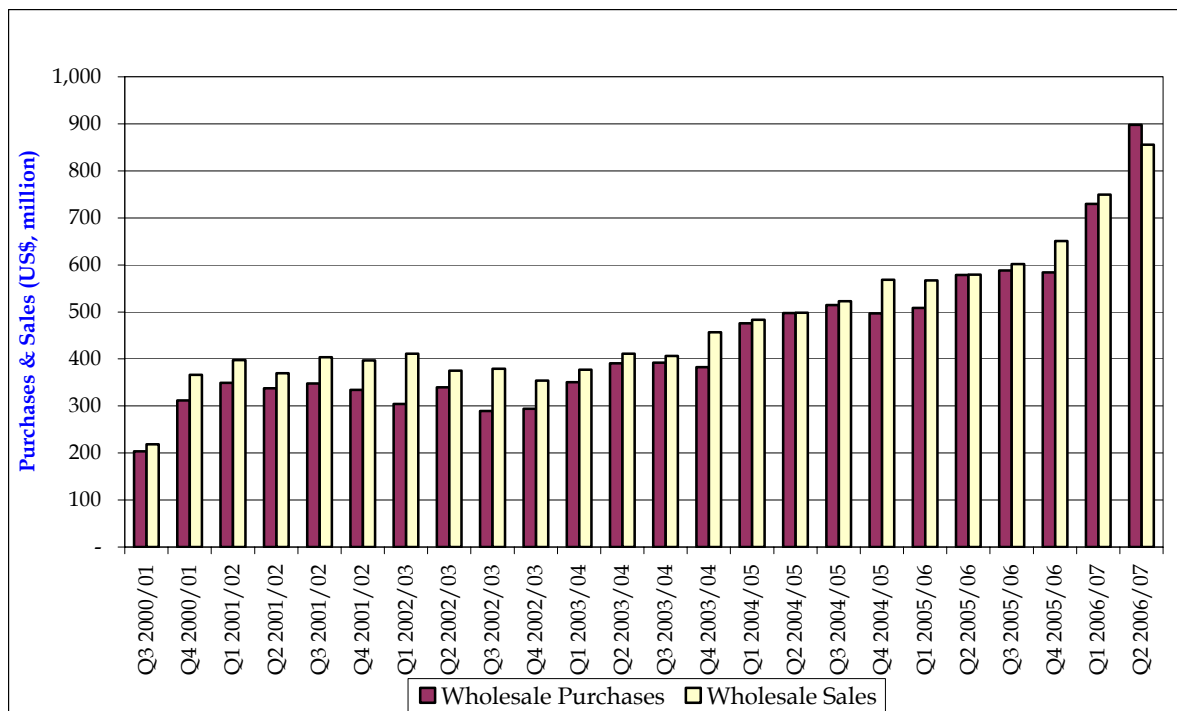
In the foreign exchange bureau market, the shilling appreciated by 2.3 per cent from the average of Shs. 1,848.4 per US dollar in the first quarter of 2006/07 to Shs. 1,806.9 per US dollar in the second quarter of 2006/07. However, during the corresponding period in 2005/06, the shilling depreciated by 1.7 percent when the average bureau rate moved from Shs. 1,802.9 per US dollar in the first quarter to Shs. 1,833.0 per US dollar in the second quarter. Table 19, Figures 19 and 20 summarise the above developments.

Table 19: Transactions and exchange rate developments in the retail and wholesale market

Market	Q2 2005/06	Q3 2005/06	Q4 2005/06	Q1 2006/07	Oct 2006	Nov 2006	Dec 2006	Q2 2006/07
Inter-Bank Foreign Exchange Market								
Nominal Effective Exchange Rate (NEER) 1995=100	119.37	120.60	122.88	121.98	120.71	121.37	120.71	120.93
Real Effective Exchange Rate (REER) 1995=100	115.76	120.79	122.06	118.55	117.76	116.79	116.32	116.96
Nominal Exchange Rate (Period Average)	1,835.32	1,818.54	1,841.26	1,853.38	1,843.43	1,818.85	1,775.33	1,812.54
Total Purchases (Million US\$)	578.30	587.89	583.74	729.60	284.46	293.56	319.65	897.67
Total Sales (Million US\$)	579.57	602.07	650.89	749.68	288.07	277.24	290.46	855.77
Cross Currency (Million US\$)	64.61	75.52	77.80	66.85	25.99	40.27	43.82	110.09
Bureaux Market								
Average Period Exchange Rate	1,832.97	1,814.95	1,834.06	1,848.36	1,838.86	1,813.56	1,768.16	1,806.86
Total Purchases (Million US\$)	385.52	375.49	379.50	419.03	131.34	140.65	126.58	398.57
Total Sales (Million US\$)	384.78	372.43	363.42	427.06	137.37	141.85	129.04	408.26

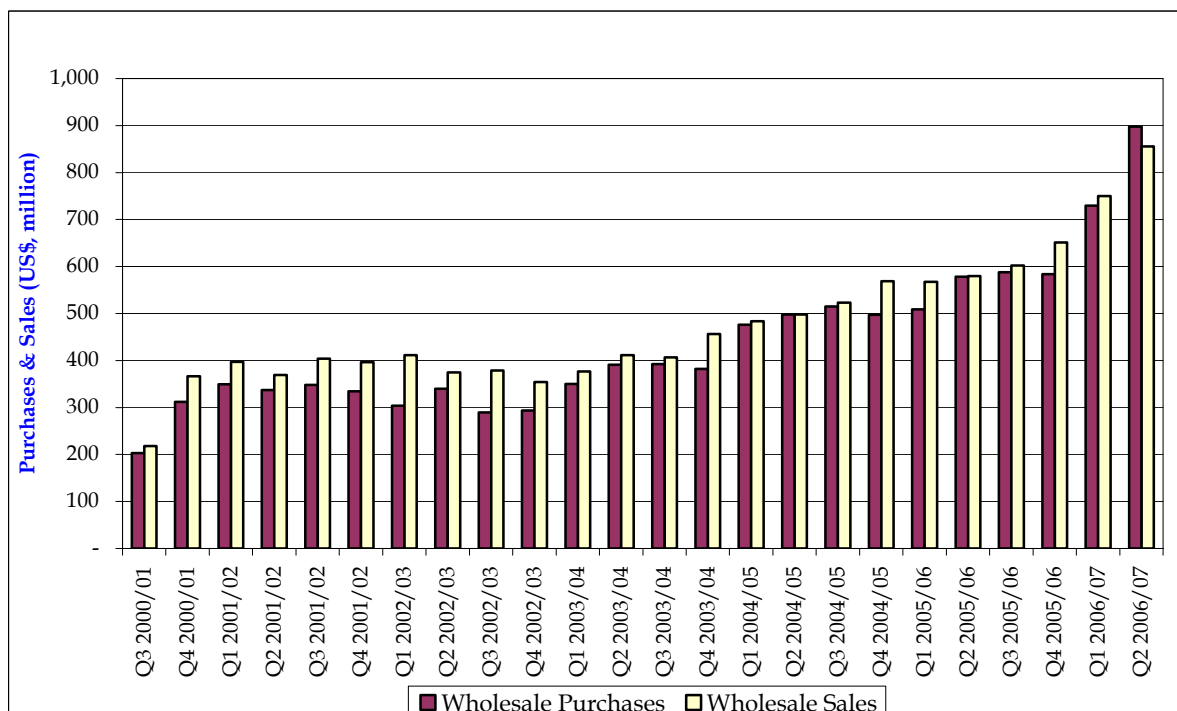
Source: Bank of Uganda.

Figure 19: Foreign exchange transactions of commercial banks in millions of US\$



Source: Bank of Uganda

Figure 20: Foreign exchange bureau transactions in millions of US\$



Source: Bank of Uganda

7 PUBLIC FINANCE

7.1 Revenue

During the quarter ended December 2006, government revenue and budget support grant disbursements amounted to Shs. 1,110.1 billion, representing a marginal under-performance of 0.1 percent relative to the programmed level of Shs. 1,110.9 billion. Compared with the corresponding quarter ended December 2005, revenue and budget support disbursements was higher by Shs. 251.7 billion or 29.3 percent. The preliminary outturn for total revenue collections was Shs. 704.9 billion, representing an increase of Shs. 126.1 billion or 21.8 percent on the level recorded in the quarter ended December 2005 and was largely attributable to the ongoing improvements in URA tax collections. Grants from external sources were higher in December 2006 by Shs. 125.6 billion or 44.9 percent than the Shs. 279.6 billion disbursed in December 2005. The grants received in the quarter under review of Shs. 405.2 billion were above the programmed level of Shs.404.3 billion, following higher than expected budget support performance, which was attributed to belated disbursement of last financial year's Poverty Reduction Support Credit (PRSC) and the front-loading of disbursements by the European Union, Ireland and the World Bank.

7.2 Government expenditure

Total government expenditure and net lending amounted to Shs. 1,061.7 billion during the second quarter ending December 2006 compared to Shs. 823.2 billion that was utilized in the corresponding quarter in 2005. The expenditure performance was 6.7 percent lower than the programmed level of Shs. 1,137.7 billion, largely attributed to delays in processing expenditures. The rise in total expenditure between the quarters was particularly hinged on a 76.1 percent increase in development expenditure. Current expenditures for the quarter rose by 10.1 percent to Shs. 613.1 billion, which was also above the programmed level of Shs. 603.6 billion. Expenditure on salaries and wages grew by 13.2 percent to Shs. 247.5 billion, higher than the programmed level of Shs. 242.8 billion. Interest payments amounted to Shs.61.2 billion, an increase over the payment of Shs. 59.1 billion made in the corresponding quarter in 2005.

7.3 Overall fiscal balance and financing

The developments in government budgetary operations during the quarter under review culminated into a surplus of Shs. 48.4 billion compared to a deficit of Shs. 6.8 billion, which was envisaged in the program. Excluding grants, the surplus deteriorates to a deficit of Shs. 356.7 billion. The above budgetary operations constituted a domestic borrowing of Shs. 183.3 billion and net external financing of Shs. 63.0 billion. Table 20 highlights the developments in the government budgetary operations.

Table 20: Government budgetary operations (Shs. billion)

	Q2 2004/05	Q2 2005/06	Q1 2006/07	Proj. Q2 2006/07	Prog. Q2 2006/07
Revenue and Grants	869.0	858.4	744.5	1,110.1	1,110.9
Total Revenue	501.6	578.8	651.2	704.9	706.6
Grants ^{a/}	367.4	279.6	93.3	405.2	404.3
Expenditures and Lending	794.4	823.2	804.6	1,061.7	1,137.7
Recurrent Expenditure	478.5	556.9	603.4	613.1	603.6
Wages and Salaries	184.5	218.6	228.1	247.5	242.8
Interest Payments	54.7	59.1	62.6	61.2	59.7
Other non Wage Recurrent	224.9	262.1	295.7	287.4	284.0
URA Transfers	14.4	17.0	17.0	17.0	17.0
Development Expenditure	300.4	227.2	194.9	400.1	449.1
External	160.1	93.5	-	215.2	239.5
Domestic counterpart	140.2	133.7	194.9	185.0	209.6
Others ^{b/}	15.5	39.1	-8.0	48.4	66.3
Overall Fiscal Balance					
Excluding Grants	-292.9	-244.4	-153.4	-356.7	-411.2
Including Grants	74.5	35.2	-60.1	48.4	-6.8
Financing	-74.5	-35.2	60.1	-48.4	6.8
External Financing (net)	52.8	144.8	11.4	63.0	64.1
Domestic Financing	-95.5	-104.4	55.7	-183.3	-57.2
Bank	-118.8	-65.1	-40.5	225.7	-64.9
Non Bank	23.3	-39.3	96.2	42.4	7.7
Residual	31.8	-75.6	-7.0	71.9	-

^{a/} Grants constitute Budget support and project grants

^{b/} Includes Net Lending/Repayments, Arrears Repayments and contingency.

Source: Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development

8. EXTERNAL SECTOR DEVELOPMENTS

The balance of payments registered an overall surplus of US\$166.5 million in the quarter ending December 2006 compared to a surplus of US\$106.8 million recorded in the quarter ending December 2005. The improvement in the economy's external position resulted from improvements in both the current and capital accounts.

During the quarter under review, the current account balance was recorded at a surplus of US\$31.5 million, up from the deficit of US\$0.3 million recorded in the quarter ending December 2005. This improvement was on account of increased exports and current transfer inflows.

During the quarter ended December 2006, the capital and financial account balance was recorded at a surplus of US\$135.0 million, US\$28.0 million more than what was recorded in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06.

Overall, there was an accumulation of foreign reserves worth US\$467.7² million to US\$1,810.8 million from US\$1,343.1 million in the quarter ending December 2005. The stock of reserves in terms of future months of imports of goods and services stood at 6.8 at the end of the quarter, up from 6.1 at the end of the corresponding quarter in 2005. Table 21 below presents a summary of the quarterly developments in the balance of payments for the period July 2005 to December 2006.

Table 21: Developments in the Balance of Payments (US\$ million)

	Q1 2005/06	Q2 2005/06	Q3 2005/06	Q4 2005/06	Q1 2006/07	Q2 2006/07
A. Current Account Balance	-142.46	-0.29	-16.88	-104.45	-43.37	31.47
A1. Goods Account (Trade Balance)	-276.36	-259.11	-270.97	-295.61	-338.72	-338.76
a) Total Exports (fob)	209.14	215.64	231.72	232.93	250.31	288.90
b) Total Imports (fob)	-485.50	-474.75	-502.70	-528.54	-589.03	-627.66
A2. Services Account (services net)	-80.85	-85.96	-98.35	-110.83	-148.01	-166.06
a) Inflows (credit)	123.72	123.05	126.29	116.86	122.10	117.55
b) Outflows (debit)	-204.57	-209.01	-224.64	-227.69	-270.11	-283.62
A3. Income Account (Income net)	-48.18	-28.19	-32.18	-26.27	-32.36	-32.28
a) Inflows (credit)	10.00	14.04	13.11	16.33	22.16	20.25
b) Outflows (debit)	-58.18	-42.23	-45.29	-42.60	-54.52	-52.53
A4. Current Transfers (net)	262.92	372.97	384.62	328.25	475.72	568.57
a) Inflows (credit)	346.63	452.33	437.12	389.36	582.27	679.36
b) Outflows (debit)	-83.71	-79.36	-52.50	-61.11	-106.55	-110.79
B. Capital & Financial Account Balance	76.26	107.12	196.59	39.52	205.37	135.02
B1. Capital Account	0.00	0.00	126.81	0.00	3,053.00	0.00
a) Capital Transfers, inflows (credit)	0.00	0.00	126.81	0.00	3,053.00	0.00
b) Capital Transfers, outflows (debit)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
c) Nonproduced nonfinancial assets (credit)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
d) Nonproduced nonfinancial assets (debit)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B2. Financial Account; excl financing items	76.26	107.12	69.78	39.52	-2,847.63	135.02
a) Direct Investment	65.19	65.19	65.19	65.19	88.16	88.16
i) Direct investment abroad	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ii) Direct investment in Uganda	65.19	65.19	65.19	65.19	88.16	88.16
b) Portfolio Investment	-10.34	1.55	1.87	1.51	-0.18	18.46
Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equity Securities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Debt Securities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Liabilities	-10.34	1.55	1.87	1.51	-0.18	18.46
Equity Securities	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.13
Debt Securities	-10.51	1.55	1.87	1.51	-0.18	-0.67
c) Other Investment	21.41	40.37	2.72	-27.18	-2,935.60	28.40
Assets	-35.63	11.06	-23.17	-49.14	46.85	-5.94
Monetary authorities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General government	1.21	-1.03	1.39	-4.87	18.36	1.40
Banks	-9.15	55.40	22.36	-20.09	-8.98	-99.69
Other sectors	-27.69	-43.30	-46.93	-24.18	37.48	92.35
Liabilities	57.04	29.31	25.90	21.97	-2,982.46	34.34
Monetary authorities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General government	36.11	44.79	-1.43	4.71	-3,004.68	6.64
Banks	20.15	-16.80	13.80	9.10	5.31	9.53
Other sectors	0.79	1.32	13.53	8.16	16.92	18.17
C. Overall Balance (A + B)	-66.21	106.83	179.71	-64.93	162.00	166.48
D. Reserves & Related Items	66.21	-106.83	-179.71	64.93	-162.00	-166.48
a) Reserve assets	92.03	-99.04	-60.21	43.09	-168.54	-198.84
b) Use of Fund credit and loans	0.40	-15.28	-123.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
c) Exceptional Financing	-21.53	-7.79	-5.57	-0.40	-23.50	0.85
d) Errors and Omissions	-4.69	15.29	9.99	22.24	30.05	31.51

Source: Bank of Uganda

² Excluding valuation, the stock of reserves is estimated to have increased by US\$384.5 million.

8.1 The Goods account (trade balance)

8.1.1 Exports

During the quarter ending December 2006, total export earnings were recorded at US\$288.9 million, compared to US\$250.3 million registered in the preceding quarter and US\$215.6 million in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06.

Coffee export earnings increased to US\$58.5 million, 39.1 percent and 51.9 percent more than the US\$42.1 million and US\$38.5 million realized in the preceding quarter and corresponding quarter of 2005/06 respectively. The average price of US\$1.49/kg realized in the quarter under review was 16 cents higher than the US\$1.33/kg realized in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06. There was an increase in the volume of coffee exports to 655,008 (60-kg) bags compared to 484,541 (60-kg) bags exported in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06.

Earnings from the non-coffee exports were recorded at US\$230.4 million during the quarter ending December 2006, US\$53.3 million more than the US\$177.1 million recorded in the same quarter of 2005/06. The increase in the value of non-coffee exports was mainly due to improvements in earnings from gold, tea and oil re-exports. Notably, export earnings from gold in the review quarter amounted to US\$31.6 million, compared to US\$20.7 million realized in the same quarter of 2005/06.

However, there was a decline in export earnings from maize, tobacco, fish & its products (both regional and international), cotton, simsim, beans, flowers and cobalt vis-à-vis the same quarter in the previous year. Table 22 below provides a summary of developments in exports.

Table 22: Summary of developments in exports (US\$ million)

	Q1 2005/6	Q2 2005/6	Q3 2005/6	Q4 2005/6	Q1 2006/7	Q2 2006/7
Total Exports	209.14	215.64	231.72	232.93	250.31	288.90
1. Coffee exports	45.19	38.53	50.39	39.26	42.08	58.52
2. Non-Coffee exports	163.35	177.12	181.33	193.66	208.23	230.38
Electricity	1.03	1.08	1.11	1.46	1.25	1.46
Gold	20.8	20.72	27.71	32.33	31.29	31.62
Cotton	2.04	1.37	4.72	4.73	1.08	1.32
Tea	8.43	9.00	3.97	4.20	9.36	12.86
Tobacco	6.69	5.95	5.49	12.51	6.23	3.36
Fish & its products (excl. regional)	32.70	38.53	35.07	40.75	34.75	37.26
Fish & its products (regional exports)	10.18	11.99	10.92	12.69	10.43	11.18
Hides & skins	1.84	1.52	1.85	2.12	1.96	2.19
Simsim	0.87	1.05	2.50	1.09	0.86	0.11
Maize	4.95	7.33	6.51	4.94	8.86	3.91
Beans	2.18	2.13	1.76	2.22	2.65	1.19
Flowers	8.50	7.83	8.06	8.28	8.74	6.82
Oil re-exports	6.65	7.37	7.88	7.71	9.77	10.88
Cobalt	4.65	4.53	5.71	4.53	4.19	3.63
Others	52.46	56.72	58.08	54.10	76.82	102.60

Source: Bank of Uganda

8.1.2 Imports

Total imports for the quarter ending December 2006 amounted to US\$627.7million, 6.6 percent and 32.2 percent more than the values for the quarters ending September 2006 and December 2005. Private sector imports were estimated at US\$604.2 million, 34.0 percent more than the quarter ending December 2005. During the review quarter, oil imports were recorded at US\$93.8 million – and accounted for 15.5 percent of the private sector imports. This represents an increase of 38.5 percent over the import level in the corresponding period in 2005/2006.

During the quarter ended December 2006, Government imports decreased by 1.4 percent or US\$0.32 million vis-à-vis the corresponding quarter in 2005/06. Table 23 below provides a summary of developments in imports.

Table 23: Summary of developments in imports (US\$ million)

	Q1 2005/6	Q2 2005/6	Q3 2005/6	Q4 2005/6	Q1 2006/7	Q2 2006/7
Total Imports	485.50	474.75	502.70	528.54	589.03	627.66
Government Imports	53.34	23.83	18.05	24.31	20.46	23.51
Project	39.37	7.85	6.00	14.09	13.98	9.46
Non-Project	13.97	15.98	12.04	10.22	6.48	14.05
Private Sector Imports	432.16	450.92	484.65	504.23	568.57	604.15
o/w Oil imports	58.59	67.68	76.87	87.29	101.47	93.77

Note: All import figures are reported fob

Source: Bank of Uganda

8.2 Services and Income Accounts

During the period under review, the Services and Income accounts recorded a total deficit of US\$198.4 million, 73.8 percent worse than the US\$114.2 million deficit recorded in the quarter ending December 2005. During the second quarter of 2006/07, outflows in the Services account rose by US\$74.6 million to US\$283.6 million from US\$209.0 million recorded in the same quarter of 2005/06, mainly on account of an increase in transportation services, freight services in particular, associated with increased imports of goods. However, inflows on the services account reduced to US\$117.6 million, a decline of US\$5.5 million vis-à-vis the inflows in the corresponding quarter in 2005/06.

Outflows on the Income account were estimated at US\$52.5 million in the review period, US\$10.3 million more than what was recorded in the quarter ending December 2005, mainly attributable to estimated outflows of direct investors' income. During the review period, inflows were recorded at US\$20.3 million, up from US\$14.0 million recorded in the second quarter of 2005/06 on account of an increase in other investment income.

8.3 Current Transfers

Net current transfers during the period under review were estimated at US\$568.6 million, US\$195.6 million more than the US\$373.0 million realized in the corresponding period of 2005/06. This was mainly due to an increase in inflows of both government transfers and private sector transfers (including workers' remittances) during the review period. In particular inflows from workers' remittances were recorded at US\$264.5 million, US\$88.6 million more than the inflows in the quarter ending December 2005.

8.4 Capital and Financial Account

The capital and financial account balance recorded a surplus of US\$135.0 million in the quarter under review, US\$28.0 million higher than US\$107.1 million recorded in the quarter ending December 2005 mainly on account of increased direct investment inflows and equity securities' liabilities.

The holdings of currencies and deposits assets were drawn down by US\$7.3 million in the review period, compared to a build up of US\$20.0 million in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06. During the review quarter, there was an increase of US\$19.1 million in equity securities' liabilities.

Total disbursements of foreign aid for budget support and projects were recorded at US\$229.8 million in the review quarter, compared to US\$194.2 million recorded in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06, largely on account of the growth in budget support grants. Table 24 below provides a summary of foreign aid inflows to Government.

Table 24: Summary of Donor inflows to Government (US\$ million)

	Q1 2005/6	Q2 2005/6	Q3 2005/6	Q4 2005/6	Q1 2006/7	Q2 2006/7
Total Foreign Aid	166.90	194.15	157.40	107.92	247.09	229.80
Grants	106.75	133.68	135.73	84.30	178.63	200.18
Loans	60.15	60.47	21.67	23.62	68.46	29.62
Budget Support	22.40	127.02	107.61	54.52	174.84	174.45
Grants	22.40	94.39	107.61	53.06	146.36	168.70
Loans	...	32.63	...	1.46	28.48	5.74
Project Support	144.50	67.13	49.79	53.39	72.25	55.35
Grants	84.35	39.28	28.12	31.24	32.27	31.48
Loans	60.15	27.84	21.67	22.16	39.98	23.87

Source: Bank of Uganda

Following the developments in the balance of payments, the international reserves held at the Bank of Uganda rose to US\$1,810.8 million in the quarter under review representing 6.8 months of future imports of goods and services.

8.5 External Debt

8.5.1 Debt Stock

Uganda's stock of outstanding and disbursed debt was estimated at US\$1,617.4 million in the quarter ending December 2006; US\$61.0 million more than the September 2006 level estimated at US\$1,556.4 million driven by increased borrowing from multilateral organizations during the review quarter. The greater part of the external debt amounting to 82.2 percent was owed to multilateral institutions, with 13.3 percent being owed to non-Paris Club bilateral creditors. Table 25 below shows the quarterly developments regarding Uganda's debt stock profile up to December 2006.

Table 25: Uganda's outstanding public debt by creditor category (US\$ million)

Creditor Category	Jun-05	Sep-05	Dec-05	Mar-06	Jun-06	Sep-06	Dec-06
Multilateral	4,035.13	4,035.13	4,029.89	3,997.56	4,147.06	1,267.95	1,330.11
Non-Paris Club Bilateral	306.23	306.23	241.16	241.44	241.76	214.62	214.64
Paris Club Bilateral	70.39	70.39	70.49	70.09	69.62	69.27	68.07
Commercial	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.58	0.54	0.54	0.50
Commercial Non Bank	3.93	3.93	4.96	3.92	5.40	3.99	4.04
Grand Total	4,416.30	4,416.30	4,347.11	4,313.58	4,464.38	1,556.37	1,617.36

Source: Bank of Uganda

8.5.2 Debt Service

During the quarter ending December 2006, maturities of principal and interest falling due on medium and long-term public and publicly guaranteed debt, including obligations to the International Monetary Fund (IMF), amounted to US\$29.8million. The ratio of public debt service (excluding IMF payments) to exports of goods and services was 7.3 percent for the quarter under review, compared to 8.6 percent recorded in the corresponding quarter of 2005/06.

9.0 REAL SECTOR AND DOMESTIC PRICE DEVELOPMENTS

9.1 Domestic price developments

9.1.1 Consumer Price Index

During the quarter ended December 2006, the annual quarterly average headline inflation surged to 9.3 percent, up from 6.6 percent registered in the quarter ended September 2006 and higher than the rate of 4.9 percent registered over the same quarter a year ago. The upward inflationary pressures arose from increases in the food; beverages and tobacco; rent, fuel, and utilities; and household and personal goods categories.

The annual food inflation rose to 14.2 percent from 8.0 percent in the previous quarter, driven mainly by increases in prices of sugar, matooke, maize flour, rice, and beans. The increased demand for food items from Southern Sudan and the closure of one of the sugar factories during the quarter under review drove food prices upwards. The beverages and tobacco inflation increased moderately to 1.6 percent from 1.2 percent in the previous quarter due to higher prices of tobacco leaves registered during the quarter ended December 2006. The rent, fuel, and utilities inflation rose to 10.7 percent from 8.8 percent in the quarter ended September 2006 caused mainly by the 40 percent increase in electricity tariff in November 2006; and the household and personal goods inflation went up to 8.6 percent from 7.5 percent in the previous quarter on account of the rise in the average price of washing soap.

The above increases were partly mitigated by disinflation experienced in the following categories: clothing and footwear; transport and communication; and health, education, and entertainment.

The annual underlying inflation which excludes food crops and related items, rose by 2.0 percentage points to 8.2 percent during the quarter ended December 2006. This was the highest level of average quarterly underlying inflation recorded since the 8.5 percent that was registered in the last quarter of the year 1995/1996. The upward inflationary pressures were attributed to increases in both goods and services inflation. Goods inflation rose to 9.3 percent in the quarter ended December 2006, up from 6.7 percent recorded in the quarter ended September 2006 particularly driven by increases in prices of sugar, rice and charcoal. The rise in average price of charcoal was on account of heavy rains experienced during the quarter under review that hindered transportation to the markets. Similarly, services inflation edged up to 6.2 percent from 5.3 percent in the previous quarter mainly attributed to increases in electricity tariff and taxi fare (medium distance) during the quarter under review.

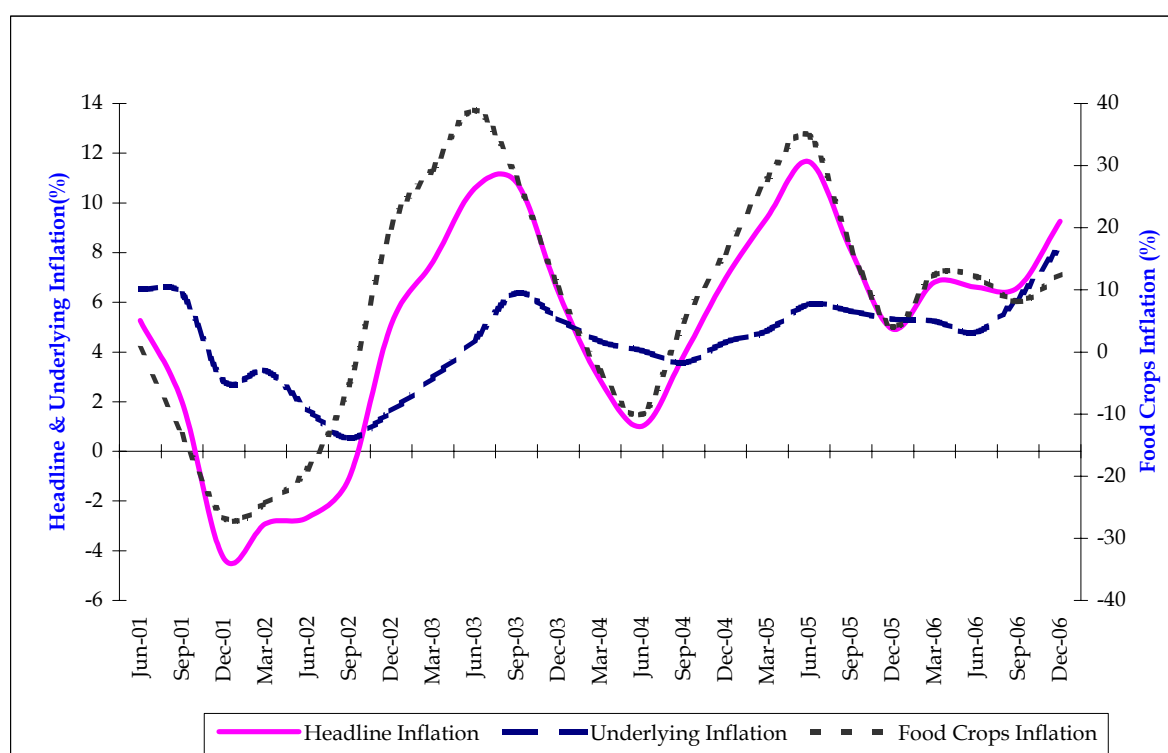
The average annual food crop inflation surged to 12.5 percent from 8.1 percent in the quarter ended September 2006, more than double the rate of 4.1 percent registered in the quarter ended December 2005. This was mainly due to increases in average prices of matooke, groundnuts, onions, and sweet potatoes, among others. The above inflationary developments are depicted in Table 26 and Figure 21 below.

Table 26. Quarterly inflation rates (Annual Percentages)

Quarter ending	Headline	Underlying	Food crops
Jun 2003	10.6	4.5	38.9
Sep 2003	10.8	6.4	28.0
Dec 2003	6.4	5.3	10.3
Mar 2004	2.9	4.4	-3.1
Jun 2004	1.0	4.1	-10.0
Sep 2004	3.9	3.6	5.0
Dec 2004	7.0	4.4	16.0
Mar 2005	9.4	4.9	27.8
Jun 2005	11.7	5.9	34.8
Sep 2005	8.1	5.6	16.8
Dec 2005	4.9	5.3	4.1
Mar 2006	6.8	5.2	12.5
Jun 2006	6.6	4.8	12.2
Sep 2006	6.6	6.2	8.1
Dec 2006	9.3	8.2	12.5

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Figure 21: Quarterly annual inflation developments



Source: Based on Uganda Bureau of Statistics data

9.1.2 Developments in Producer Price Index (PPI)

The annual producer inflation as measured by the change in Producer Price Index³(PPI) edged up moderately to 12.7 percent in the quarter ended December 2006, up from 12.6 percent registered in the previous quarter and also higher than the rate of 7.6 percent registered in the same quarter a year ago. The rise in producer inflation was attributed to higher increases in prices of goods produced for the local market that overwhelmed the slower rise in prices of goods produced for the export market. The products produced for the local market account for 74 percent of the combined index.

The prices of goods produced for the local market went up by 11.5 percent in the quarter ended December 2006 compared to 8.9 percent registered in the previous quarter. This was due to general increase in prices in all the sectors except metals and related products. Prices of meat and meat products; bakery products; soap and chemical products; and foam products were notably higher in the quarter ended December 2006 compared to that of September 2006.

The prices of goods produced for exports however rose at a slower pace by 17.5 percent in the quarter ended December 2006 compared to 24.8 percent in the quarter ended September 2006. The appreciation of the shilling against the dollar experienced during the quarter under review partly contributed to the slower rise in exports prices.

The developments in producer prices particularly for goods manufactured for the local market partly culminated into the increase in Consumer Price Index in the quarter under review. The developments in producer prices are indicated in Table 27 and Figure 22 below.

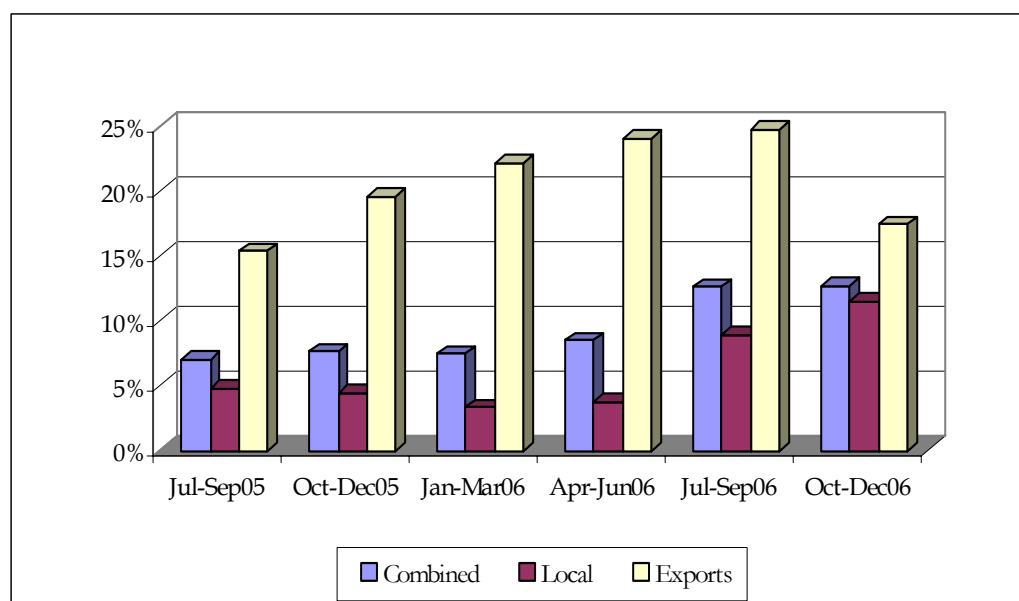
Table 27: Quarterly Developments in Producer Prices

Quarter Ending	Combined Annual (%)	Local Annual (%)	Export Annual (%)
Dec 2005	7.6	4.5	19.5
Mar 2006	7.5	3.3	22.8
Jun 2006	8.3	3.7	24.5
Sep 2006	12.6	8.9	24.8
Dec 2006	12.7	11.5	17.5

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

³ This is a combined index of prices of products produced for the local and exports markets. It measures the relative prices received by domestic producers on their products sold in the local and exports markets.

Figure 22: Developments in Producer Prices



Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

9.2 Manufacturing sector

9.2.1 Index of industrial production

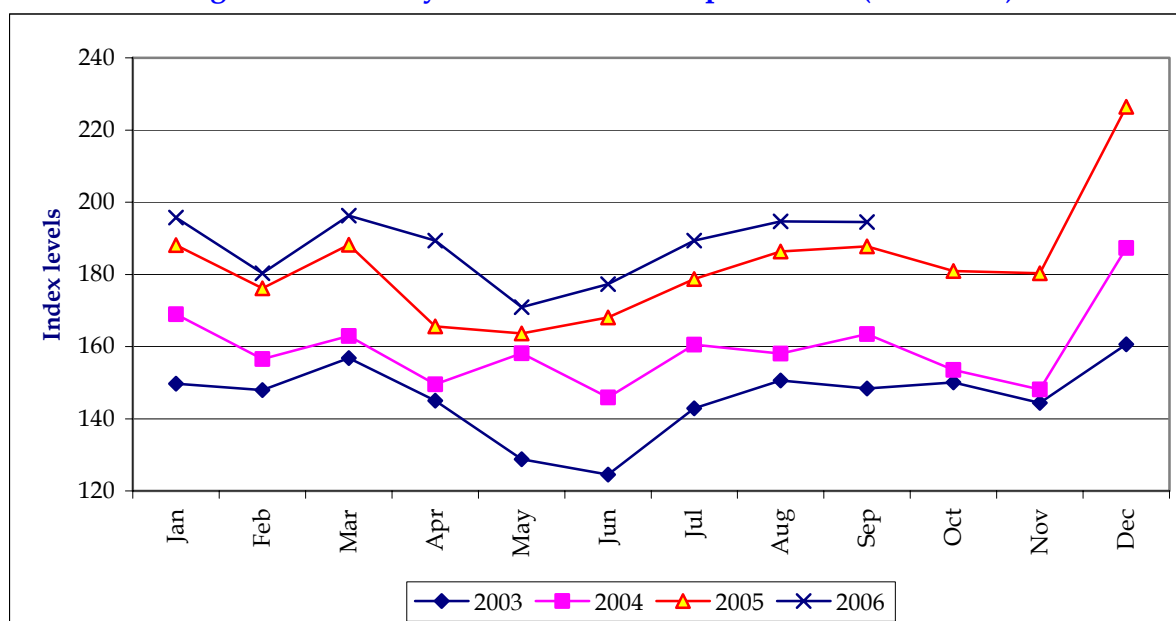
In the second quarter of 2006/07, the index of industrial production dropped by 2.6 percent, on account of the decline in sugar production caused by factory closure of one of the factories for maintenance and repair works, and reduced hydropower generation capacity. The reduced hydropower, which consequently led to power rationing, caused some companies to either lower production or use thermal power generation, which resulted to increased costs of production, thus, affecting production levels. Table 28 depicts and Figure 23 below depict indexes of industrial production by major commodities and by calendar year, respectively.

Table 28: Index of industrial production for major manufacturing (1995 = 100)

					Percent change		
	Q1 2005/06	Q2 2005/06	Q3 2005/06	Q4 2005/06	Q1 2006/07	Q2 2006/07	Q2, 06/07 on Q2, 05/06
Sugar	209.2	200.3	229.3	143.6	226.7	158.7	-20.8
Beer	140.8	161.1	159.8	156.1	156.6	177.3	10.1
Soft drinks	216.2	308.1	225.7	247.0	251.1	269.4	-12.6
Cigarettes	58.4	90.9	68.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0
Textiles	123.7	112.5	75.5	79.8	89.4	96.2	-14.5
Cement	235.2	238.9	271.9	284.2	296.1	305.4	27.8
Laundry Soap	205.6	206.0	225.1	170.9	178.2	184.9	-10.2
Edible oil	160.7	168.2	164.5	184.3	193.7	214.5	27.5
Metal Products	260.6	230.5	216.2	293.3	262.6	237.4	3.0
All Items Index	184.3	195.9	190.8	179.2	193.4	188.3	-3.9

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Figure 23: Monthly Index of industrial production (1995 = 100)



Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

9.3 Energy Sector

9.3.1 Fuel consumption

In the second quarter of 2006/07, kerosene and diesel products' imports rose relative to the first quarter of 2006/07, while premium product's imports declined in the same quarter. All the three fuel products however, rose compared to the same quarter of the 2005/06 financial year.

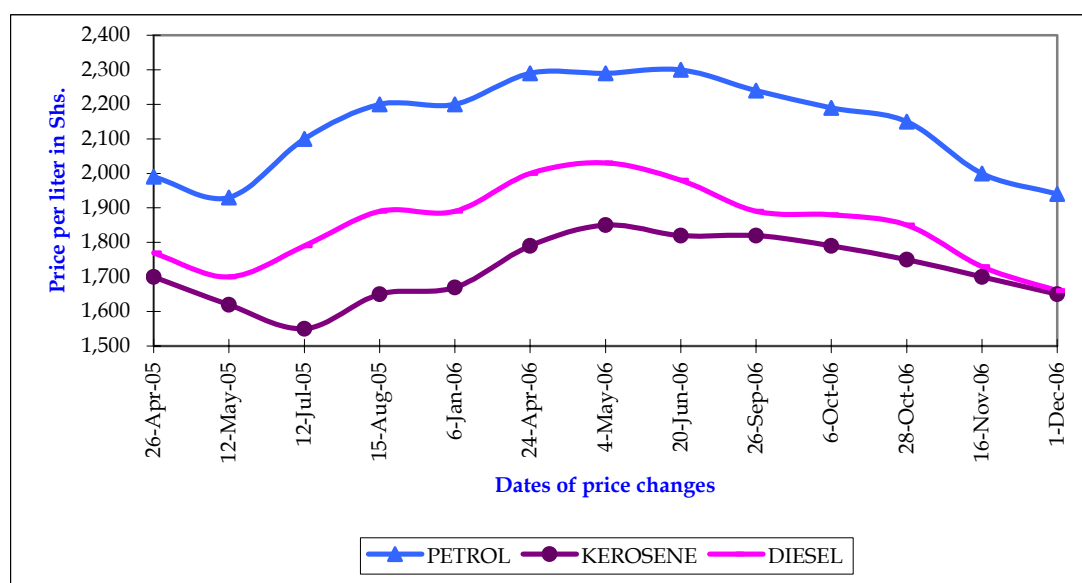
Similarly, the sales of premium, kerosene and diesel products rose in the second quarter of 2006/07 relative to both the first quarter of 2006/07 and second quarter of 2005/06. The increase in the sale of the three fuel products was attributed to heightened hydro electricity shortages that led to increased use of thermal power generation. Table 29 and Figure 24 below contains data on imports and sales of major fuel products and developments in pump prices, respectively.

Table 29: Average imports and sales volumes of major fuel products

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Percent change
	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	Q2, 06/07 on Q2, 05/06
Imports (000' liters)							
Premium	27,812.2	18,379.7	21,752.5	20,965.2	23,434.6	19,785.0	7.6
Kerosene	6,626.6	4,899.3	4,981.3	5,864.9	5,849.8	5,926.7	21.0
Gas Oil (Diesel)	45,196.0	36,039.3	38,019.0	42,049.9	42,511.1	45,630.5	26.6
Sales (000' liters)							
Premium	14,761.0	12,661.9	15,147.9	16,726.3	15,738.0	17,251.2	36.2
Kerosene	3,549.3	3,614.3	3,007.8	3,490.1	3,414.3	3,822.8	5.8
Gas Oil (Diesel)	28,448.5	27,408.6	29,787.4	32,846.3	35,087.3	39,925.3	45.7
Petroleum Spot, (\$/bbl)	61.5	56.9	61.9	69.8	61.1	59.7	4.9

Source: Ministry of Energy and Mineral Resources

Figure 24: Trend of local sale prices of major fuel products



Source: Bank of Uganda

9.3.2 Energy consumption

The total number of electricity consumers increased by 0.9 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07. However, street lighting and commercial consumers declined, while the other categories of consumers nevertheless grew in the second quarter of 2006/07.

In the second quarter of 2006/07, UMEME electricity purchases from UETCL rose by 8.26 percent. The rise was attributed to the stable and improving thermal power generation.

In spite of the 43 percent and 55 percent increase in domestic and large industries' tariffs, respectively, consumption of electricity rose by 2.69 percent in the second quarter of 2006/07. The table 30 below shows developments in the energy sector over the period.

The average number of electricity consumers increased by 4.1 percent in the quarter under review compared to the level recorded in the corresponding quarter a year ago. This was mainly driven by increases in the numbers connected to the grid in the domestic and industrial categories of 5.5 percent and 22.7 percent respectively over the period under review. The commercial and street-lighting categories both registered declines of 9.7 percent and 1.6 percent respectively.

Table 30: Electricity consumption parameters by category of consumer

							Percent change
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q2, 06/07
	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	on Q2, 05/06
Number of Live Customers							
Domestic	255,676	258,691	267,331	266,747	270,548	271,984	5.1
Commercial	26,978	27,717	24,322	24,012	24,870	24,718	-10.8
Industrial	801	866	930	953	993	1,009	16.5
Street Lighting	319	321	334	316	314	315	-1.9
Total	283,774	287,595	292,917	292,028	296,725	298,026	3.6
Consumption in GWH							
Domestic	95.1	112	78.15	74.73	68.28	69.64	-37.8
Commercial	37.32	44	29.46	30.09	39.26	36.3	-17.5
Industrial	149.7	212	130.29	138.96	142.65	151.23	-28.7
Street Lighting	0.3	0.40	0.3	0.12	0.32	0.1	-75.0
Total	282.42	368.4	238.2	243.9	250.51	257.27	-30.2
Umeme purchases from							
UETCL (GWH)	453.3	447.0	370.6	359.3	372.7	403.5	-9.7

Source: Umeme Limited

9.4 Capital markets developments

9.4.1 Activities at the Uganda Securities Exchange (USE)

Trading at the Uganda Securities Exchange (USE) soared in the second quarter of 2006/07 relative to the first quarter of 2006/07 and the same quarter of 2005/06 financial year.

Total turnover rose by 357.6 percent and the number of shares traded recorded huge increases in the quarter under review. The significant boost in trading at the USE in the quarter under review was on account of the continued dominant trading at the DFCU counter ever since it was first listed in October 2004.

Market capitalisation of the USE rose by 4.8 percent consequently leading to the average USE-All Share Index rising by 5.1 percent on annual and quarterly basis in the quarter under review. These developments are summarized in table 31 below.

Table 31: Trading at Uganda Securities Exchange

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Percent change
	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	on Q2, 05/06
Turnover(Shs. million)	208.7	1,825.6	1,422.9	357.8	650.0	2,974.5	62.9
Number of Shares traded	522,392	4,224,534	1,028,293	683,877	1,260,195	6,812,520	61.3
Market capitalisation (Shs. billion)	3,418.9	3,433.7	3,577.0	4,057.6	4,082.3	4,281.0	24.7
USE-All Share Index	546.4	697.0	712.4	800.4	817.7	859.5	23.3

Source: Uganda Securities Exchange

9.4.2 Leasing activities

The value of assets disbursed in the quarter ending December 2006 declined by 18.3 percent. The decline in the value of assets in this quarter was on account of the low activities in the festive month of December 2006, which more than offset the significant rise in the value of assets leased in the month of November 2006 due to the bulk release of funds by the European Investment Bank (EIB).

The total value of assets disbursed in the quarter under review was Ushs. 5,168 million. Disbursements to agricultural and manufacturing sectors declined, while disbursements to the transport and banking sectors recorded increases in the quarter. The table 32 depicts developments in the leasing sector from September 2006 to December 2006.

Table 32: Sectoral distribution of disbursements for leased assets (Shs. million)

Sector	Leasing Disbursements (Shs. million)				Percent change		
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q2, 06/07
	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2005/06	2006/07	2006/07	on Q2, 05/06
Transport	1,997.6	1,975.9	480.3	473.5	1,010.1	1,276.0	-35.4
Commerce and Trade	3,048.1	954.5	1,025.6	673.4	1,359.9	786.2	-17.6
Mining & Construction	41.5	43.0	-	1,060.4	525.3	824.7	1,817.8
Tourism	26.5	-	-	102.3	18.0	-	-
Health	399.0	139.7	59.0	72.8	-	13.8	-90.1
Agriculture	40.0	36.2	102.3	191.7	1,662.2	262.0	624.4
Manufacturing	107.8	132.4	1,008.7	606.8	1,423.7	568.4	329.4
Education	16.1	40.3	383.1	59.9	89.5	-	-
Banking	54.6	489.2	5.3	-	47.0	76.8	-84.3
Real Estate	-	-	-	58.6	-	-	-
Other services	115.6	311.0	259.8	83.9	193.0	953.5	206.6
Total	5,846.8	4,122.1	3,324.1	3,383.3	6,328.8	4,761.4	15.5

Source: DFCU Leasing

9.5 Investment Activity

According to the Uganda Investment Authority (UIA), the number of projects licensed decreased by 22.2 percent to 105 in the second quarter of 2006/07 from 135 recorded in the first quarter 2006/07. However, relative to the same period in 2005/06 financial year, the number of project licenses increased by 7.1 percent. Planned employment declined by 19.1 percent relative to the first quarter, but increased by 42.2 percent compared to the same period in the year before.

The total estimated investment however, increased by 7.7 percent in the quarter under review. This increase in investment was on account of a higher number of projects licensed, especially the transport, communication and storage projects, which accounted for 58.0 percent of all the investment activities during the quarter. Table 33 shows developments in the investment activity during the quarter.

Table 33: Investment activity and performance indicators

Sector	No.of Projects	Planned investment (US\$)	Planned Employment	Percent of total investment
Agriculture,Forestry & Fishing	5	36,990,000	3,716	5.9
Manufacturing	38	67,463,000	3,561	10.7
Mining & Quarrying	1	3,230,000	37	0.5
Wholesale & retail Trade,Catering	15	58,976,000	1,235	9.4
Water & Energy	1	8,000,000	150	1.3
Transport,Communication & Storage	10	362,565,000	1,128	57.6
Finance,Insurance,Real Estate & Business Services	21	69,523,000	2,211	11.1
Construction	12	20,322,000	1,431	3.2
Community,Social and Personal Services	2	1,872,000	76	0.3
Totals	105	628,941,000	13,545	100.0
Q4, 2004/05	61	136,623,848	6,383	
Q1, 2005/06	67	126,192,000	6,195	
Q2, 2005/06	98	176,500,000	9,523	
Q3, 2005/06	69	162,083,000	5,502	
Q4, 2005/06	115	300,442,148	12,313	
Q1, 2006/07	135	584,037,465	16,738	
Q2, 2006/07	105	628,941,000	13,545	

Source: Uganda Investment Authority (UIA)

10. CONCLUSION

The developments during the period under review reveal continued strong economic activity despite exogenous shocks compounded by shortages in the energy sector that have led to continued power load shedding. In the forthcoming period, the Bank of Uganda intends to continue pursuing monetary and exchange rate policies geared towards consolidating macroeconomic stability gains so far achieved while ensuring stability in the foreign exchange market.

11. APPENDIX TABLES

- Appendix 1. Macroeconomic indicators.
- Appendix 2. Gross domestic product at factor cost, at current prices.
- Appendix 3. Gross domestic product at factor cost, at constant 1997/98 prices.
- Appendix 4. Gross domestic product at factor cost, percent of total.
- Appendix 5. Gross domestic product at factor cost, annual growth rates.
- Appendix 6. Expenditure on GDP at current market prices.
- Appendix 7. Expenditure on GDP at constant market prices.
- Appendix 8. Balance of payments, quarterly.
- Appendix 9. Balance of payments, annual.
- Appendix 10. Balance of payments, fiscal.
- Appendix 11. Composition of exports (volumes).
- Appendix 12. Composition of exports (value in US\$, million).
- Appendix 13. Composition of imports (value in US\$, million).
- Appendix 14. Direction of trade for exports).
- Appendix 15. Direction of trade for imports).
- Appendix 16. Government recurrent revenue.
- Appendix 17. Economic classification of government recurrent expenditure.
- Appendix 18. Functional classification of government recurrent expenditure.
- Appendix 19. Economic and functional classification of government development expenditure
- Appendix 20. Central Government Budgetary operations
- Appendix 21. Domestic public debt.
- Appendix 22. Government securities outstanding by holders.
- Appendix 23. Monetary survey.
- Appendix 24. Monetary authority balance sheet.
- Appendix 25. Commercial banks' balance sheet.
- Appendix 26. Foreign assets and liabilities (US Dollars, million).
- Appendix 27. Commercial banks' outstanding loans and advances to the private sector by economic activity (shilling denominated).
- Appendix 28. Commercial banks' outstanding loans and advances to the private sector by economic activity (forex denominated).
- Appendix 29. Commercial banks' activities.

Appendix 30. Structure of interest rates.

Appendix 31. Foreign exchange rates.

Appendix 32. Volumes of interbank and bureaux transactions.

Appendix 33. Composite consumer price index, Uganda.

Appendix 34. Composite CPI for Uganda breakdown by major groups..

Appendix 35. Consumer price index, Kampala/Entebbe.

Appendix 36. Consumer price index, Jinja.

Appendix 37. Consumer price index, Mbale.

Appendix 38. Consumer price index, Masaka.

Appendix 39. Consumer price index, Mbarara.

Appendix 40. Consumer price index, Gulu

Appendix 41. Index of Industrial Production, annual summary of groups and subgroups.

Appendix 42. Index of Industrial Production, monthly summary for index groups.

Appendix 43. Pump prices for petroleum products in Uganda.

Appendix 44. Summary sales of petroleum products (cubic meters).

Appendix 45. Electricity, capacity, generation and sales.

Appendix 46. Production of selected manufacture commodities.

Appendix 47. Indicative commodity prices.

Appendix 48. Production of major cash crops.

Appendix 49. Coffee procurement.

Appendix 50. Coffee exports.

Appendix 51. Coffee export by destination.

Appendix 52. The 2002 population census results.

Appendix 53. Projected mid-year population results.

Appendix 54. Growth rates and sex ratios by region and district.

Appendix 55. Estimated number of vehicles on the road.

Appendix 1. Macro-Economic Indicators.

	Jul-05	Aug-05	Sep-05	Oct-05	Nov-05	Dec-05	Jan-06	Feb-06	Mar-06	Apr-06	May-06	Jun-06	Jul-06	Aug-06	Sep-06	Oct-06	Nov-06	Dec-06
Prices																		
Consumer Price indices																		
Headline	134.4	133.8	136.4	136.4	136.5	135.7	137.8	138.4	142.2	143.8	146.0	143.2	143.2	143.7	144.9	146.2	149.1	151.1
Underlying	137.3	136.5	137.0	137.3	137.4	137.4	138.8	139.6	140.1	140.4	142.4	143.5	144.8	145.2	146.3	146.3	148.8	150.9
Inflation, (%)																		
Headline	10.0	6.5	7.8	6.4	5.0	3.5	6.2	6.4	7.9	5.6	7.0	7.2	6.1	7.5	6.2	7.2	9.2	11.3
Underlying	6.4	5.1	5.6	5.6	5.6	4.8	5.6	5.1	5.1	4.7	4.4	5.2	5.4	6.4	6.8	6.6	8.3	9.8
Exchange Rate (Sh/US\$)																		
End of Period	1774.4	1820.2	1862.7	1832.1	1828.1	1816.9	1820.2	1824.8	1823.5	1834.2	1851.4	1862.3	1855.9	1853.1	1861.1	1819.8	1808.5	1741.4
Period Average	1752.1	1814.9	1847.6	1856.8	1834.5	1816.1	1819.1	1815.8	1820.9	1827.5	1836.3	1859.9	1857.7	1847.8	1854.7	1843.4	1818.9	1775.3
Interest Rates(%)																		
Bank Rate	15.4	15.2	14.9	14.6	14.4	14.4	14.5	14.3	14.3	14.4	14.1	13.8	14.3	14.7	15.5	15.8	15.5	16.3
Rediscount Rate	14.4	14.2	13.9	13.6	13.4	13.4	13.5	13.3	13.3	13.4	13.1	12.8	13.3	13.7	14.5	14.8	14.5	15.3
Lending Rate	19.6	20.6	19.2	19.6	18.8	19.4	19.7	19.2	18.9	18.7	18.2	18.6	18.2	18.2	19.2	18.7	17.9	18.9
91 - day Treasury Bill Rate	8.6	8.4	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.7	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.3	7.1	7.9	8.2	9.0	8.7	8.8	9.9
Financial Sector																		
Money Supply, M3 (Shs billion)	2876.4	2971.6	2905.5	2923.9	3018.2	3101.5	3101.5	3104.4	3127.4	3093.9	3156.2	3271.6	3271.6	3297.0	3455.0	3492.8	3631.7	3626.2
Money Supply, M2A (Shs billion)	2214.8	2257.2	2226.1	2239.8	2339.0	2435.7	2435.7	2421.5	2444.0	2414.8	2442.6	2565.0	2565.0	2520.2	2659.1	2706.7	2805.4	2831.4
Base Money (Shs billion)	945.4	959.6	979.5	919.0	1046.2	1081.2	1081.2	1076.9	1105.5	1124.9	1099.6	1061.1	1061.1	1100.2	1153.4	1149.3	1290.1	1289.3
M2 growth (% p.a.)	15.0	16.2	15.4	13.5	16.5	21.8	21.8	17.9	16.9	11.3	14.0	18.9	18.9	13.8	17.9	20.8	19.9	16.2
M3 growth (% p.a.)	10.9	14.4	12.5	12.1	13.6	17.2	17.2	16.0	15.0	10.4	12.5	16.4	16.4	14.6	16.3	19.5	20.3	16.9
CIC/M2 (%)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	22.1	22.5	24.4
External Sector																		
Exports, US\$ millions	72.1	73.4	62.8	69.9	72.5	74.2	83.9	72.8	75.0	72.4	73.3	87.2	80.5	85.3	84.5	90.5	96.2	102.2
o/w Coffee	18.6	16.5	10.0	9.3	14.4	14.8	19.6	16.1	14.7	13.7	11.0	14.6	13.7	14.4	14.0	13.4	23.0	22.2
Imports (goods), US\$ millions	149.8	163.4	172.4	154.1	164.5	156.5	164.7	162.2	175.8	149.9	170.7	207.9	179.4	211.6	198.8	201.5	228.4	193.6
Current account balance (excluding grants)	-76.2	-83.5	-89.5	-57.4	-46.4	-11.4	-39.9	-41.7	-71.1	-51.3	-55.6	-81.9	-49.8	-79.6	-65.7	-85.4	-50.1	-72.2
Current account balance (including grants)	-45.3	-48.8	-48.4	-34.4	-28.0	80.9	38.3	-14.1	-41.0	-39.3	-36.4	-28.8	86.8	-64.1	-41.4	-68.4	-28.1	88.9
Overall Balance, US\$ millions	-21.3	-32.2	-12.1	28.6	-4.0	107.3	176.2	0.9	2.6	-11.4	-33.8	-19.7	146.8	20.9	9.8	-7.2	5.0	169.0
Debt Service ratio, incl IMF	4.6	13.0	14.6	11.5	15.4	13.7	102.3	14.6	13.7	9.1	7.2	7.7	6.3	3.5	8.1	7.5	6.3	8.3
Total External Reserves (US \$ million)	1301.9	1290.4	1250.0	1278.3	1237.6	1343.1	1415.7	1415.5	1435.2	1446.9	1445.6	1406.5	1562.8	1579.6	1578.4	1613.1	1601.2	1810.8
External Reserves (months of imports of goods and services)	6.5	6.4	5.6	5.7	5.1	6.0	6.4	6.3	6.3	6.4	6.3	5.9	6.0	6.2	6.3	6.3	6.1	6.7

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 2. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry (million shs, current prices).

Industry	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	1,485,851	1,630,895	1,690,963	1,702,464	1,725,506	1,774,540	2,206,974	2,305,118	2,665,779	2,946,685
Cash Crops	297,634	347,397	327,489	236,510	208,797	274,716	346,347	381,722	444,039	434,705
Food Crops	729,481	804,554	870,313	958,168	946,929	882,445	1,179,897	1,187,778	1,369,555	1,549,199
Livestock	249,874	258,623	278,271	282,394	296,144	322,626	355,392	358,424	414,766	446,870
Forestry	44,116	46,641	51,228	57,322	63,784	65,757	77,056	84,307	98,846	109,254
Fishing	164,747	173,680	163,661	168,069	209,852	228,996	248,282	292,886	338,573	406,657
Mining & Quarrying	43,049	47,182	54,486	64,190	70,976	78,981	81,685	106,317	112,402	149,460
Manufacturing	600,406	663,027	758,464	803,016	921,240	963,715	1,037,734	1,201,543	1,350,166	1,468,481
Formal	418,020	461,937	541,673	571,974	671,173	702,764	750,460	890,975	1,000,201	1,104,129
Informal	182,386	201,090	216,791	231,042	250,068	260,951	287,274	310,568	349,965	364,352
Electricity & Water	90,685	96,612	104,081	114,049	127,400	137,315	150,226	165,425	180,045	171,027
Construction	424,875	515,612	623,813	704,819	802,899	919,297	1,102,757	1,283,379	1,496,825	1,795,422
Wholesale & Retail Trade	714,785	815,257	907,342	972,538	1,066,202	1,112,474	1,308,141	1,418,825	1,648,988	1,925,792
Hotels & Restaurants	134,384	154,726	175,068	213,611	250,014	286,417	336,608	400,588	464,567	528,547
Transport & Communication	324,088	343,823	400,290	466,475	534,033	621,762	793,059	1,010,031	1,287,910	1,656,035
Road	241,160	253,851	289,559	317,071	351,501	379,347	425,662	485,227	585,801	702,433
Rail	9,080	9,454	13,352	19,287	18,915	14,483	15,111	16,977	14,924	15,687
Air & Support Services	31,567	31,930	35,664	40,093	43,475	49,404	65,896	70,030	80,605	98,366
Communications	42,281	48,588	61,715	90,023	120,142	178,528	286,389	437,797	606,581	839,550
Community Services	1,247,456	1,391,330	1,569,363	1,750,481	1,980,894	2,235,863	2,479,386	2,732,372	3,114,099	3,510,413
General Government	265,573	290,411	326,830	364,366	429,234	496,683	538,781	570,512	638,701	695,900
Education	335,691	380,872	448,747	520,175	591,289	678,647	769,214	870,960	1,003,333	1,162,376
Health	132,317	147,551	166,885	184,963	212,449	250,719	286,518	333,096	406,644	497,513
Rents	266,617	308,421	335,603	359,276	399,891	439,422	466,431	505,328	528,356	550,733
Miscellaneous	247,259	264,075	291,298	321,701	348,031	370,392	418,442	452,475	537,066	603,890
Total Monetary	5,065,580	5,658,464	6,283,871	6,791,642	7,479,163	8,130,365	9,496,570	10,623,596	12,320,782	14,151,862
Non-Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	1,189,591	1,207,565	1,373,885	1,483,114	1,408,066	1,301,875	1,685,280	1,700,122	1,993,882	2,202,455
Food Crops	958,135	964,751	1,109,598	1,205,811	1,109,196	980,391	1,318,368	1,327,780	1,566,480	1,726,200
Livestock	131,658	138,908	151,691	155,795	167,207	184,071	213,535	204,490	237,769	260,020
Forestry	79,019	82,001	91,953	100,310	105,196	108,530	122,062	130,912	146,930	164,945
Fishing	20,779	21,906	20,642	21,198	26,468	28,882	31,315	36,941	42,703	51,290
Construction	42,737	44,492	48,675	52,054	53,974	55,566	62,356	66,731	74,771	82,853
Owner-Occupied Dwellings	223,857	260,590	292,028	323,512	366,319	408,694	439,654	482,526	508,359	538,738
Total Non-Monetary	1,456,185	1,512,647	1,714,588	1,858,680	1,828,359	1,766,135	2,187,290	2,249,379	2,577,012	2,824,046
GDP at basic prices	6,521,766	7,171,111	7,998,459	8,650,323	9,307,522	9,896,500	11,683,860	12,872,975	14,897,795	16,975,908
All net taxes on products & imports	617,632	681,680	745,820	798,394	854,480	951,288	1,072,681	1,208,581	1,370,525	1,632,522
GDP at market prices	7,139,398	7,852,791	8,744,279	9,448,717	10,162,002	10,847,788	12,756,541	14,081,557	16,268,320	18,608,430
Per Capita GDP (Shs)	348,336	371,047	400,145	418,265	436,176	450,699	513,327	548,785	614,024	680,210

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 3. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry (million shs, constant 1997/98 prices).

Industry	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	1,532,433	1,683,581	1,784,852	1,832,526	1,953,716	2,023,716	2,118,845	2,078,468	2,094,045	2,108,370
Cash Crops	335,624	334,698	367,330	334,901	372,101	398,189	376,661	415,111	381,792	344,354
Food Crops	745,775	875,489	937,182	998,624	1,058,423	1,082,697	1,177,908	1,107,439	1,118,051	1,151,942
Livestock	243,394	253,657	263,940	270,906	284,370	295,323	306,982	288,403	313,967	323,062
Forestry	44,964	47,299	50,860	55,934	59,775	63,087	66,605	70,343	75,176	79,031
Fishing	162,676	172,437	165,539	172,161	179,047	184,419	190,689	197,172	205,059	209,981
Mining & Quarrying	44,189	46,958	50,285	56,485	60,790	67,667	64,012	81,910	79,981	99,337
Manufacturing	605,141	661,855	723,734	750,601	820,466	848,104	877,782	967,430	1,018,642	1,036,896
Formal	416,062	459,985	513,024	530,101	591,454	607,788	627,053	707,849	748,031	761,770
Informal	189,079	201,870	210,710	220,500	229,012	240,315	250,728	259,581	270,611	275,126
Electricity & Water	92,119	95,172	102,206	111,147	119,398	123,919	129,620	137,643	140,117	129,893
Construction	442,709	493,861	532,934	549,059	591,976	663,210	726,700	847,298	942,871	1,066,140
Wholesale & Retail Trade	726,693	817,905	862,076	883,347	950,236	993,973	1,057,085	1,096,745	1,186,493	1,312,343
Hotels & Restaurants	136,806	156,510	167,449	197,623	226,976	260,782	281,987	323,786	346,056	366,845
Transport & Communication	325,086	342,107	371,664	402,805	446,498	510,116	608,885	750,275	894,503	1,078,551
Road	240,344	254,713	271,966	280,859	303,810	322,816	339,415	371,647	412,791	456,795
Rail	9,193	9,337	12,669	13,301	13,933	13,805	13,496	14,564	11,779	11,426
Air & Support Services	32,256	30,603	29,611	28,793	28,216	30,267	35,696	39,911	45,193	51,960
Communications	43,292	47,454	57,418	79,853	100,539	143,229	220,278	324,152	424,740	558,370
Community Services	1,259,915	1,341,381	1,424,368	1,496,961	1,565,358	1,640,724	1,717,122	1,825,346	1,947,024	2,044,191
General Government	269,401	280,371	292,286	299,124	312,165	312,463	309,399	310,952	310,410	308,833
Education	337,538	365,993	401,268	435,146	456,488	484,764	518,881	562,969	590,427	612,558
Health	133,500	145,072	157,486	159,422	161,383	173,527	190,739	219,580	267,441	314,195
Rents	272,765	290,029	304,145	317,425	333,863	350,203	366,284	383,266	395,582	406,594
Miscellaneous	246,711	259,917	269,183	285,843	301,458	319,768	331,819	348,579	383,163	402,011
Total Monetary	5,165,090	5,639,330	6,019,568	6,280,555	6,735,414	7,132,209	7,582,036	8,108,901	8,649,732	9,242,565
Non-Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	1,195,796	1,326,971	1,406,022	1,475,886	1,514,791	1,500,330	1,581,800	1,501,806	1,509,314	1,543,456
Food Crops	972,008	1,090,969	1,158,323	1,216,209	1,241,834	1,214,537	1,282,184	1,214,391	1,203,515	1,228,079
Livestock	127,100	131,307	138,871	145,160	154,872	163,712	173,307	156,730	170,493	175,673
Forestry	76,170	82,946	87,949	92,803	95,502	98,821	102,258	105,817	109,444	113,220
Fishing	20,518	21,749	20,879	21,714	22,583	23,260	24,051	24,869	25,863	26,484
Construction	41,196	45,005	46,555	48,159	49,001	50,595	52,239	53,939	55,695	57,507
Owner-Occupied Dwellings	229,019	245,050	264,654	285,827	305,834	325,714	345,257	365,972	380,611	397,738
Total Non-Monetary	1,466,010	1,617,026	1,717,231	1,809,871	1,869,626	1,876,639	1,979,296	1,921,718	1,945,620	1,998,702
GDP at basic prices	6,631,101	7,256,357	7,736,799	8,090,426	8,605,040	9,008,848	9,561,332	10,030,619	10,595,352	11,241,267
All net taxes on products & imports	624,618	676,339	734,142	750,039	794,761	837,755	914,417	973,619	1,010,946	1,151,867
GDP at market prices	7,255,718	7,932,696	8,470,941	8,840,466	9,399,801	9,846,604	10,475,749	11,004,238	11,606,298	12,393,134
Per Capita GDP (Shs)	353,233	375,298	387,181	391,341	403,465	409,102	421,547	428,856	438,063	453,017

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 4. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry (percent of total at constant 1997/98 prices)

Industry	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	23.1	23.2	23.1	20.7	20.8	20.6	20.2	18.9	18.0	17.0
Cash Crops	5.1	4.6	4.7	3.8	4.0	4.0	3.6	3.8	3.3	2.8
Food Crops	11.2	12.1	12.1	11.3	11.3	11.0	11.2	10.1	9.6	9.3
Livestock	3.7	3.5	3.4	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.7	2.6
Forestry	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Fishing	2.5	2.4	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7
Mining & Quarrying	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8
Manufacturing	9.1	9.1	9.4	8.5	8.7	8.6	8.4	8.8	8.8	8.4
Formal	6.3	6.3	6.6	6.0	6.3	6.2	6.0	6.4	6.4	6.1
Informal	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2
Electricity & Water	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.0
Construction	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.9	7.7	8.1	8.6
Wholesale & Retail Trade	11.0	11.3	11.1	10.0	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.0	10.2	10.6
Hotels & Restaurants	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.0
Transport & Communication	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.8	6.8	7.7	8.7
Road	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.7
Rail	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Air & Support Services	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Communications	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	1.1	1.5	2.1	2.9	3.7	4.5
Community Services	19.0	18.5	18.4	16.9	16.7	16.7	16.4	16.6	16.8	16.5
General Government	4.1	3.9	3.8	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5
Education	5.1	5.0	5.2	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.1	4.9
Health	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.5
Rents	4.1	4.0	3.9	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.3
Miscellaneous	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.2
Total Monetary	77.9	77.7	77.8	71.0	71.7	72.4	72.4	73.7	74.5	74.6
Non-Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	18.0	18.3	18.2	16.7	16.1	15.2	15.1	13.6	13.0	12.5
Food Crops	14.7	15.0	15.0	13.8	13.2	12.3	12.2	11.0	10.4	9.9
Livestock	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.4
Forestry	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9
Fishing	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Construction	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Owner-Occupied Dwellings	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.2
Total Non-Monetary	22.1	22.3	22.2	20.5	19.9	19.1	18.9	17.5	16.8	16.1
GDP at basic prices	91.4	91.5	91.3	91.5	91.5	91.5	91.3	91.2	91.3	90.7
All net taxes on products & imports	8.6	8.5	8.7	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.7	8.8	8.7	9.3
GDP at market prices	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 5. Gross Domestic Product at Factor Cost by Industry

(Percent annual growth rates at constant 1997/98 prices).

Industry	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	3.0	9.9	6.0	2.7	6.6	3.6	4.7	-1.9	0.7	0.7
Cash Crops	12.5	-0.3	9.7	-8.8	11.1	7.0	-5.4	10.2	-8.0	-9.8
Food Crops	-1.7	17.4	7.0	6.6	6.0	2.3	8.8	-6.0	1.0	3.0
Livestock	4.7	4.2	4.1	2.6	5.0	3.9	3.9	-6.1	8.9	2.9
Forestry	6.7	5.2	7.5	10.0	6.9	5.5	5.6	5.6	6.9	5.1
Fishing	4.1	6.0	-4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.4	3.4	4.0	2.4
Mining & Quarrying	44.2	6.3	7.1	12.3	7.6	11.3	-5.4	28.0	-2.4	24.2
Manufacturing	12.9	9.4	9.3	3.7	9.3	3.4	3.5	10.2	5.3	1.8
Formal	10.7	10.6	11.5	3.3	11.6	2.8	3.2	12.9	5.7	1.8
Informal	18.2	6.8	4.4	4.6	3.9	4.9	4.3	3.5	4.2	1.7
Electricity & Water	8.8	3.3	7.4	8.7	7.4	3.8	4.6	6.2	1.8	-7.3
Construction	9.9	11.6	7.9	3.0	7.8	12.0	9.6	16.6	11.3	13.1
Wholesale & Retail Trade	4.1	12.6	5.4	2.5	7.6	4.6	6.3	3.8	8.2	10.6
Hotels & Restaurants	5.8	14.4	7.0	18.0	14.9	14.9	8.1	14.8	6.9	6.0
Transport & Communication	11.9	5.2	8.6	8.4	10.8	14.2	19.4	23.2	19.2	20.6
Road	13.5	6.0	6.8	3.3	8.2	6.3	5.1	9.5	11.1	10.7
Rail	-24.8	1.6	35.7	5.0	4.8	-0.9	-2.2	7.9	-19.1	-3.0
Air & Support Services	17.4	-5.1	-3.2	-2.8	-2.0	7.3	17.9	11.8	13.2	15.0
Communications	10.7	9.6	21.0	39.1	25.9	42.5	53.8	47.2	31.0	31.5
Community Services	6.5	6.5	6.2	5.1	4.6	4.8	4.7	6.3	6.7	5.0
General Government	4.7	4.1	4.2	2.3	4.4	0.1	-1.0	0.5	-0.2	-0.5
Education	8.1	8.4	9.6	8.4	4.9	6.2	7.0	8.5	4.9	3.7
Health	4.5	8.7	8.6	1.2	1.2	7.5	9.9	15.1	21.8	17.5
Rents	7.0	6.3	4.9	4.4	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.6	3.2	2.8
Miscellaneous	7.1	5.4	3.6	6.2	5.5	6.1	3.8	5.1	9.9	4.9
Total Monetary	6.7	9.2	6.7	4.3	7.2	5.9	6.3	6.9	6.7	6.9
Non-Monetary Economy										
Agriculture	-0.7	11.0	6.0	5.0	2.6	-1.0	5.4	-5.1	0.5	2.3
Food Crops	-1.8	12.2	6.2	5.0	2.1	-2.2	5.6	-5.3	-0.9	2.0
Livestock	5.2	3.3	5.8	4.5	6.7	5.7	5.9	-9.6	8.8	3.0
Forestry	2.8	8.9	6.0	5.5	2.9	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.5
Fishing	4.1	6.0	-4.0	4.0	4.0	3.0	3.4	3.4	4.0	2.4
Construction	2.7	9.2	3.4	3.4	1.7	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3
Owner-Occupied Dwellings	8.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	7.0	6.5	6.0	6.0	4.0	4.5
Total Non-Monetary	0.7	10.3	6.2	5.4	3.3	0.4	5.5	-2.9	1.2	2.7
GDP at basic prices	5.3	9.4	6.6	4.6	6.4	4.7	6.1	4.9	5.6	6.1
All net taxes on products & imports	...	8.3	8.5	2.2	6.0	5.4	9.2	6.5	3.8	13.9
GDP at market prices	...	9.3	6.8	4.4	6.3	4.8	6.4	5.0	5.5	6.8
Per Capita GDP (Shs)	...	6.2	3.2	1.1	3.1	1.4	3.0	1.7	2.1	3.4

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 6. Expenditure on GDP, Current Prices (million shs).

GDP at current market prices										
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
GDP at factor Cost	6,521,766	7,171,111	7,998,469	8,650,323	9,307,522	9,896,500	11,683,860	12,872,975	14,897,795	16,975,908
Indirect Taxes	617,632	681,680	745,820	798,394	854,480	951,288	1,072,681	1,208,581	1,370,525	1,632,522
GDP at Market Prices	7,139,398	7,852,791	8,744,279	9,448,717	10,162,002	10,847,788	12,756,541	14,081,557	16,268,320	18,608,430
Expenditure Item	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Private Consumption	5,726,719	6,224,639	7,018,488	7,603,191	8,172,248	8,644,482	9,982,069	10,790,811	12,344,208	14,860,021
Of which - Food crops	1,846,566	1,944,020	2,166,355	2,411,062	2,294,744	2,081,611	2,550,988	2,742,126	3,170,865	3,648,331
- Other goods	2,312,445	2,473,141	2,787,987	2,984,332	3,254,886	3,525,440	3,853,626	4,065,118	4,490,229	5,396,905
- Services	1,567,708	1,807,478	2,064,156	2,207,797	2,622,619	3,037,441	3,587,454	3,963,567	4,683,115	5,814,785
Government Consumption	915,724	1,011,850	1,134,457	1,289,202	1,447,943	1,651,270	1,888,375	2,055,645	2,356,983	2,676,574
Fixed Capital Formation	1,160,203	1,412,907	1,730,995	1,745,174	1,959,519	2,181,995	2,742,812	3,227,081	3,696,935	4,510,214
Private	847,568	1,011,409	1,217,205	1,228,906	1,410,873	1,651,347	2,143,277	2,524,262	2,950,721	3,670,733
Public	312,645	401,498	513,790	516,268	548,645	530,648	599,535	702,819	746,214	839,481
Construction	854,054	1,024,829	1,265,318	1,265,527	1,439,281	1,648,075	1,979,807	2,304,120	2,690,416	3,279,785
Private	622,166	743,981	982,221	909,668	1,060,666	1,271,913	1,582,761	1,906,563	2,282,021	2,869,080
Public	231,888	280,899	333,097	355,859	378,615	376,162	387,046	397,557	408,395	410,725
Machinery & Vehicles	306,149	388,078	465,677	479,647	520,238	533,920	763,004	922,961	1,006,519	1,230,429
Private	225,392	267,478	284,984	319,238	350,207	379,434	550,516	617,699	668,700	801,673
Public	80,757	120,599	180,693	160,409	170,031	154,486	212,489	305,262	337,819	428,756
Net Change in stock	21,320	30,877	15,791	40,936	38,066	40,876	51,637	15,338	51,390	58,277
Plus Exports	794,351	875,583	1,005,087	1,009,806	1,210,405	1,259,475	1,619,276	1,884,120	2,350,966	2,327,573
Goods	625,714	651,290	719,746	689,212	819,528	841,079	1,025,235	1,186,044	1,446,190	1,467,871
Services	168,637	224,293	285,341	350,594	390,876	418,396	594,040	698,076	904,776	859,702
Less Imports	1,423,095	1,783,874	2,060,909	2,224,669	2,596,683	2,863,600	3,439,660	3,862,173	4,601,102	5,952,580
Goods, fob	1,023,680	1,288,215	1,439,777	1,502,795	1,712,547	1,892,758	2,444,932	2,666,627	3,177,321	4,116,959
Services	399,405	495,658	611,133	721,864	884,146	970,842	994,728	1,205,545	1,423,780	1,835,620
Total Expenditure on GDP	7,195,222	7,771,982	8,853,919	9,463,660	10,231,487	10,914,508	12,804,508	14,110,823	16,199,381	18,480,080
Statistical Discrepancies	(53,617)	72,347	(102,975)	(14,933)	(69,485)	(66,720)	(47,968)	(29,267)	68,939	128,350
GDP at Market Prices	7,141,605	7,844,329	8,750,944	9,448,717	10,162,002	10,847,788	12,756,540	14,081,556	16,268,320	18,608,430

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 7. Expenditure on GDP, Constant Prices (million shs).

GDP at Constant 1997/98 market prices										
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
GDP at factor Cost	6,631,101	7,256,357	7,736,799	8,090,426	8,605,040	9,008,848	9,561,332	10,030,619	10,595,352	11,241,267
Indirect Taxes	624,618	676,339	734,142	750,039	794,761	837,755	914,417	973,619	1,010,946	1,151,867
GDP at Market Prices	7,255,718	7,932,696	8,470,941	8,840,466	9,399,801	9,846,604	10,475,749	11,004,238	11,606,298	12,393,134
Expenditure Item	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Private Consumption	5,814,588	6,375,920	6,825,258	7,154,859	7,605,734	8,072,348	8,367,241	8,616,933	9,078,128	10,231,316
Of which - Foodstuffs	1,880,235	2,156,843	2,296,039	2,469,614	2,567,110	2,566,443	2,513,259	2,531,763	2,507,581	2,649,880
- Other goods	2,325,064	2,472,467	2,648,211	2,746,465	2,862,052	3,086,174	3,114,366	3,166,605	3,305,652	3,728,141
- Services	1,609,290	1,746,610	1,881,008	1,938,780	2,176,572	2,419,730	2,739,616	2,918,565	3,264,895	3,853,324
Government Consumption	894,147	977,210	1,029,625	1,091,885	1,123,516	1,181,401	1,242,803	1,340,846	1,429,805	1,508,325
Fixed Capital Formation	1,203,588	1,334,588	1,446,663	1,334,067	1,432,230	1,554,124	1,758,639	2,109,739	2,351,530	2,782,705
Private	875,408	965,974	1,044,756	972,984	1,069,927	1,221,316	1,418,136	1,700,313	1,915,258	2,249,120
Public	328,190	368,584	401,907	361,083	362,303	332,808	340,503	409,426	436,272	533,585
Construction	884,756	975,964	1,080,606	996,680	1,074,151	1,203,915	1,319,883	1,535,846	1,707,455	2,011,741
Private	640,671	718,817	827,468	748,430	828,880	972,437	1,101,576	1,316,231	1,487,355	1,746,807
Public	244,085	257,147	263,137	248,250	245,271	231,478	218,317	219,615	220,100	264,934
Machinery & Vehicles	318,842	358,593	355,058	337,387	358,079	360,209	438,747	573,883	644,075	770,964
Private	234,737	247,157	217,288	224,554	241,047	248,879	316,560	394,082	427,903	502,314
Public	84,105	111,437	137,770	112,833	117,032	101,330	122,186	189,811	216,172	268,651
Net Change in stock	18,804	31,335	13,655	48,746	38,242	35,628	49,680	13,646	40,819	44,502
Plus Exports	888,295	846,758	918,810	921,143	1,079,837	1,155,408	1,231,915	1,439,038	1,702,879	1,597,342
Goods	682,510	635,437	683,920	661,066	807,432	870,207	868,263	974,536	1,099,971	1,044,328
Services	176,785	211,321	234,890	260,057	272,406	285,201	373,652	464,502	602,908	553,013
Less Imports	1,483,664	1,677,061	1,703,421	1,656,205	1,868,020	2,007,811	2,131,860	2,436,247	2,866,193	3,682,658
Goods, fdb	1,089,981	1,222,030	1,220,947	1,141,765	1,273,701	1,383,402	1,565,268	1,705,519	1,994,172	2,598,507
Services	423,683	455,031	482,474	514,440	594,319	624,408	566,592	730,729	872,020	1,094,152
Total Expenditure on GDP	7,306,769	7,888,721	8,530,600	8,894,485	9,411,538	9,991,088	10,518,419	11,083,955	11,736,969	12,471,531
Statistical Discrepancies	-51,051	43,975	-59,659	-54,029	-11,737	-150,513	-42,671	-79,716	-130,670	-78,397
GDP at Market Prices	7,255,718	7,932,696	8,470,941	8,840,466	9,399,801	9,846,585	10,475,748	11,004,239	11,606,299	12,393,134

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 8. Balance of Payments (million US\$).

	2004				2005				2006			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
A: Current Account Balance (A1+A2+A3)	-77.42	17.94	-72.21	-35.01	-85.67	-15.59	-171.58	-30.05	-41.19	-128.77	-61.50	-7.54
A1. Goods Account (Trade Balance)	-121.25	-184.35	-226.47	-226.15	-188.38	-196.55	-274.29	-258.35	-269.94	-294.52	-336.19	-334.64
a) Total Exports (fob)	196.82	165.16	170.22	176.74	205.23	234.13	209.14	215.64	231.72	232.93	250.31	288.90
Coffee	36.53	30.05	27.64	28.92	37.77	50.20	45.19	38.53	50.39	39.26	42.08	58.52
b) Total Imports (fob)	-318.07	-349.50	-396.69	-402.89	-393.61	-430.68	-485.49	-474.81	-501.66	-527.45	-586.50	-623.54
Government Imports	-32.61	-38.52	-37.39	-50.04	-33.47	-36.95	-53.30	-23.83	-18.05	-24.31	-20.46	-23.51
Project imports	-22.80	-26.25	-30.82	-38.71	-21.76	-25.05	-39.33	-7.85	-6.00	-14.09	-13.98	-9.46
Non-Project imports	-9.81	-12.27	-6.57	-11.33	-11.71	-11.90	-13.97	-15.98	-12.04	-10.22	-6.48	-14.05
Private Sector Imports	-271.87	-291.85	-344.71	-333.29	-340.10	-367.87	-407.61	-427.43	-468.13	-469.77	-536.94	-571.45
Oil imports	-35.47	-36.76	-35.45	-38.32	-39.76	-44.05	-58.59	-67.68	-76.87	-87.29	-101.47	-93.77
Other Imports	-13.59	-19.13	-14.59	-19.56	-20.04	-25.86	-24.59	-23.54	-391.26	-382.48	-435.47	-477.68
A2. Services and Income	-100.55	-111.65	-115.14	-150.15	-109.84	-112.58	-129.13	-125.34	-153.31	-160.13	-204.18	-214.42
Services Account (net)	-59.33	-69.79	-73.52	-104.93	-67.70	-73.94	-80.95	-97.15	-93.52	-106.26	-148.59	-158.91
Inflows	88.95	92.02	93.05	84.27	118.57	126.94	123.61	111.99	126.29	116.86	121.89	117.66
Outflows	-148.28	-161.81	-166.57	-189.20	-186.27	-200.88	-204.56	-209.15	-219.82	-223.12	-270.48	-276.57
Income Account (net)	-41.22	-41.87	-41.63	-45.21	-42.14	-38.65	-48.18	-28.19	-59.79	-53.88	-55.58	-55.51
Inflows	11.79	7.64	10.29	5.95	11.41	14.36	10.00	14.04	13.11	16.33	22.16	20.25
Outflows	-53.01	-49.51	-51.92	-51.16	-53.55	-53.01	-58.18	-42.23	-72.90	-70.21	-77.75	-75.76
A3. Current Transfers	144.37	313.94	269.41	380.01	212.55	324.00	263.85	401.97	382.11	328.96	621.32	541.52
Inflows	181.53	374.01	315.76	445.41	279.67	413.97	347.53	481.55	434.92	399.57	783.64	638.94
Government Inflows	114.07	265.53	139.88	224.17	135.99	286.34	106.75	133.68	135.73	84.30	240.42	200.18
Grant Disbursements	100.29	249.46	126.15	204.91	122.29	268.36	94.59	113.22	118.29	75.96	207.80	186.08
BCP Support	31.73	180.90	53.11	125.78	34.92	188.51	10.24	73.98	90.17	44.73	84.17	154.60
Project Aid	68.56	68.56	73.05	79.14	87.37	79.85	84.35	39.28	28.12	31.24	123.63	31.48
HIPC Assistance	13.78	17.07	13.73	19.25	13.71	17.98	12.16	20.46	17.44	8.34	32.62	14.10
Private Transfers	67.46	107.48	175.88	221.25	143.68	127.63	240.79	347.87	299.19	305.27	543.22	438.75
Remittances	43.23	69.86	120.14	151.13	79.31	70.45	132.91	192.03	165.16	168.51	299.86	242.19
Other (BOU)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (NGOs, IAA's, Insurance, etc)	24.23	37.62	55.74	70.11	64.37	57.18	107.87	155.85	134.04	136.76	243.36	196.56
Outflows	-37.16	-60.07	-46.35	-65.40	-67.12	-89.98	-83.68	-79.58	-52.81	-60.60	-162.33	-97.42
B. Capital and Financial Account Balance (B1+B2)	63.16	84.54	101.32	87.27	105.27	76.37	76.84	113.56	220.90	63.84	223.50	174.28
B1. Capital Account (Transfers)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	126.81	0.00	3,053.00	0.00
B2. Financial Account; excluding financing items	63.16	84.54	101.32	87.27	105.27	76.37	76.84	113.56	94.09	63.84	-2,829.50	174.28
Direct Investment	51.50	51.50	60.26	58.95	63.34	63.34	65.19	65.19	89.51	89.51	106.28	106.28
Portfolio Investment	-2.17	-7.21	-4.19	-3.60	0.01	-3.09	-10.34	1.72	1.87	1.51	-0.18	18.46
Other Investments	13.83	40.25	45.25	31.93	41.92	16.12	22.00	46.64	2.72	-27.18	-2,935.60	49.54
Assets	-10.40	2.92	26.05	-18.42	40.07	-22.64	-35.04	16.92	-23.17	-49.14	46.85	15.34
Liabilities	24.23	37.32	19.20	50.35	1.86	38.76	57.04	29.72	25.90	21.97	-2,982.46	34.19
C. Overall Balance (A+B)	-14.26	102.47	29.11	90.99	19.61	91.23	-65.62	131.99	179.71	-64.93	162.00	166.74
D. Financing Items	14.26	-102.47	-29.11	-90.99	-19.61	-91.23	65.62	-131.99	-179.71	64.93	-162.00	-166.74
Monetary Authorities	14.14	-104.16	-26.83	-91.71	-20.15	-90.73	70.89	-122.12	-189.70	42.69	-192.05	-197.85
Reserve Assets	13.44	-82.09	-29.50	-68.11	-18.20	-66.38	92.03	-99.04	-60.21	43.09	-168.54	-198.70
Use of IMF Credit (Net)	-5.29	-23.43	0.46	-24.38	-2.53	-25.24	0.40	-15.28	-123.91	0.00	0.00	0.00
Purchases	0.00	0.00	2.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.92	0.00	2.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
Repurchases	5.29	23.43	2.46	24.38	2.53	25.24	2.53	15.28	126.81	0.00	0.00	0.00
Exceptional Financing	5.99	1.36	2.21	0.78	0.58	0.88	-21.53	-7.79	-5.57	-0.40	-23.50	0.85
Current maturities	1.64	0.69	0.57	0.78	0.58	0.88	-23.44	-7.79	-3.06	2.11	-25.45	0.85
Rescheduling	0.89	0.75	0.57	0.78	0.58	0.88	-23.44	-2.13	0.56	0.64	-25.45	0.85
Cancellation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Accumulation of Arrears 2/	0.76	-0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-5.66	-3.62	1.47	0.00	0.00
Old Arrears	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rescheduling	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cancellation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other forms of Forgiveness 3/	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Arrears settlement 4/	0.00	0.00	-0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-2.51	-2.51	0.00	0.00
Other (BOU short-term borrowing net)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (Deferred Debt Payment to countries not accepted HIPC terms)	4.35	0.67	1.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.94	0.00
Errors and Omissions	0.13	1.68	-2.28	0.72	0.54	-0.50	-5.27	-9.87	9.99	22.24	30.05	31.11
Memorandum items:												
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, end of period)	1,925.71	1,788.76	1,753.15	1,738.59	1,742.46	1,740.25	1,823.51	1,823.51	1,823.51	1,862.30	1,861.09	1,741.44
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, period average)	1,909.96	1,864.33	1,739.89	1,731.66	1,718.10	1,763.87	1,818.64	1,818.64	1,818.64	1,841.26	1,853.38	1,812.54
Total Goods and Non-Factor Service exports	285.77	257.18	263.27	261.01	323.80	361.08	331.92	328.61	358.01	349.79	372.20	406.56
Current Account Balance (excluding grants)	-191.49	-248.59	-212.09	-220.46	-221.66	-271.48	-249.21	-115.25	-176.92	-213.07	-240.13	-207.72
Debt Service (maturities excl. IMF) as a %age of exports	19.21	19.84	22.69	17.58	18.95	19.25	18.95	13.43	16.09	13.83	9.87	10.28
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a %age of exports	21.98	34.37	24.13	31.67	20.27	30.33	20.40	20.66	70.82	13.84	9.87	10.37
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a %age of export of Goods and Services	15.14	22.07	15.60	21.44	12.85	19.67	10.61	13.54	46.37	7.94	6.11	7.37
Total External Reserves (US \$ million, end of period)	1,058.08	1,133.39	1,133.14	1,308.74	1,311.52	1,325.58	1,250.01	1,343.06	1,435.19	1,406.52	1,578.43	1,810.79
Total external reserves (end of period) in months of imports (Goods & Services)	7.15	7.22	5.94	6.53	6.27	6.72	6.02	6.23	6.11	5.72	5.94	6.82
Foreign Exchange Intervention (net, US\$ million)	-16.95	-91.45	-1.55	-6.55	7.64	-69.85	-61.45	-7.90	-20.95	-66.60	-17.50	26.50

1/ Signs (-) = increase in reserves, sign (+) = decrease in reserves. Projections are based on program targets.

2/ Signs (-) = arrears reduction, sign(+) = accumulation of arrears out of current maturities.

3/ Debt forgiveness in 1992/93 arose out a debt buyback of \$151.9 million using a grant of US\$18.23

4/ Includes settlement through exceptional financing by cash.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 9. Balance of Payments (million US\$).

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
A: Current Account Balance (A1+A2+A3)	-362.33	-349.03	-328.85	-314.34	-298.39	-292.77	-151.38	-211.58	-239.00
A1. Goods Account(Trade Balance)	-488.87	-444.78	-453.85	-499.89	-571.26	-682.56	-758.22	-920.62	-1,235.28
a) Total Exports (fob)	510.20	485.76	460.00	475.55	480.70	563.02	708.93	864.15	1,003.86
Coffee	294.97	274.35	125.39	97.63	96.63	99.11	123.14	171.69	190.26
b) Total Imports (fob)	-999.07	-930.53	-913.85	-975.44	-1,051.95	-1,245.58	-1,467.15	-1,784.77	-2,239.14
Government Imports	-204.98	-188.54	-171.66	-125.25	-136.99	-165.20	-158.56	-147.59	-86.33
Project imports	-167.56	-139.59	-100.18	-101.48	-105.86	-128.58	-118.57	-94.03	-43.53
Non-Project imports	-37.42	-48.95	-71.49	-23.77	-31.13	-36.62	-39.98	-53.56	-42.79
Private Sector Imports	-593.55	-528.48	-658.89	-741.49	-815.31	-1,004.97	-1,241.72	-1,542.97	-2,046.29
Oil imports	-82.64	-97.08	-133.07	-133.33	-121.91	-136.74	-146.00	-210.09	-359.40
Other Imports	-200.53	-213.51	-83.30	-108.71	-99.65	-75.42	-66.88	-94.20	-106.53
A2. Services and Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Services Account (net)	-357.05	-385.46	-387.17	-453.93	-457.09	-379.94	-477.50	-448.24	-732.04
Inflows	-264.50	-261.76	-231.89	-288.68	-333.12	-236.79	-307.57	-289.28	-507.28
Outflows	177.13	191.79	208.30	216.92	224.68	265.68	358.29	508.08	482.70
Income Account (net)	-441.64	-453.55	-440.18	-505.60	-557.81	-502.46	-665.86	-797.36	-989.98
Inflows	-92.55	-123.70	-155.28	-165.25	-123.96	-143.16	-169.93	-158.96	-224.76
Outflows	49.20	36.53	53.09	37.47	24.16	27.56	35.67	49.82	71.85
A3. Current Transfers	-141.75	-160.23	-208.37	-202.72	-148.12	-170.72	-205.60	-208.77	-296.61
Inflows	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Government Inflows	483.59	481.21	512.17	639.48	729.95	769.15	1,107.73	1,157.27	1,728.32
Grant Disbursements	747.99	650.47	759.22	943.67	1,087.00	983.58	1,316.71	1,478.31	2,080.21
BOP Support	522.99	417.52	526.31	480.94	489.85	534.50	744.64	662.76	588.84
Project Aid	522.99	417.52	497.70	425.78	426.28	473.54	680.81	598.45	546.79
HIPC Assistance	146.99	101.77	203.66	121.09	153.60	202.91	391.52	307.60	423.69
Private Transfers	376.00	315.75	294.04	304.69	272.68	270.64	289.29	290.85	123.10
Remittances	0.00	0.00	28.61	55.16	63.57	60.96	63.83	64.31	52.05
Other (BOU)	225.00	232.95	232.91	462.73	597.16	449.08	572.07	815.55	1,431.37
Other (NGOs, IAAs, Insurance, etc)	165.03	170.37	172.35	342.42	420.75	305.69	384.37	450.18	790.12
Outflows	1.99	2.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B. Capital and Financial Account Balance (B1+B2)	-264.40	-169.26	-247.05	-304.19	-357.06	-214.43	-208.98	-321.04	-301.89
B1. Capital Account (Transfers)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B2. Financial Account; excluding financing items	-264.40	-169.26	-247.05	-304.19	-357.06	-214.43	-208.98	-321.04	-301.89
Direct Investment	35.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	151.46	443.52
Portfolio Investment	296.22	267.06	356.20	451.97	211.11	410.82	336.29	363.04	-2,497.29
Other Investments	132.63	140.25	180.81	151.50	184.65	202.19	222.21	257.06	391.58
Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	2.20	16.66	-17.18	-13.36	21.65
Liabilities	163.59	126.82	175.39	300.06	24.26	191.97	131.25	119.34	-2,910.52
C. Overall Balance (A+B)	199.56	130.83	212.45	270.69	83.37	316.88	131.10	363.04	682.52
D. Financing Items	-30.45	-81.97	27.36	137.64	-87.28	117.47	208.31	151.46	443.52
Monetary Authorities	30.45	81.97	-27.36	-137.64	87.28	-117.47	-208.31	-151.46	-443.52
Reserve Assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Use of IMF Credit(Net)	-68.16	34.12	-29.22	-157.38	85.58	-108.32	-208.56	-129.46	-130.36
Purchases	-93.27	-23.35	-53.25	-161.61	101.15	-75.71	-166.25	-91.59	-384.37
Repurchases	-12.03	-15.13	-37.52	-28.95	-32.87	-42.53	-52.64	-42.65	-123.91
Exceptional Financing	50.35	34.92	11.57	12.09	1.98	5.77	2.92	2.92	2.90
Current maturities	62.38	50.06	49.09	41.04	34.85	48.31	55.56	45.57	126.81
Rescheduling	37.14	72.60	61.54	33.19	17.30	9.93	10.34	-27.86	-28.63
Cancellation	47.64	72.60	43.04	3.89	3.62	3.74	3.68	-29.77	-25.55
Accumulation of Arrears 2/	0.00	0.00	1.18	1.74	3.86	3.39	2.98	-24.11	-23.40
Old Arrears	8.15	26.41	31.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-20.03	-22.78
Rescheduling	39.49	46.19	10.45	2.15	-0.24	0.35	0.70	-5.66	-2.16
Cancellation	42.52	20.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other forms of Forgiveness 3/	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Arrears settlement 4/	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (BOU short-term borrowing net)	42.52	20.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (Deferred Debt Payment to countries not accepted HIPC terms)	-53.02	-20.38	-3.35	-0.71	-13.02	-7.86	-0.29	0.00	-5.02
Errors and Omissions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Memorandum items:									
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, end of period)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, period average)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Goods and Non-Factor Service exports	1,362.69	1,506.04	1,766.68	1,727.40	1,852.57	1,935.32	1,738.59	1,816.86	1,741.44
GDP at Factor cost at Constant 1997/98 prices (shs billion) 5/	1,240.22	1,455.59	1,644.47	1,755.66	1,797.00	1,963.68	1,810.77	1,780.67	1,831.45
Nominal GDP at Factor cost (shs billion)	687.33	677.55	668.29	692.47	705.38	828.10	1,067.20	1,372.22	1,494.67
GDP at Factor cost (US\$, million)	7,932.70	8,470.94	8,840.47	9,399.80	9,840.59	10,480.18	11,061.75	11,754.02	11,754.02
Exports as a % of GDP	7,844.33	8,750.94	9,448.72	10,162.00	10,841.23	12,760.20	14,107.78	15,871.05	18,004.89
Imports as a % of GDP	6,324.94	6,011.98	5,745.73	5,788.15	6,032.96	6,498.09	7,791.43	8,906.16	9,830.94
Current Account Balance (excluding grants)	8.06	8.09	8.01	8.22	7.97	8.66	9.10	9.70	10.21
Current Account Balance as a percentage of GDP	-15.78	-15.49	-15.90	-16.85	-17.44	-19.17	-18.83	-20.03	-22.76
Current Account Balance (excl. grants) as a %age of GDP	-885.32	-766.55	-855.16	-795.28	-788.24	-827.85	-896.03	-874.34	-901.62
BOP Overall Balance as a percentage of GDP	-5.72	-5.81	-5.72	-5.43	-4.95	-4.51	-1.94	-2.38	-3.08
Total External Debt stock (US\$ million, end of period)	-13.98	-12.76	-14.88	-13.74	-13.07	-12.74	-11.50	-9.82	-9.17
Total Debt Stock (end of period) as a %age of GDP	-0.48	-1.36	0.48	2.38	-1.45	1.81	2.67	1.70	5.01
Debt Service (maturities excl. IMF) as a %age of exports	3,492.00	3,580.00	3,404.78	3,654.08	3,961.44	4,485.59	4,753.79	4,347.11	1,617.36
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a %age of exports	55.15	59.59	59.26	63.13	65.66	69.03	61.01	48.77	48.77
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a %age of export of Goods and Services.	44.18	51.36	53.24	50.47	51.07	43.97	39.58	35.25	25.05
Total External Reserves (US \$ million, end of period)	70.27	74.01	75.68	68.36	66.39	61.67	26.29	46.17	52.39
Total external reserves (end of period) in months of imports (Goods & Services)	52.16	52.03	51.57	46.75	45.03	41.92	36.94	13.19	16.49
Debt Stock to Exports ratio (%)	720.40	760.80	804.52	981.50	931.06	1,075.47	1,308.74	1,343.06	1,343.06
Foreign Exchange Intervention (net, US\$ million)	6.00	6.60	7.13	7.95	6.94	7.38	26.29	2.29	4.20

Notes: 1/ Sign (-): increase in reserves; Sign (+): decrease in reserves.
2/ Sign (-): arrears reduction, Sign (+): accumulation of arrears out of current maturities.
3/ Debt forgiveness.
4/ Includes settlement through exceptional financing and by cash.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 10. Balance of Payments (million US\$).

	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
A: Current Account Balance (A1+A2+A3)	-357.93	-452.79	-416.13	-277.29	-309.91	-347.31	-128.06	-253.22	-371.59
A1. Goods Account (Trade Balance)	-474.68	-446.73	-462.19	-483.00	-530.27	-621.39	-669.15	-833.31	-1,097.10
a) Total Exports (fob)	458.41	549.14	459.90	458.30	474.04	507.91	647.18	766.32	899.43
Coffee	288.86	306.74	186.87	109.64	85.25	105.47	114.13	144.53	173.37
b) Total Imports (fob)	-933.09	-995.87	-922.09	-941.30	-1,004.30	-1,129.31	-1,316.33	-1,619.63	-1,986.54
Government Imports	-193.42	-217.11	-190.03	-121.93	-135.45	-139.99	-160.82	-157.84	-119.53
Project imports	-170.82	-164.30	-114.88	-89.60	-110.84	-105.36	-121.90	-116.33	-67.31
Non-Project imports	-22.60	-52.81	-75.14	-32.32	-24.62	-34.62	-38.92	-41.51	-52.21
Private Sector Imports	-739.67	-778.76	-732.06	-819.37	-868.85	-989.32	-1,155.51	-1,461.79	-1,867.01
Oil imports	-70.30	-90.00	-119.35	-136.13	-123.23	-134.41	-139.16	-157.59	-290.43
Other Imports	-167.38	-220.39	-163.15	-81.67	-115.28	-82.41	-67.34	-75.82	-94.12
A2. Services and Income	-325.32	-386.40	-337.16	-417.33	-459.28	-430.56	-448.13	-575.36	-582.76
Services Account (net)	-240.19	-278.70	-247.30	-236.61	-325.28	-293.43	-233.42	-303.54	-346.31
Inflows	171.95	182.07	198.80	213.79	218.81	242.96	322.98	422.78	505.75
Outflows	-412.14	-460.77	-446.10	-450.40	-544.09	-536.39	-556.41	-726.32	-852.06
Income Account (net)	-85.13	-107.70	-139.86	-180.72	-134.00	-137.13	-214.71	-271.82	-236.46
Inflows	41.35	47.24	42.09	46.15	29.47	20.26	40.04	42.01	53.48
Outflows	-126.48	-154.94	-181.95	-226.86	-163.47	-157.39	-254.76	-313.83	-289.94
A3. Current Transfers	442.07	380.35	433.22	623.03	679.64	704.65	989.22	1,155.45	1,308.27
Inflows	789.98	545.86	709.31	799.17	1,073.93	970.01	1,181.91	1,407.06	1,567.44
Government Inflows	507.04	438.46	366.79	537.43	485.67	511.27	694.81	786.38	460.46
Grant Disbursements	507.04	438.46	366.79	483.00	425.94	463.19	633.19	721.71	402.05
BCP Support	129.54	63.96	109.79	151.92	147.63	180.65	338.97	402.31	219.07
Project Aid	377.50	374.50	257.00	331.08	278.31	257.05	274.23	319.40	182.99
HPC Assistance	0.00	0.00	0.00	54.43	59.73	63.37	61.62	64.67	58.40
Private Transfers	261.89	107.40	342.52	261.75	588.25	458.74	487.10	620.68	1,105.98
Remittances	193.39	76.60	252.90	193.69	435.31	309.65	326.40	392.60	611.06
Other (BCU)	0.55	3.69	0.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (NGOs, IAs, Insurance, etc)	67.95	26.91	88.86	68.05	152.95	149.09	160.71	228.03	495.93
Outflows	-346.86	-165.52	-276.09	-176.14	-394.29	-265.36	-192.69	-251.61	-259.16
B. Capital and Financial Account Balance (B1+B2)	365.93	330.47	307.69	273.80	415.07	398.58	317.57	494.29	526.99
B1. Capital Account (Transfers)	40.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	126.81
B2. Financial Account, excluding financing items	325.38	330.47	307.69	273.80	415.07	398.58	317.57	494.29	400.18
Direct Investment	120.00	145.27	176.55	133.39	190.13	185.60	248.80	337.61	368.92
Portfolio Investment	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.75	-0.22	7.76	11.46	-5.58
Other Investments	205.38	185.20	130.90	140.41	224.19	213.20	61.00	135.22	36.85
Assets	-51.15	-4.98	1.20	-13.19	-10.14	-51.76	-111.27	25.05	-96.89
Liabilities	256.52	190.18	129.70	153.59	234.34	264.96	172.27	110.16	133.74
C. Overall Balance (A+B)	8.00	-122.32	-108.44	-3.49	105.16	51.27	189.50	231.07	155.40
D. Financing Items	-8.00	122.32	108.44	3.49	-105.16	-51.27	-189.50	-231.07	-155.40
Monetary Authorities	-120.92	33.63	102.90	-16.47	-106.27	-52.33	-182.99	-229.42	-198.23
Reserve Assets	-131.22	10.18	40.58	-33.30	-98.11	-30.92	-143.37	-182.18	-24.14
Use of IMF Credit (Net)	-4.63	-34.22	-15.54	-20.86	-32.94	-41.76	-48.85	-51.68	-138.80
Purchases	54.59	23.27	34.92	23.66	0.00	1.98	5.77	2.92	5.82
Repurchases	59.22	57.49	50.46	44.52	32.94	43.74	54.63	54.60	144.62
Exceptional Financing	14.93	57.67	77.86	37.69	24.78	20.36	9.24	4.44	-35.30
Current maturities	29.11	68.17	79.97	7.07	2.63	2.56	5.01	2.80	-32.19
Rescheduling	1.67	0.00	0.00	2.34	2.75	3.32	3.39	2.80	-24.37
Cancellation	0.00	15.33	50.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Accumulation of Arrears 2/	27.44	52.84	29.33	4.73	-0.12	-0.77	1.62	0.00	-7.82
Old Arrears	61.70	20.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Rescheduling	11.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cancellation	7.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other forms of Forgiveness 3/	42.52	20.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Arrears settlement 4/	-75.88	-30.88	-2.11	-1.95	-7.41	-5.62	-7.86	-0.29	-5.02
Other (BCU short-term borrowing net)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other (Deferred Debt Payment to countries not accepted HPC terms)	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.57	29.56	23.41	12.09	1.93	1.91
Errors and Omissions	112.92	88.69	5.54	19.96	1.11	1.06	-6.52	-1.66	42.83
Memorandum items:									
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, end of period)	1,232.00	1,452.56	1,571.65	1,723.84	1,797.15	2,002.81	1,927.89	1,740.25	1,862.30
Exchange Rate (shs per US\$, period average)	1,149.65	1,362.08	1,512.78	1,762.92	1,754.56	1,882.86	1,934.86	1,739.21	1,824.90
Total Goods and Non-Factor Service exports	630.36	731.21	688.70	672.09	692.84	750.87	970.16	1,209.10	1,395.19
GDP at Factor cost at Constant 1997/98 prices (shs billion)	7,573.79	8,171.65	8,605.94	9,049.71	9,642.94	10,102.04	10,644.61	11,364.46	11,941.05
Nominal GDP at Factor cost (shs billion)	7,576.31	8,202.74	8,955.21	9,977.65	10,252.21	11,780.35	13,200.33	15,167.76	14,078.20
GDP at Factor cost (US\$, million)	6,580.09	6,022.45	5,919.71	5,669.74	5,843.18	6,256.61	6,822.38	8,721.06	7,714.50
Exports as a % of GDP	6.96	9.12	7.77	8.10	8.11	8.12	9.49	9.02	11.53
Imports as a % of GDP	-14.16	-16.54	-15.58	-16.63	-17.19	-18.05	-19.29	-18.57	-25.75
Current Account Balance (excluding grants)	-864.96	-881.25	-782.92	-814.72	-795.59	-868.58	-822.87	-1,039.60	-832.05
Current Account Balance as a percentage of GDP	-5.43	-7.52	-7.03	-4.90	-5.30	-5.55	-1.88	-2.90	-4.82
Current Account Balance (excl. grants) as a % of GDP	-13.13	-14.80	-13.23	-14.39	-13.62	-13.72	-12.06	-11.92	-10.79
BCP Overall Balance as a percentage of GDP	0.12	-2.08	-1.83	-0.06	1.80	0.82	2.78	2.65	2.01
Total External Debt stock (US\$ million, end of period)	3,631.00	3,499.60	3,590.00	3,395.20	3,825.21	4,215.52	4,464.92	4,416.30	4,464.38
Total Debt Stock (end of period) as a % of GDP	55.10	58.11	60.48	59.99	65.46	67.38	65.45	50.64	57.87
Debt Service (maturities excl. IMF) as a % of exports	24.18	20.95	26.82	14.86	17.13	17.72	16.33	16.30	14.39
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a % of exports	37.89	32.31	38.45	24.92	24.43	26.60	25.03	23.42	30.75
Debt Service (maturities incl. IMF) as a % of export of Goods and Services	27.56	24.27	26.84	16.99	16.71	17.99	16.70	15.23	19.60
Total External Reserves (US\$ million, end of period)	750.50	748.10	719.40	738.70	872.90	964.16	1,133.39	1,325.58	1,406.52
Total external reserves (end of period) in months of imports (Goods & Services)	6.18	6.56	6.20	5.72	6.29	6.18	5.80	4.99	5.30
Debt Stock to Exports ratio (%)	792.03	637.29	778.43	740.82	806.95	829.97	689.90	561.64	501.93
Foreign Exchange Intervention (net, US\$ million)	5.44	-24.84	-117.25	-174.28	-198.99	-246.59	-140.85	-70.31	-156.90

Notes: 1/ Sign (-): increase in reserves; Sign (+): decrease in reserves. Projections are based on Program targets.
2/ Sign (-): arrears reduction, Sign (+): accumulation of arrears out of current maturities.
3/ Debt forgiveness in 1992/93 arose out of a debt buyback of US\$ 151.9 million using a grant of US\$ 18.23 million.
4/ Includes settlement through exceptional financing and by cash.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 11. Composition of Exports (volumes in tons unless otherwise stated).

	Annual										Monthly								
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Coffee (60 kg bags)	3,502,042	3,286,012	3,840,787	2,514,307	3,054,709	3,359,857	2,393,202	2,628,321	2,375,369	2,173,019	146,642	123,321	187,098	176,310	175,526	158,548	155,571	250,728	248,709
Cotton (185 kg Bales)	53,339	12,355	74,945	91,389	72,308	76,345	34,988	102,149	217,830	36,489	10,414	89	2,256	445	223	164	285	240	221
Tea	15,956	21,476	21,717	25,417	30,241	28,752	37,712	35,434	36,605	27,067	274	117	3,387	2,733	2,581	2,863	3,313	4,091	3,753
Tobacco	8,717	8,792	7,131	12,226	14,462	20,168	25,495	28,723	21,629	17,259	2,123	2,601	1,527	1,763	1,651	1,279	746	114	1,042
Cigarettes (cartons)	213	...	...	...	...	306	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Beans	14,851	4,936	8,349	17,213	6,834	8,963	11,484	14,896	23,941	25,475	2,507	1,183	5,108	1,313	2,437	2,283	483	1,926	1,419
Simsim	1,030	12	2,423	979	1,592	54	3,379	3,964	6,189	7,591	805	772	108	180	659	370	36	18	72
Other Pulses	181	50	39	57	220	0	375	455	580	3,113	281	113	144	740	390	77	190	372	174
Cereals	41,732	42,106	16,263	10,415	47,392	72,978	58,250	85,996	93,826	104,853	9,257	6,506	5,673	14,241	14,391	11,840	...	4,223	7,190
Fish & its Products	10,428	13,672	9,884	11,188	24,596	24,655	23,659	31,610	35,963	36,900	3,090	3,311	3,043	3,071	2,897	2,988	3,164	3,348	2,953
Fruits & Vegetables	2,152	2,924	9,276	6,192	4,798	7,720	11,502	16,520	146,517	10,402	1,140	560	893	608	1,495	757	560	860	1,141
Hides & Skins	6,483	9,001	7,305	13,715	18,681	20,892	19,807	19,379	27,209	24,042	2,450	2,122	2,498	1,773	2,054	1,932	1,395	2,584	1,350
Flowers	1,805	1,918	1,649	1,047	3,722	4,655	5,436	5,894	7,105	6,840	541	618	526	547	647	624	597	449	478
Cocoa Beans	1,451	1,650	1,932	1,702	1,834	2,667	4,745	6,292	5,387	7,740	359	317	523	291	116	350	736	967	931
Vanilla	2	62	5	28	152	71	76	46,195	231,476	237,139	16,762	410	2,968	29,025	2,382	18,664	9,377	15,244	34,403
Gold (Kgs)	7,781	2,132	4,631	3,386	6,641	7,111	12,673	6,857	5,861	6,921	700	569	513	551	584	588	579	476	702
Petroleum Products ('000 litres)	30,250	51,479	...	7,109	14,196	18,065	60,484	65,182	74,575	78,402	5,695	5,848	5,762	5,768	7,236	6,255	7,193	7,751	9,737
Electricity (GWH)	169.5	159.0	175.3	246.7	138.5	264.0	217.7	192.3	50.5	8,823.8	4.0	4.4	4.2	4.4	4.9	4.9	4.8	4,255.6	4,523.9

Note:

1/ Other Pulses includes soya beans and groundnuts

2/ Cereals includes maize and sorghum

3/ Figures are obtained from URA except for Coffee and Electricity which are obtained from Uganda Coffee Development Authority (UCDA) and Uganda Electricity Transmission Company (UETCL) respectively

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 12. Composition of Exports (value in million US\$).

	Annual										Monthly								
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Coffee	9.466	9.237	5.518	8.422	8.454	96.636	98.739	123.131	171.685	190.256	13.744	10.967	14.550	13.712	14.394	13.970	13.357	22.960	22.208
Cotton	...	...	...	0.148	...	10.521	19.753	39.218	38.210	11.850	1.997	0.124	2.608	0.347	0.395	0.335	0.460	0.467	0.394
Tea	1.277	1.864	2.538	2.477	2.407	26.525	36.403	35.459	33.969	30.390	0.220	0.084	3.899	2.994	3.132	3.234	3.718	4.691	4.452
Tobacco	0.505	0.604	0.741	2.555	2.987	36.172	38.407	40.264	31.190	23.395	...	5.509	2.805	2.838	1.982	1.408	0.811	0.200	2.352
Cigarettes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Beans	0.235	0.199	0.119	0.170	0.097	2.513	5.663	4.616	6.942	7.818	0.702	0.245	1.274	0.252	1.588	0.813	0.102	0.606	0.479
Simsim	0.008	0.011	0.016	...	...	0.509	2.183	2.783	4.743	4.117	...	0.550	0.104	0.158	0.432	0.265	0.032	0.016	0.063
Other Pulses	...	...	0.001	...	...	0.074	0.083	0.117	0.127	0.614	0.048	0.022	0.029	0.179	0.076	0.010	0.038	0.068	0.032
Cereals	0.070	0.006	0.204	0.092	0.004	11.656	12.999	16.064	19.695	28.625	1.745	1.906	5.673	2.879	3.058	2.931	1.198	1.094	1.618
Fish & its Products	1.823	2.294	2.022	4.071	2.094	79.841	82.093	101.841	140.057	147.828	14.582	14.152	12.018	12.476	10.939	11.335	12.801	13.003	11.454
Fruits & Vegetables	0.433	0.014	0.057	0.031	0.053	3.998	4.896	6.843	5.169	5.218	0.481	0.438	0.526	0.453	0.463	0.485	0.525	0.326	0.424
Hides & Skins	0.900	1.785	0.809	2.738	1.126	9.959	4.990	5.356	7.151	8.124	0.760	0.646	0.713	0.543	0.618	0.803	0.541	0.841	0.805
Flowers	0.834	0.818	0.985	1.739	1.136	16.497	21.659	29.736	33.796	31.908	2.470	3.074	2.738	2.595	3.140	3.009	2.677	1.978	2.166
Cocoa Beans	0.019	0.010	0.017	0.075	0.145	3.635	7.489	8.576	9.753	8.638	...	...	...	0.391	0.159	0.412	0.998	1.379	1.443
Vanilla	...	0.225	0.375	1.045	0.075	7.805	11.523	5.862	6.126	4.822	0.442	0.017	0.065	0.756	0.050	0.425	0.296	0.255	0.643
Gold	2.906	5.322	5.933	9.187	4.231	60.275	45.756	73.368	73.010	122.936	12.538	10.656	9.131	9.945	10.672	10.669	10.304	8.500	12.814
Other Minerals	1.019	1.093	1.883	1.561	1.131	11.966	...	9.991	15.575	16.017	0.517	1.833	2.182	1.090	1.257	1.842	1.037	1.555	1.037
Base metals & Products	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	33.851	35.344	...	1.111	3.542	3.544	4.842	4.616	4.202	5.115	4.636
Soap	0.159	0.153	0.117	0.042	0.118	3.178	5.559	7.550	7.090	5.545	0.028	0.018	0.449	0.417	0.566	0.575	0.898	0.724	0.883
Plastic Products	0.231	0.146	0.214	0.180	0.055	1.228	1.427	4.321	3.877	4.826	...	0.118	0.431	0.618	0.585	0.608	0.665	0.902	0.632
Electricity	2.637	1.844	1.817	1.708	1.393	16.431	13.758	12.072	3.875	5.325	0.547	0.377	0.538	0.355	0.463	0.468	0.468	0.455	0.538
Petroleum Products	0.032	0.919	0.728	0.839	0.876	7.211	29.835	28.082	32.749	35.927	2.524	2.567	2.621	3.684	3.175	2.915	3.208	3.447	4.224
Hoes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other exports	5.867	4.857	5.010	4.416	4.572	39.908	81.801	99.330	127.564	213.348	12.742	12.579	15.222	16.197	19.722	19.817	28.098	23.303	25.133
Total Value	28.421	31.401	29.104	41.496	30.954	446.538	525.016	654.580	806.204	942.871	66.087	66.993	81.118	76.423	81.708	80.945	86.434	91.885	98.430

Note

1/ Other Pulses includes soya beans and groundnuts

2/ Cereals includes maize and sorghum

3/ Figures are obtained from URA except for Coffee and Electricity which are obtained from Uganda Coffee Development Authority (UCDA) and Uganda Electricity Transmission Company (UETCL) respectively

4/ Others include vehicles and trucks, tractors, motor vehicle spares, construction equipment, agricultural tools, used clothing, industrial parts, packing materials, cement, beer, electrical items etc.

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 13. Composition of Imports (value in million US\$).

	Annual										Monthly								
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Animal & Animal Products	4.319	9.333	6.242	5.400	35.921	11.373	10.671	9.303	9.038	8.999	0.486	0.729	1.138	0.619	0.867	0.931	0.892	0.976	0.736
Vegetable Products, Animal Fats & Oil	79.976	118.515	97.949	86.436	124.481	158.702	179.807	217.637	294.477	275.027	15.918	20.864	21.840	27.073	26.823	25.835	23.039	33.094	20.449
Prepared Foodstuff, Beverages & Tobacco	19.967	44.727	36.939	43.218	36.580	36.699	39.730	49.066	60.882	81.281	6.366	4.744	6.452	6.020	7.540	7.740	7.809	8.802	9.637
Mineral Products (excluding Petroleum products)	18.580	51.103	35.317	28.978	37.997	50.351	69.661	79.100	119.808	161.822	11.714	13.334	11.606	13.800	14.856	14.090	14.588	15.506	15.493
Petroleum Products	112.103	107.796	116.353	159.873	158.212	145.999	163.756	174.856	233.625	430.414	33.721	34.072	36.744	37.426	42.700	41.397	38.559	37.843	35.893
Chemical & Related Products	80.396	110.180	132.137	102.209	130.822	132.621	165.715	194.192	214.397	323.115	20.556	22.536	42.214	33.799	22.922	26.022	23.156	38.967	22.534
Plastics,Rubber, & Related Products	37.605	53.752	53.665	44.067	54.031	55.623	71.354	90.894	112.534	132.663	9.588	11.030	12.035	11.424	10.595	12.345	11.417	13.715	12.221
Wood & Wood Products	26.161	40.325	44.622	47.567	48.537	57.452	67.292	86.072	87.390	100.787	6.193	7.831	7.113	7.847	7.458	7.556	11.402	7.043	6.706
Textile & Textile Products	43.411	56.916	63.407	46.983	59.737	67.047	77.092	86.512	87.195	109.945	6.264	7.694	10.021	8.399	9.740	7.455	10.234	13.658	11.138
Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	30.723	51.078	62.119	53.872	54.215	56.558	85.009	105.216	101.637	136.515	9.063	11.483	14.136	11.204	9.471	9.935	12.383	19.777	10.889
Base Metals & their Products	61.727	82.720	78.694	73.543	70.481	94.746	105.990	149.093	166.421	206.023	13.813	14.968	24.359	16.057	19.802	19.402	12.971	18.862	17.088
Machinery Equipments, Vehicles & Accessories	195.192	311.241	289.346	260.926	309.921	325.167	361.847	492.321	507.385	654.245	43.700	42.931	62.501	51.261	64.845	62.506	66.930	60.585	54.713
Arms & Ammunitions & Accessories	0.023	0.082	0.126	0.174	0.445	0.134	0.956	0.801	6.142	0.332	0.006	0.053	0.003	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.124	0.013	0.000
Electricity	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.233	10.536	0.307	0.313	0.407	0.894	1.703	1.624	1.534	1.311	1.483
Total	710.183	1,037.767	1,016.916	953.246	1,121.380	1,192.472	1,398.880	1,735.063	2,003.164	2,631.704	177.695	192.582	250.569	225.823	239.325	236.838	235.038	270.152	218.980

Source: Uganda Revenue Authority

Appendix 14. Direction of Trade (Exports, value in million US\$).

	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
European Union	19.93	25.14	24.49	29.23	25.30	31.00	27.88	28.32	28.60	25.42	20.42	24.72	23.70	32.41	29.88
United Kingdom	1.58	0.81	0.42	0.37	2.10	4.37	1.06	4.02	4.31	1.58	0.50	0.31	0.81	0.56	0.71
Belgium	3.29	2.23	1.75	3.80	2.94	3.24	3.48	4.62	3.07	2.68	2.07	2.91	2.62	1.97	2.76
France	3.30	3.32	3.50	3.27	3.44	4.42	3.99	3.25	3.12	3.02	2.41	2.61	2.70	2.16	1.79
Italy	0.48	0.41	0.32	0.24	0.35	0.57	0.65	0.47	0.71	0.95	0.75	0.46	0.56	0.29	0.25
Germany	1.19	0.84	1.25	0.71	1.85	2.11	2.90	3.71	0.97	2.00	1.17	0.78	0.90	1.33	0.71
Portugal	0.07	0.33	0.28	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.38	0.28	0.29	0.37	0.32	0.71	0.36	0.55	0.38
Spain	0.73	0.99	0.54	0.66	0.28	0.04	0.04	0.00	0.65	0.82	0.43	0.39	0.35	0.75	0.36
Sweden	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.22	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.00
Netherlands	5.58	5.75	4.96	3.60	3.26	5.48	3.97	5.00	6.08	4.83	4.48	5.79	5.23	5.18	4.52
Denmark	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.12	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01
Austria	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.08	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	...	...
Others	3.67	10.39	11.44	16.03	10.72	10.47	11.40	6.94	9.37	9.13	8.29	10.74	10.15	19.60	18.40
Rest of Europe	0.64	1.30	0.92	3.71	2.25	0.79	1.09	0.91	0.82	0.57	1.41	1.84	2.70	2.37	0.54
Bulgaria	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.02
Norway	0.06	0.04	0.00	0.09	0.07	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.02	0.09	0.14	0.03	0.00
Switzerland	0.41	1.26	0.92	1.46	1.80	0.57	0.80	0.47	0.65	0.39	1.39	1.60	2.57	2.26	0.51
Turkey	...	...	...	...	0.37	0.22	0.17	0.08	0.00	...	...	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00
Poland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other	0.17	0.00	0.00	2.16	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.36	0.11	0.16	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.07	0.00
The Americas	2.43	4.04	2.66	4.48	1.96	2.07	0.59	0.90	1.31	1.90	1.50	0.62	0.78	1.78	1.33
USA	2.17	1.25	2.41	2.00	1.68	1.68	0.46	0.67	0.77	1.69	1.34	0.37	0.59	1.53	1.27
Canada	0.21	0.67	0.14	0.11	0.12	0.27	0.11	0.09	0.45	0.11	0.07	0.19	0.11	0.25	0.03
Mexico	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	...	0.00	...	0.00	...	...	...	...	...
Brazil	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Argentina	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.01	...	...	...
Other	0.05	2.12	0.11	2.37	0.15	0.12	0.02	0.14	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.08	0.01	0.03
Middle East	9.03	7.93	11.34	13.32	12.74	14.56	17.25	20.04	14.62	14.35	18.31	18.91	22.76	13.88	19.41
Bahrain	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	...	...	...	...
Israel	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.50	0.33	0.52	1.06	1.17	0.55	0.73	0.74	1.23	1.28	1.06	1.14
Saudi Arabia	0.01	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	0.01	...	...	...	...
United Arab Emirates	8.65	7.55	10.97	12.74	12.26	13.89	16.00	18.80	13.97	13.57	17.51	17.61	21.39	12.88	17.23
Jordan	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.01	0.21
Other	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.12	0.11	0.16	0.04	0.06	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.04	(0.06)	0.83
Asia	2.65	3.32	2.35	3.85	3.52	2.84	4.16	3.52	3.88	3.73	4.16	2.49	3.18	2.82	3.71
India	0.07	0.07	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.04	0.20	0.09	0.84	0.09	0.08	0.03	0.13	0.02	0.13
Japan	0.38	0.24	0.34	0.27	0.12	0.83	0.01	0.48	0.46	0.19	0.48	0.39	0.34	0.18	0.20
Malaysia	...	...	...	...	0.07	0.09	...	...	...	0.07	0.08	0.00	0.13	0.01	0.00
China	0.52	0.36	0.36	0.87	0.28	0.43	0.19	0.38	0.27	0.27	0.90	0.46	0.78	0.69	0.71
Thailand	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	...	0.00	0.00
Singapore	0.50	0.55	0.15	1.01	1.83	0.57	1.50	0.35	1.02	1.49	1.15	0.18	0.29	0.30	0.12
Pakistan	0.17	0.10	0.06	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.45	0.01	0.05	0.64
Korea (Rep)	...	0.02	0.06	...	...	0.11	...	0.07	...	0.07	0.34	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00
Indonesia	...	0.05	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.07	0.00
Vietnam	0.05	0.20	0.06	0.09	0.05	0.10	0.25	0.55	0.33	0.61	0.20	0.41	0.21	0.30	0.30
Taiwan	0.00	0.02	...	0.00	0.02	...	...	0.02	...	...	...	0.01	...	0.04	0.00
Hongkong	0.90	1.69	1.31	0.61	1.04	0.65	1.90	0.87	0.87	0.77	0.88	0.51	0.95	1.17	1.55
Other	0.06	0.01	0.02	0.93	0.06	0.01	0.11	0.68	0.06	0.16	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.00	0.05
Comesa	23.31	22.66	23.98	19.52	16.66	11.63	10.19	9.24	26.66	24.89	30.79	27.56	27.36	32.98	34.86
Ethiopia	0.00	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.02	...	...	0.02	0.01	...
Kenya	6.59	5.68	6.27	5.05	3.51	1.80	2.69	1.42	7.23	7.11	7.42	6.95	7.69	7.78	7.43
Malawi	0.00	...	...	...	...	...	0.06	0.00	...	...	...	0.00	0.01	...	...
Namibia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mauritius	0.03	...	0.00	0.00	0.19	...	...	...	0.02	...	0.05	0.00	0.11	0.76	0.02
Zambia	0.00	0.00	0.10	...	0.02	0.03	0.02	...	...	...	0.01	0.00	...	0.02	0.01
Swaziland	...	...	...	...	0.00	0.01	0.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burundi	2.23	1.83	1.69	0.78	0.28	1.72	1.75	1.51	1.78	1.56	1.61	1.74	2.59	2.46	2.98
Rwanda	2.62	2.52	2.83	2.32	1.34	0.71	0.80	0.28	2.91	2.50	3.67	3.67	2.88	4.12	5.33
Madagascar	...	...	...	...	0.01	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	...	...	0.00	...
Tanzania	...	...	1.03	...	1.21	...	0.80	...	1.20	...	...	...	...	0.00	...
Sudan	...	5.36	6.16	5.12	7.00	5.08	3.15	4.59	8.88	8.38	10.73	8.24	7.08	10.55	10.92
Egypt	0.32	0.29	0.71	0.26	0.26	0.74	0.31	0.52	0.23	0.13	0.20	0.31	0.25	0.54	0.42
Congo (D.R)	5.41	4.93	4.97	4.26	2.81	0.86	0.50	0.55	4.29	3.72	5.47	5.35	5.11	5.49	6.40
Other	6.09	2.02	0.19	1.70	0.03	0.68	0.09	0.36	0.10	1.46	1.64	1.30	1.62	1.25	1.35
Rest of Africa	4.52	2.38	0.57	2.85	1.58	0.91	1.96	1.78	2.90	1.23	1.68	1.58	2.44	1.82	2.45
South Africa	3.26	1.56	0.09	2.08	0.97	0.84	1.19	1.59	2.13	0.39	0.74	0.79	1.45	0.18	0.04
Nigeria	0.03	0.00	0.00	...	...	...	...	...	0.00	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01
Other	1.23	0.81	0.47	0.77	0.61	0.07	0.77	0.19	0.77	0.80	0.93	0.80	0.99	1.65	2.40
Unclassified	2.91	0.92	3.53	0.48	2.92	4.71	2.96	2.59	2.96	4.34	3.44	3.23	3.50	3.82	6.26
Australia	0.27	0.50	0.89	0.24	0.25	2.16	0.28	0.06	0.36	0.59	0.27	0.42	0.40	0.46	1.80
Iceland	0.21	...	...	...	0.00	0.02	...	...	0.06	0.06	...	...	0.00	0.00	0.10
Other	2.43	0.42	2.64	0.24	2.66	2.53	2.68	2.54	2.53	3.70	3.17	2.82	3.10	3.36	4.37
Total	65.41	67.68	69.84	77.43	66.93	68.49	66.09	67.31	81.74	76.42	81.71	80.95	86.43	91.89	98.43

Source: Uganda Revenue Authority and Uganda Coffee Development Authority

Appendix 15. Direction of Trade (Imports, value in million US\$).

	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
European Union	32.08	40.12	40.56	25.18	43.85	33.00	28.87	33.62	71.01	44.13	39.74	47.86	57.53	50.51	41.21
Germany	3.54	3.54	3.64	4.70	6.09	4.20	7.10	5.49	7.82	4.57	6.09	5.70	7.16	4.54	9.13
United Kingdom	6.55	9.64	7.46	5.75	13.44	7.33	7.16	9.65	9.88	9.82	8.75	15.03	21.94	7.60	8.14
Ireland	0.33	0.48	0.74	0.22	0.48	0.87	0.23	0.20	0.33	0.45	0.67	0.67	0.95	0.54	0.77
Belgium	...	4.30	1.85	1.16	2.46	5.30	1.72	4.86	2.86	6.29	2.00	3.62	2.36	1.86	1.80
France	2.90	7.29	1.94	2.32	2.95	3.08	2.38	2.16	25.49	2.46	2.58	5.16	3.50	4.36	4.53
Italy	2.91	7.36	5.59	2.92	2.45	2.22	2.49	3.03	1.76	3.95	4.00	3.31	1.55	3.65	2.27
Portugal	0.01	0.04	0.01	...	0.02	...	...	0.93	0.02	0.02	0.12	0.01	0.04	0.02	0.00
Spain	0.40	0.57	0.37	0.24	0.32	0.57	0.34	0.59	0.33	0.72	0.29	0.58	0.47	0.73	0.46
Sweden	2.21	0.66	0.63	0.64	0.66	2.16	2.40	1.96	7.19	3.50	3.29	0.93	2.34	2.08	1.09
Netherlands	5.57	2.69	6.11	2.84	11.92	3.64	2.40	3.19	9.90	8.04	3.77	2.17	4.05	15.12	4.09
Denmark	1.18	0.66	9.44	1.15	1.29	0.99	0.35	0.70	1.10	1.07	1.41	1.78	1.34	1.60	2.26
Austria	0.05	0.17	0.50	0.09	0.06	0.11	0.07	0.25	0.26	0.03	0.23	0.30	0.25	0.17	0.21
Other	6.43	2.73	2.28	3.16	1.69	2.54	2.22	0.62	4.07	3.21	6.54	8.60	11.58	8.25	6.47
Rest of Europe	2.93	3.10	2.55	3.35	4.52	12.02	6.20	6.96	4.42	8.18	9.83	11.69	4.74	7.24	3.90
Romania	...	...	...	0.01	...	0.24	0.30	0.80	0.18	0.02	0.00	0.17	0.06	0.03	0.03
Norway	0.06	0.14	0.05	0.18	0.12	0.30	0.10	0.20	0.18	0.02	0.06	0.07	0.02	0.03	0.13
Poland	...	...	...	...	...	0.13	0.13	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Switzerland	0.72	0.63	0.53	0.56	1.16	9.29	3.88	2.20	0.83	3.54	3.45	3.78	0.86	4.75	1.48
Other	2.15	2.33	1.97	2.60	3.24	2.06	1.80	3.67	3.23	4.60	6.32	7.67	3.79	2.44	2.26
The Americas	8.70	8.34	14.48	11.63	12.75	10.07	5.77	8.29	12.85	8.40	11.39	11.05	7.80	7.49	5.04
Argentina	1.12	0.33	0.14	0.09	0.14	0.43	0.59	0.30	0.16	0.16	0.42	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00
USA	5.60	5.94	11.73	9.13	10.91	8.43	4.25	6.59	12.00	6.56	8.26	9.04	6.52	6.70	3.92
Canada	1.39	0.63	0.49	0.73	0.77	0.70	0.65	0.46	0.40	0.85	0.94	0.82	0.55	0.40	0.50
Mexico	0.00	0.02	...	0.03	...	0.01	...	...	0.03	0.00	...	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Brazil	0.47	1.34	2.11	1.56	0.67	0.31	0.28	0.94	0.26	0.76	1.58	1.11	0.66	0.35	0.48
Other	0.12	0.08	0.01	0.10	0.27	0.20	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.19	0.08	0.05	0.04	0.13
Middle East	24.76	26.80	27.24	29.83	29.43	38.26	33.58	35.25	38.92	44.69	47.29	49.20	48.60	46.16	43.81
Bahrain	5.87	5.62	4.08	5.04	4.36	6.51	6.13	4.90	7.06	8.33	6.51	10.33	9.42	8.15	5.62
Israel	0.83	0.27	0.41	0.48	0.43	1.48	0.88	1.14	0.55	1.35	0.50	0.17	2.02	0.74	0.59
Saudi Arabia	2.87	2.39	2.33	1.86	3.27	3.58	3.85	4.52	3.10	5.02	7.90	5.78	3.80	5.79	3.68
United Arab Emirates	14.51	17.75	19.38	20.95	20.79	24.60	21.25	23.49	26.94	28.88	31.55	31.46	31.90	30.48	32.34
Jordan	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.20	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.16	0.02	0.07	0.16	0.11	0.01	0.42
Other	0.61	0.74	0.99	1.31	0.58	2.08	1.44	1.18	1.11	1.10	0.76	1.31	1.35	0.99	1.16
Asia	47.65	49.29	42.15	55.15	47.72	59.45	53.26	55.31	66.76	63.30	68.07	66.62	64.05	73.86	75.91
Hongkong	1.35	1.85	1.33	1.28	1.03	1.49	1.01	1.61	1.46	2.24	2.20	1.00	2.74	1.97	2.00
Korea (Rep)	1.14	0.68	1.08	1.04	1.18	1.87	1.13	4.37	2.56	2.44	3.16	1.55	1.21	2.71	3.13
Singapore	1.06	0.68	0.87	0.79	1.07	1.30	2.53	3.11	4.28	5.64	4.39	3.56	3.44	4.01	3.84
Malaysia	3.56	3.54	4.72	4.07	4.40	4.48	4.07	3.91	3.50	3.01	3.57	4.15	4.47	4.15	5.20
Indonesia	0.43	1.11	0.95	1.85	0.65	1.10	0.86	1.04	1.27	1.23	0.60	0.65	0.49	1.36	0.60
India	10.93	11.80	9.75	11.63	14.26	15.20	21.58	16.76	0.96	15.70	16.43	18.10	18.47	20.20	20.13
Pakistan	0.96	0.60	0.47	0.38	0.52	0.63	0.60	0.92	...	0.84	0.88	1.01	0.80	1.25	1.00
Japan	14.07	13.66	12.08	18.46	12.65	13.76	11.06	9.21	14.74	15.17	14.99	22.35	13.33	17.00	14.38
Thailand	1.25	0.57	1.22	1.17	0.96	2.01	0.94	0.86	1.45	0.88	1.01	0.93	1.36	2.37	2.78
Taiwan	0.14	0.25	0.03	0.27	0.13	0.28	0.08	0.56	0.24	0.33	0.38	0.35	0.58	0.97	0.68
China	11.08	11.86	8.33	10.97	8.63	14.01	7.33	10.77	12.77	11.54	17.36	9.93	12.59	12.24	13.49
Bangladesh	0.21	0.10	0.15	0.15	0.05	0.13	0.10	0.10	...	0.05	0.01	0.09	0.14	0.11	0.08
Vietnam	0.75	0.85	0.77	0.69	0.72	0.23	0.89	0.64	0.93	1.09	1.09	1.20	1.26	1.18	1.39
Other	0.71	1.74	0.41	2.41	1.45	2.97	1.09	1.44	22.61	3.14	2.02	1.75	3.17	4.35	7.21
Comesa	42.95	44.18	41.49	37.36	37.56	40.29	36.02	39.95	43.47	42.74	46.03	39.37	38.04	50.41	39.25
Ethiopia	0.01	0.00	...	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01
Kenya	38.10	38.88	35.63	29.34	32.22	34.88	29.94	34.21	36.96	35.77	39.01	32.27	30.49	43.35	33.03
Zimbabwe	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.00
Swaziland	0.12	1.85	1.59	2.17	2.23	1.65	2.41	1.70	1.55	3.09	1.26	2.53	3.37	3.08	2.30
Burundi	...	0.00	...	0.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	0.00	0.02
Rwanda	0.04	0.06	0.09	0.04	0.03	0.05	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.07
Madagascar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	0.00
Tanzania	2.64	0.00	3.02	4.37	1.74	2.23	2.41	...	...	...	...	0.00	...	...	0.00
Zambia	0.00	0.12	0.02	0.25	0.13	0.15	...	...	0.00	...	0.21	0.00	...	...	0.23
Egypt	1.46	0.73	0.92	1.14	1.08	1.22	1.06	1.56	2.04	0.73	1.47	1.85	0.98	1.31	1.51
Congo (D.R.C)	0.44	0.02	0.07	0.00	...	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.02	...	0.04	0.02
Other	0.12	2.45	0.13	0.02	0.09	0.09	0.08	2.34	2.79	3.09	3.88	2.66	3.14	2.52	2.07
Rest of Africa	14.06	10.93	12.33	12.46	18.48	13.71	11.47	10.85	12.30	14.08	16.52	10.74	13.78	33.92	9.54
South Africa	13.58	10.27	11.89	12.16	18.21	13.48	11.27	10.72	11.90	13.88	16.17	10.52	12.87	33.40	9.47
Nigeria	0.07	0.08	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.04	0.02	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.02
Other	0.41	0.58	0.40	0.28	0.26	0.23	0.17	0.12	0.35	0.16	0.33	0.21	0.87	0.51	0.05
Unclassified	2.69	2.07	2.56	2.47	2.58	3.62	2.53	2.36	0.83	0.31	0.47	0.31	0.51	0.56	0.32
Australia	2.68	2.06	2.56	2.45	2.54	3.61	2.52	2.35	0.76	0.30	0.43	0.30	0.48	0.56	0.31
USSR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.01
Total	175.81	184.82	183.36	177.43	196.87	210.42	177.70	192.58	250.57	225.82	239.33	236.84	235.04	270.15	218.98

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 16. Government Recurrent Revenue (million shs).

Source of Revenue	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Tax Revenue	638,719	717,181	821,781	968,791	1,009,085	1,130,077	1,294,613	1,480,084	1,651,694	1,932,929	2,261,508
Income Tax	82,919	102,406	124,841	170,038	181,978	223,971	284,014	344,185	430,640	554,067	648,258
PAYE	25,023	38,458	48,404	67,660	83,469	104,208	137,305	168,335	200,308	245,325	287,030
Other 1/	57,896	63,948	76,437	102,378	98,509	119,763	146,709	175,850	230,332	308,742	361,228
Export duties	12,855	2,484	346	48	...	27	...	593	1,390	1,513	0
Coffee (Stabilization Tax)	12855	2484	346	48	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Customs duties	237,497	264,832	261,118	277,925	286,900	305,382	311,832	365,177	386,218	456,460	534,058
Petroleum Products	150,962	197,332	187,927	193,208	197,201	199,341	218,882	232,110	269,846	309,917	362,603
Other	86,535	67,500	73,191	84,717	89,699	106,041	92,950	133,067	116,372	146,543	171,455
Excise Duty	67,686	102,140	116,438	130,894	132,943	128,638	140,916	152,214	178,993	185,273	216,770
Sales Tax & V.A.T.	204,263	219,829	266,685	328,415	359,303	403,162	449,021	519,755	583,565	662,169	774,737
Imported	93,930	127,303	150,506	188,406	195,377	228,452	236,464	275,222	342,631	363,050	424,768
Local	84,585	64,084	64,210	74,765	76,586	89,966	111,992	123,382	128,028	149,685	175,143
C.T.L	25,748	28,442	51,969	65,244	87,340	84,744	100,565	121,151	112,906	149,424	174,826
Other Tax Revenues 2/	33,499	25,480	52,353	62,471	47,961	68,897	108,830	98,160	70,888	73,447	87,685
Treasury Credit Notes	29,280	6,700	9,290	11,300	23,570	15,243	13,174	12,729	63,412	76,677	119,232
Non-Tax Revenue	7,936	2,672	9,456	12,935	27,954	39,660	44,728	18,453	8,271	9,424	11,026
Total Recurrent Revenue	675,935	726,553	840,527	994,026	1,060,609	1,184,980	1,352,515	1,511,266	1,723,377	2,019,030	2,391,766

Notes:

1/ Includes among others; Corporate tax, Presumptive tax and Withholding tax

2/ Includes Fees, licences, National lottery, and refunds

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 17. Economic Classification of Government Recurrent Expenditure (million shs).

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Government Consumption:	384,418	397,862	492,608	526,489	623,633	779,150	764,993	741,670	991,315	972,515	1,089,274
Goods and Services	220,557	180,505	231,990	198,079	217,398	257,651	274,945	263,786	404,869	421,007	545,690
Salaries and Wages	147,227	194,263	215,210	197,410	247,531	278,235	299,017	335,603	341,197	384,656	415,179
Indirect Taxes	1,032	...	...	69,305	64,361	79,668	127,308	113,348	75,517	127,504	85,844
Domestic Arrears	15,602	23,094	45,408	61,695	94,343	163,596	63,723	28,933	169,732	39,348	42,561
Financial Transactions:	104,426	93,948	145,289	302,760	122,311	86,723	144,749	320,800	1,981,188	367,135	468,600
Interest on External Debt	...	...	39,955	123,780	34,409	23,414	4,228	71,000	62,280	61,400	58,840
Interest on Domestic Debt	...	14,736	20,046	18,828	17,970	24,431	93,173	73,600	185,950	156,510	231,790
Repayment of Domestic Debt	...	...	...	60,000	...	...	88	...	1,352,425	...	...
Repayment of External Debt	103,617	78,175	84,148	98,912	68,932	37,613	45,705	176,200	380,469	149,203	177,952
Depreciation of Financial Assets	809	1,037	1,140	1,240	1,000	1,265	1,555	...	64	22	18
Current Transfers to:	27,296	32,935	60,463	98,169	114,209	131,980	283,821	184,280	13,550	137,370	189,381
Education Institutions	...	...	17,762	20,822	26,923	22,432	31,404	29,140	2,544	9,750	23,565
Transfer to Local Authorities	...	...	1,180	1,269	1,305	614	464	600	...	...	...
International Organisations	...	...	2,494	5,199	4,210	4,689	4,157	4,561	2,832	4,263	7,693
Repayment of Domestic Debt	4,678	4,496	2,685	18,112	4,989	4,227	3,550	2,806	102	3,380	10,032
Depreciation of Financial Assets	6,792	6,483	3,314	2,666	5,450	3,620	4,123	4,253	514	7,108	8,430
Autonomous Institutions	1,195	2,324	1,566	2,462	7,091	7,957	2,370	7,583	0	...	...
Other Contributions	...	5	26	14,365	390	231	5,181	5,243	0	...	...
Pensions & Gratuity	...	...	22,191	17,943	37,099	41,188	58,981	65,688	2,087	77,797	101,473
Research Projects	472	342	283	245	6,521	452	1,432	1,882	47	...	...
Participation in Other Programmes	3,456	2,156	1,740	5,727	6,999	9,420	28,009	32,600	79	5,736	...
Employment Costs	8,085	13,427	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0
Poverty Action Fund (PAF)	...	...	...	...	1,813	3,560	4,946	15,766	5,345	...	...
Retrenchment Costs	417	7	32	1,250	...	1,715	3,119	1,113	0	475	190
EAAC Compensation	...	...	774	1,997	1,946	24,302	23,460	...	0	...	4,000
Other Transfers	2,201	3,696	6,416	6,112	8,938	7,573	5,751	11,345	0	28,861	33,998
Other Expenditure	...	...	...	...	535	...	106,874	1,700	...	...	...
Total	516,140	524,745	698,361	927,418	860,153	997,853	1,193,563	1,246,750	2,986,053	1,477,020	1,747,255

Notes:

1) Figures from 1995/1996 to 2004/05 are actual and include statutory expenditure while 2005/06 are estimates.

2) Salaries and Wages include Autonomous Wage Subvention.

3) Expenditure figures for 2000/01 include expenditure of three Non-Profit Institutions i.e Uganda National Examinations Board (UNEb), Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) and Uganda Bureau of Standards (UBOS).

4) Transfers from Central Government to decentralized districts and Urban Administration are not included.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 18. Functional Classification of Government Recurrent Expenditure (million shs).

	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
General Public Administration	129,413	112,547	195,942	137,397	194,800	335,102	301,080	225,716	307,689	257,731	410,176
Defence Affairs and Services	124,343	147,618	138,214	226,542	223,029	224,421	235,335	254,834	312,967	361,150	376,354
Public Order and Safety Affairs	54,786	62,622	74,163	76,947	93,472	103,499	109,531	132,684	136,609	158,241	188,192
Education Affairs and Services	51,948	62,828	72,036	84,976	127,364	115,750	124,864	115,268	124,288	123,781	123,612
Health Affairs and Services	21,264	26,534	29,592	25,168	26,396	40,904	57,659	76,653	75,806	77,748	86,501
Community Social Services	8,461	9,601	7,721	7,421	15,958	15,638	9,285	11,458	11,458	9,887	10,581
Agriculture, Veterinary, Forestry, etc.	3,614	5,689	5,635	7,283	6,613	7,736	7,941	8,968	6,715	10,708	15,077
Road Transport Affairs & Services	6,754	7,052	9,309	11,942	16,075	16,683	22,123	24,292	19,226	21,794	28,560
Other Economic Affairs & Services	22,058	8,436	10,002	13,076	9,036	10,364	12,971	13,875	9,081	11,319	27,203
Interest on External Public Debt	...	...	39,955	123,780	34,409	...	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Domestic Public Debt	...	...	20,046	18,826	17,970	...	...	...	...	...	...
Repayment of Domestic Public Debt	...	14,736	...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Repayment of External Public Debt	103,617	78,175	84,148	98,912	68,932	85,458	142,734	320,800	1,981,123	367,113	260,718
Civil Service Pensions & Gratuities	6,481	7,655	10,792	10,021	24,153	17,996	42,298	58,966	2,087	77,548	102,110
Compensation to former employees of EAC	...	824	774	1,997	1,946	24,302	127,742	3,236	...	...	...
Transfers to International Organisations except EAC	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other Transfers	1,032	...	...	21,878	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Employment costs	417	7	32	1,250	...	...	...	...	0	...	...
Total	534,189	544,324	698,361	927,416	860,153	997,853	1,193,563	1,246,750	2,987,059	1,477,020	1,629,084

Notes:

- 1) Figures from 1995/96 to 2004/05 are actual and include statutory expenditure while 2005/06 are estimates.
- 2) Expenditure figures from 2000/01 include expenditure of three Non-Profit Institutions i.e Uganda National Examinations Board (UNEB), Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) and Uganda Bureau of Standards (UBOS).
- 3) Transfers from Central Government to decentralized districts and Urban Administration are not included.
- 4) Loans repaid include arrears and Interest.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 19. Economic Classification of Government Development Expenditure (million shs).

	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Consultants	...	1,335	1,987	3,787	9,043	12,701	14,132	16,849	13,894	14,298
Wages & Salaries	12,036	9,809	11,902	19,400	17,224	22,186	25,360	20,378	17,268	17,771
Parastatal Bodies	2,048	5,776	7,028	7,331	...	...	...	...	...	...
Building & Construction	16,220	18,923	43,525	46,496	43,284	49,576	64,562	51,083	50,464	51,932
Roads	31,516	22,596	29,012	50,409	59,891	72,404	67,059	76,760	178,022	183,202
Transport Equipment	7,418	6,425	8,229	13,280	19,865	25,609	24,333	31,568	32,708	33,660
Machinery & Equipment	8,879	10,623	23,637	3,165	15,355	19,336	21,963	18,823	97,198	100,027
Purchase and/or Improvement of Land	42	...	...	...	8,359	9,229	10,676	32,873	7,718	7,943
Other Fixed Assets	3,120	...	...	12,667	21,104	18,535	23,103	7,616	0	0
Breeding Stocks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Entadikwa Scheme	2,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Arrears	416	14,503	7,033	25,774	11,186	9,235	9,833	6,132	3,525	3,721
Taxes	15,373	34,958	48,767	57,762	61,634	78,462	111,216	113,887	0	0
Other Goods & Services	20,233	19,271	31,636	53,161	55,350	90,867	84,392	98,158	88,903	91,396
Total	119,802	144,219	212,756	293,232	322,295	408,140	456,629	474,127	489,700	503,950

Functional Classification of Government Development Expenditure (million shs)

	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
General Government	18,095	36,571	31,722	45,085	47,262	78,070	79,740	81,638	85,033	87,507
Defence	5,180	11,399	7,628	7,487	9,803	8,533	12,491	17,128	17,407	17,914
Public Order and Safety	3,740	3,646	8,994	9,072	14,196	14,307	24,915	27,406	25,135	25,867
Education Services	11,865	10,448	51,856	44,951	45,444	56,576	47,633	44,038	42,532	43,770
Health Affairs & Services	13,943	7,944	15,771	26,084	19,396	22,469	34,995	54,011	35,190	36,214
Community & Social Services	2,486	14,689	5,519	18,748	4,455	9,037	20,855	16,737	38,602	39,725
Economic Services	61,993	59,522	17,803	19,901	14,027	20,288	44,758	39,747	10,430	10,733
Entandikwa Credit Scheme	2,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0
Agriculture	...	...	6,763	17,445	28,437	38,266	42,525	29,907	18,286	18,818
Roads	...	...	52,880	87,510	122,192	133,370	120,354	133,232	191,396	196,965
Water	...	...	13,820	16,949	17,084	27,224	28,363	30,280	25,690	26,437
Total	119,802	144,219	212,756	293,232	322,295	408,140	456,629	474,124	489,700	503,950

Notes:

- Figures from 1995/1996 to 2004/05 are actual and include statutory expenditure, while 2005/06 are estimates.
- Expenditure figures from 2000/01 include expenditure of two Non-Profit Institutions i.e Uganda Revenue Authority (URA) and Uganda Bureau of Standards (UBOS).
- Transfers from Central Government to decentralized districts and Urban Administration are not included.
- Excludes Development expenditure of Donor projects.
- Includes Taxes and Arrears.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 20. Central Government Budgetary Operations (million shs).

	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
Revenue and Grants	1,057,719	1,199,200	1,357,700	1,576,900	1,867,890	2,010,600	2,253,800	2,936,100	3,169,900	3,220,400
Total revenue ^{1/}	747,030	801,500	950,700	1,010,300	1,083,490	1,253,600	1,434,000	1,669,200	1,914,700	2,314,000
Grants	310,689	397,700	407,000	566,600	784,400	757,000	819,800	1,266,900	1,255,200	906,400
Expenditures and net lending	1,183,234	1,246,180	1,454,100	1,847,430	2,101,300	2,567,900	2,770,100	3,136,100	3,277,600	3,633,000
Recurrent Expenditure	658,177	740,680	891,180	977,270	1,120,290	1,426,700	1,586,400	1,891,400	1,986,900	2,233,600
Wages and salaries	227,000	255,800	341,200	373,890	434,090	548,600	612,300	682,900	774,200	866,500
Interest payments	67,153	87,400	96,200	95,420	111,800	152,200	174,100	261,700	237,800	249,900
Other ^{2/}	364,024	397,480	453,780	507,960	574,400	725,900	800,000	946,800	974,900	1,117,200
Development Expenditure	442,035	502,500	560,600	771,520	877,000	1,028,800	1,142,000	1,188,800	1,231,900	1,338,200
External	339,701	412,800	445,900	551,400	339,800	593,200	682,100	747,700	487,100	518,500
Domestic	102,334	89,700	114,700	220,120	537,200	435,600	459,900	441,100	744,800	819,700
Net lending and investment	2,000	3,000	2,320	98,640	-26,130	2,200	-12,700	9,200	-7,600	-26,300
Domestic Arrears payments	81,022	...	...	...	130,140	110,200	54,300	46,700	66,300	90,500
Overall deficit (excluding Grants)	-436,204	-444,680	-503,400	-837,130	-1,017,810	-1,314,300	-1,336,000	-1,466,800	-1,362,800	-1,318,900
Overall deficit (commitment)	-125,515	-46,980	-96,400	-270,530	-233,410	-557,300	-516,200	-199,900	-107,600	-412,500
Financing	110,314	46,980	96,400	270,530	233,410	557,300	620,500	329,700	107,400	412,800
External Finacing (net)	173,736	196,000	263,240	212,610	301,000	583,800	639,200	428,600	126,200	289,000
Domestic Financing	-48,221	-149,020	-166,840	57,920	23,430	-9,300	1,300	-67,100	-42,100	81,400
Banking System ^{5/}	-73,426	-67,200	550	543,210	46,430	21,400	-93,300	-174,100	-228,300	63,600
Non-bank	25,205	-81,820	-167,390	-485,290	-23,000	-30,700	94,600	107,000	186,200	17,800
Residual	-15,201				-91,020	-17,200	-20,000	-31,800	23,300	42,400
GDP at factor cost	5,854,876	7,573,790	8,201,809	8,953,836	9,974,244	10,239,640	11,770,818	13,191,339	15,165,610	17,350,908
Memorandum Items										
(As a percentage of GDP)										
Revenue	12.8	10.6	11.6	11.3	10.9	12.2	12.2	12.7	12.6	13.3
Grants	5.3	5.3	5.0	6.3	7.9	7.4	7.0	9.6	8.3	5.2
Expenditure	20.2	16.5	17.7	20.6	21.1	25.1	23.5	23.8	21.6	20.9
Recurrent	11.2	9.8	10.9	10.9	11.2	13.9	13.5	14.3	13.1	12.9
Development	7.5	6.6	6.8	8.6	8.8	10.0	9.7	9.0	8.1	7.7
Deficit (Commitment)	-2.1	-0.6	-1.2	-3.0	-2.3	-5.4	-4.4	-1.5	-0.7	-2.4
Deficit (excluding Grants)	-7.5	-5.9	-6.1	-9.3	-10.2	-12.8	-11.4	-11.1	-9.0	-7.6
Deficit as a % of revenue(including grants)	-11.9	-3.9	-7.1	-17.2	-12.5	-27.7	-22.9	-6.8	-3.4	-12.8
Debt Service as a % Govt Expenditure	...	...	...	7.9	7.2	6.8	7.5	7.9	8.1	7.5

Notes:

¹ Domestic revenue includes non-tax revenue and dividends

² Includes the macroeconomic adjustment factor.

³ Includes reduction of external & domestic arrears and residual

⁴ Includes total recurrent PAF, VAT payments and change in treasury bills holdings

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 21. Domestic Public Debt (million shs).

	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
A: Bank of Uganda																		
Ways & Means Advances 1/	(631,539.7)	(728,094.8)	(668,349.4)	(764,904.7)	(649,748.0)	(833,265.8)	(940,397.6)	(932,388.6)	(945,704.0)	(956,724.7)	(932,583.7)	(991,248.9)	(1,306,067.9)	(1,148,901.1)	(1,176,265.4)	(1,139,455.0)	(1,061,012.9)	(1,346,100.1)
Treasury Bills 2/	213,199.2	213,579.2	213,265.8	225,365.6	226,611.8	251,565.5	494,421.6	218,221.9	347,860.7	195,565.7	277,061.6	350,465.6	321,731.7	216,013.1	213,151.0	170,937.5	110,055.8	231,957.0
Treasury Bonds 3/	...	...	...	...	...	40,000.0	40,000.0	40,000.0	40,000.0	40,000.0	40,000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sub - Total	(418,340.5)	(514,515.6)	(455,083.6)	(539,539.1)	(423,136.2)	(541,700.3)	(405,976.0)	(674,146.7)	(597,843.3)	(721,159.0)	(615,522.1)	(640,783.3)	(994,336.2)	(932,888.0)	(963,114.4)	(968,517.5)	(950,957.1)	(1,114,143.1)
B: Commercial Banks																		
Treasury Bills	688,334.4	724,420.7	668,789.7	649,994.4	634,260.1	648,652.7	590,874.8	742,927.4	577,042.4	742,414.9	686,448.2	615,133.1	600,981.3	669,800.2	651,021.0	666,291.5	667,548.0	608,772.0
Treasury Bonds	316,128.2	327,049.1	337,390.5	337,390.5	362,719.8	366,524.6	371,396.6	387,554.2	387,554.2	407,460.0	407,460.0	361,308.1	384,408.6	389,591.0	398,187.3	399,959.0	409,462.0	431,240.6
Less Government Deposits 3/	1.0	1.1	2.3	185.2	203.4	176.9	129.2	134.7	147.8	154.5	123.7	140.9	121.3	127.3	109.8	111.3	189.6	182.5
Sub - Total	1,004,463.6	1,051,470.9	1,006,182.6	987,570.1	997,183.3	1,015,354.1	962,400.6	1,130,616.3	964,744.5	1,150,029.4	1,094,031.9	976,582.1	985,511.2	1,059,518.5	1,049,318.1	1,066,361.9	1,077,199.6	1,040,195.2
Total Net Claims on Govt. (A+B)	586,123.1	536,955.3	551,078.9	448,021.0	574,047.1	473,653.8	556,424.6	456,469.6	406,901.1	428,870.4	478,508.8	335,798.8	1,175.0	126,630.5	86,203.6	97,844.4	126,242.5	(73,947.9)
C: Non - Banking System																		
Treasury Bills	215,489.3	219,665.3	211,235.9	215,942.3	222,466.7	192,234.6	199,169.8	201,087.6	199,411.5	204,349.7	194,486.7	195,478.8	195,580.2	202,880.6	206,289.0	205,179.9	204,956.6	201,155.5
Treasury Bonds	147,571.2	158,896.7	166,201.8	184,089.4	214,477.3	224,904.0	243,814.5	250,472.8	250,472.8	259,326.5	259,326.5	373,539.0	36,875,743.0	383,575.0	374,978.7	423,207.0	463,704.0	471,925.4
Sub - Total	363,060.5	378,562.0	377,437.7	400,031.7	436,944.0	417,138.6	442,984.3	451,560.4	449,884.3	463,676.2	453,813.2	569,017.8	37,071,323.2	586,455.6	581,267.7	628,386.9	668,660.6	673,081.9
Grand Total (A+B+C)	949,183.7	915,517.2	928,516.6	848,052.7	1,010,991.1	890,792.5	999,408.8	908,030.0	856,785.4	892,546.6	932,323.0	904,816.6	37,072,498.2	713,086.1	667,471.3	726,231.3	794,903.1	599,133.9

Note:

¹Data for Ways and Means in brackets is accredit balance with Bank of Uganda.

²Includes own investments and/or rediscounts

³Government Deposits include Central Government Deposits, Project Accounts and URA funds with Uganda Commercial bank.

⁴Effective July 1995, Government Deposits have been revised to include URA funds with commercial Banks

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 22. Government Securities Outstanding by Holders (million shs at end of period).

	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Government Stocks	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.7
Bank of Uganda	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Commercial Banks	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Insurance Companies	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Social Security Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Others	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Treasury Bills	1,117,022.9	1,157,665.2	1,093,271.4	1,091,292.3	1,083,338.6	1,092,452.8	1,284,466.2	1,162,236.9	1,124,314.6	1,142,330.3	1,157,996.5	1,161,077.5	1,118,293.2	1,088,693.9	1,070,461.0	1,042,408.9	982,560.4	1,041,885.5
Bank of Uganda	213,199.2	213,579.2	213,265.8	225,355.6	226,611.8	251,565.5	494,421.6	218,221.9	347,860.7	195,565.7	277,061.6	350,465.6	321,731.7	216,013.1	213,151.0	170,937.5	110,055.8	231,957.0
Commercial Banks	688,334.4	724,420.7	668,769.7	649,994.4	634,260.1	648,652.7	590,874.8	742,927.4	577,042.4	742,414.9	686,448.2	615,133.1	600,981.3	669,800.2	651,021.0	666,291.5	667,548.0	608,772.0
Insurance Companies 1/	31,870.0	38,122.2	33,398.2	32,762.4	31,714.6	30,379.9	47,973.2	50,291.3	49,814.9	50,179.3	46,738.1	47,042.1	45,532.9	42,164.2	42,951.6	47,049.0	52,175.0	52,511.2
Others 2/	183,619.3	181,543.1	177,837.7	183,179.9	190,752.1	161,854.7	151,196.6	150,796.3	149,596.6	154,170.4	147,748.6	148,436.7	150,047.3	160,716.4	163,337.4	158,130.9	152,781.6	148,645.3
Total	1,117,028.6	1,157,670.9	1,093,277.1	1,091,298.0	1,083,344.3	1,092,458.5	1,284,471.9	1,162,242.6	1,124,320.3	1,142,336.0	1,158,002.2	1,161,083.2	1,118,298.9	1,088,699.6	1,070,466.7	1,042,414.6	982,566.1	1,041,891.2
Banks	901,537.1	938,003.4	882,039.0	875,353.5	860,875.4	900,221.7	1,085,299.9	961,152.8	924,906.6	937,984.1	963,513.3	965,602.2	922,716.5	885,816.8	864,175.5	837,232.5	777,607.3	840,732.5
Non-Banks	215,491.5	219,667.5	211,238.1	215,944.5	222,468.9	192,236.8	199,172.0	201,089.8	199,413.7	204,351.9	194,488.9	195,481.0	195,582.4	202,882.8	206,291.2	205,182.1	204,958.8	201,158.7

Note:

1/ Includes Credit Institutions

2/ Includes Coffee Marketing Board, Social Security Fund, Government Creditors and others

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 23. Monetary Survey (billion shs).

	Jun97	Jun98	Jun99	Jun00	Jun01	Jun02	Jun03	Jun04	Jun05	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Net Foreign Assets	377.0	639.2	782.2	906.3	1,211.0	1,552.6	2,101.3	2,368.4	2,648.0	3,073.6	3,473.4	3,466.8	3,418.3	3,402.7	3,460.9	3,792.7
Monetary Authority (net)	231.7	452.0	585.0	614.8	792.3	1,090.6	1,500.5	1,678.3	2,050.8	2,614.0	2,923.0	2,945.8	2,951.6	2,948.8	2,910.9	3,164.1
Foreign Reserves	663.9	924.6	1,086.6	1,130.7	1,273.5	1,568.8	1,931.1	2,027.2	2,306.8	2,594.7	2,900.3	2,927.3	2,937.6	2,935.5	2,898.6	3,153.4
Commercial Banks (net)	145.3	187.2	197.2	291.5	418.6	462.1	600.8	690.1	597.2	459.6	550.4	521.0	466.7	453.9	550.0	628.6
Net Domestic Credit	290.3	307.9	488.3	1,051.0	1,106.8	1,151.3	1,246.2	1,107.4	982.0	1,382.3	1,092.1	1,279.0	1,302.2	1,371.3	1,393.1	1,230.4
Claims on Central Government (net)	-61.4	-128.5	-127.9	414.6	460.6	482.0	390.4	83.4	(176.3)	(112.7)	(411.1)	(278.7)	(295.4)	(279.4)	(278.3)	(521.1)
Claims on Parastatals (crop finance & barter)	0.0	0.0	48.2	16.4	10.3	6.9	6.6	13.6	8.1	19.5	21.3	8.6	21.6	28.4	32.2	33.6
Claims on Local Government	0.0	0.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.2
Claims on the Private Sector	351.7	436.4	566.9	619.0	634.9	661.7	848.6	1,010.0	1,150.2	1,475.5	1,480.4	1,547.5	1,574.4	1,621.0	1,638.0	1,716.7
Crop Finance/Investments of DMBs	77.2	73.2	9.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Loans/Shs loans to Resident Private Sector	264.9	350.2	484.8	493.2	517.3	506.8	658.8	795.1	849.7	1,038.6	1,051.3	1,118.7	1,126.5	1,168.2	1,201.3	1,263.8
Forex loans to residents	0.0	0.0	61.5	87.2	117.6	154.8	189.8	214.9	300.5	436.9	429.2	428.9	447.9	452.8	436.7	452.9
Other Items Net (OIN)	141.8	72.8	-110.1	-610.1	(734.1)	(778.6)	(974.1)	(888.5)	(818.9)	(1,184.3)	(1,268.6)	(1,290.8)	(1,289.1)	(1,281.3)	(1,222.3)	(1,396.9)
Revaluation	304.3	246.6	193.4	-48.3	-99.1	-163.3	-333.9	-599.6	-525.8	-633.5	-665.8	-674.8	-666.5	-674.2	-648.2	-554.6
Other (net)	-171.1	-184.0	-323.2	-547.4	-674.2	-673.9	-792.0	-329.6	-340.9	-642.4	-691.6	-679.3	-692.1	-705.2	-675.0	-935.9
Reporting Error	8.6	10.3	19.7	-14.5	39.2	58.6	151.8	40.7	47.7	91.5	88.9	63.3	69.5	98.2	100.9	93.6
Net Domestic Assets	127.8	134.2	184.8	489.1	471.8	536.0	606.0	818.5	688.9	831.4	489.4	663.0	679.5	764.2	819.0	388.1
Broad Money - M3	809.1	1,020.0	1,160.5	1,347.2	1,583.7	1,925.4	2,373.4	2,587.3	2,811.1	3,271.6	3,297.0	3,455.0	3,431.4	3,492.8	3,631.7	3,626.2
Foreign Exchange Accounts	103.5	146.9	207.8	310.8	390.2	434.8	624.2	662.4	653.3	706.6	776.8	795.9	791.8	786.1	826.3	794.8
Broad Money - M2	705.6	873.1	952.7	1,036.3	1,193.4	1,490.6	1,749.2	1,924.9	2,157.9	2,565.0	2,520.2	2,659.1	2,639.6	2,706.7	2,805.4	2,831.4
Certificate of Deposits	0.0	0.0	11.1	10.8	7.9	5.8	4.0	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.7	0.1
Broad Money - M2	705.6	873.1	941.6	1,025.5	1,185.6	1,484.8	1,745.2	1,922.9	2,155.9	2,563.7	2,519.0	2,657.8	2,638.4	2,705.4	2,804.7	2,831.4
Currency In Circulation	220.8	239.5	284.7	306.7	350.2	407.2	461.4	529.3	605.1	744.9	764.5	782.1	777.8	772.9	816.6	885.9
Private Demand Deposits	263.9	324.9	360.1	413.1	482.9	617.5	725.1	804.0	860.1	961.5	906.4	986.1	996.6	1,027.5	1,063.2	1,004.4
Private Time and Savings Deposits	220.8	308.6	296.9	305.8	352.5	460.1	558.7	589.6	690.7	857.3	848.1	889.6	864.0	905.1	924.9	941.1
Total private deposits (incl CDs)	501.0	633.5	668.1	729.7	843.3	1,083.4	-98.9	12.2	1,552.8	1,820.1	1,755.7	1,877.0	1,861.9	1,933.8	1,988.8	1,945.6
Monthly growth rates of M2A									0.0	-0.3	-1.7	5.5	-0.7	2.5	3.6	0.9
Memorandum Items																
Change Relative to Jun (%)																
M3	18.3	26.1	13.8	16.1	17.6	21.6	23.3	9.2	8.7	16.4	0.8	5.6	4.9	6.8	11.0	10.8
M2A	15.8	23.7	9.1	8.8	15.2	24.9	17.3	11.1	12.1	18.9	-1.7	3.7	2.9	5.5	9.4	10.4
M2	15.8	23.7	7.9	8.9	15.6	25.2	17.5	11.2	12.1	18.9	-1.7	3.7	2.9	5.5	9.4	10.4

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 24. Monetary Authorities Balance Sheet (billion shs).

	Jun94	Jun95	Jun96	Jun97	Jun98	Jun99	Jun00	Jun01	Jun02	Jun03	Jun04	Jun05	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Net Foreign Assets	-148.5	-38.5	72.2	231.7	452.0	585.0	614.8	792.3	1,090.6	1,500.5	1,678.3	2050.837	2613.982	2922.99	2945.776	2951.622	2948.823	2910.898	3164.13
External Assets	216.0	378.0	513.3	666.9	927.6	1,098.0	1,147.4	1,299.9	1,581.2	1,990.4	2,047.0	2,324.4	2,633.6	2,942.6	2,965.4	2,971.2	2,968.1	2,930.3	3,182.9
o/w Foreign Reserves	212.6	375.0	507.9	663.9	924.6	1,086.6	1,130.7	1,273.5	1,568.8	1,931.1	2,027.2	2,306.8	2,594.7	2,900.3	2,927.3	2,937.6	2,935.5	2,898.6	3,153.4
Foreign Liabilities	364.5	416.5	441.1	435.2	475.6	512.9	532.6	507.6	490.6	489.9	368.7	273.5	19.6	19.6	19.6	19.6	19.2	19.4	18.8
o/w Use of Fund Resources	362.0	413.7	436.2	433.5	474.0	510.0	528.5	503.5	486.4	485.0	364.7	270.4	16.5	16.5	16.6	16.5	16.2	16.4	15.7
Net Domestic Assets	352.5	316.7	209.1	93.9	-81.3	-182.1	-101.6	-296.6	-501.4	-904.9	-897.3	-1,209.2	-1,648.4	-2,019.2	-1,875.8	-1,875.2	-1,883.3	-1,709.9	-1,985.8
Net Domestic Credit	29.3	-27.7	-37.7	-125.8	-233.2	-186.3	279.0	207.2	16.6	-190.8	-448.5	-1,209.2	-969.6	-1,284.5	-1,127.3	-1,154.7	-1,118.0	-1,039.9	-1,322.6
Claims on Government (net)	9.8	-50.7	-57.9	-145.7	-249.1	-225.0	245.2	203.0	12.6	-194.8	-474.4	-812.0	-991.2	-1,306.1	-1,148.9	-1,176.3	-1,139.5	-1,061.0	-1,346.1
Government Advances (adjusted)	570.8	719.6	788.2	819.6	936.9	1,125.6	1,115.0	1,697.2	1,312.5	1,543.4	1,199.5	-833.4	-991.2	-1,306.1	-1,148.9	-1,176.3	-1,139.5	-1,061.0	-1,346.1
Investment, Government Securities	0.1	0.8	62.2	61.9	62.0	64.8	70.2	62.2	124.7	127.2	104.3	200.5	232.6	223.9	208.4	200.0	200.0	200.0	214.3
Government Deposits	561.1	771.0	908.3	1,027.3	1,248.0	1,415.4	940.0	1,556.5	1,424.6	1,865.4	1,769.6	1,945.7	2,368.8	2,342.5	2,321.7	2,267.0	2,427.3	2,587.4	2,709.5
Claims on Parastatals (Crop Finance & Barter)	...	...	...	...	...	28.0	4.0	4.3	4.0	4.0	1.9	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.7	4.4
Claims on Private Sector	19.5	22.9	20.2	19.9	15.9	10.7	29.8	...	...	...	23.9	20.1	20.8	20.7	20.8	20.8	20.7	20.4	19.0
Crop Finance	12.7	14.7	14.4	14.6	14.6	...	...	...	...	...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	6.8	8.3	5.8	5.3	1.3	10.7	29.8	...	...	...	23.9	20.1	20.8	20.7	20.8	20.8	20.7	20.4	19.0
Claims on Commercial Banks	3.3	1.9	-0.8	6.1	7.9	57.6	44.9	63.9	72.5	100.5	86.0	86.7	95.5	196.4	83.5	83.5	83.8	89.1	111.0
o/w Development Finance Funds	0.0	1.8	-0.9	-5.1	-5.1	1.4	4.9	1.7	12.1	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Items, Net	323.3	344.5	246.8	219.7	151.8	4.2	-380.6	-503.9	-518.0	-714.1	-448.7	-397.3	-678.8	-734.7	-748.5	-720.4	-765.3	-670.0	-663.2
Other Assets	49.3	52.3	57.0	55.7	61.5	77.1	51.7	96.3	123.9	124.7	171.3	139.8	175.8	176.0	179.7	175.3	176.7	173.5	187.6
Other Liabilities	-274.0	-292.2	-189.8	-164.0	-90.4	73.0	481.2	574.5	603.7	840.2	619.9	537.1	854.6	910.8	927.4	895.7	942.0	843.6	850.7
o/w Revaluation	-29.5	-17.2	11.5	23.3	125.5	306.4	86.6	91.9	188.2	338.8	525.2	519.1	640.5	668.9	680.5	673.3	673.3	646.0	541.4
o/w Currency Revaluation IMF	-307.2	-341.4	-345.4	-333.0	-381.4	-512.2	-47.8	2.9	-27.0	0.3	69.8	0.5	-0.2	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0
Monetary Authority Liabilities																			
Base Money plus DMB's Investments	207.4	280.2	280.5	331.7	378.6	460.5	558.1	559.6	661.6	696.1	867.1	928.3	1,046.1	1,100.2	1,153.4	1,159.9	1,149.3	1,290.1	1,289.3
Base Money	207.4	280.2	280.5	331.7	373.1	445.7	477.0	549.6	630.0	630.6	809.9	698.6	837.7	1,100.2	1,118.2	1,159.9	1,118.8	1,184.3	1,226.6
Currency Outside BoU	147.8	187.0	229.2	245.9	269.8	317.2	335.5	386.7	447.9	520.3	605.3	229.7	208.4	872.4	891.8	891.6	904.5	931.5	1,026.3
Transaction bal of operating banks.(vi)	59.6	93.2	51.3	85.8	103.3	128.5	141.5	210.4	235.1	162.7	264.9	0.0	15.0	227.8	226.5	268.3	214.3	252.7	200.3
Commercial Bank Investments in BOU Instruments	...	...	...	...	5.5	14.9	32.2	10.0	31.6	65.5	57.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.2	0.0	30.5	105.8	62.8
Liabilities to Commercial Banks (PNs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	48.9	...	...	...	...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Memorandum Items																			
Change Relative to Jun (%)																			
Base Money	42.7	35.1	0.1	18.3	12.5	19.4	7.0	24.2	14.6	0.1	28.4	14.6	12.7	5.2	6.9	10.9	7.0	13.2	17.3
Commercial Bank deposits	63.8	56.4	-44.9	67.1	20.4	24.4	10.2	...	...	...	...	...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Transaction bal of operating banks.													12.3	-9.3	9.3	8.7	28.7	21.3	-3.9

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 25. Commercial Bank's Balance Sheet (billion shs).

	Jun94	Jun95	Jun96	Jun97	Jun98	Jun99	Jun00	Jun01	Jun02	Jun03	Jun04	Jun05	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Net Foreign Assets	72.4	103.2	106.7	145.3	187.2	197.2	291.5	418.6	462.1	600.8	690.1	597.2	459.6	550.4	521.0	466.7	453.9	550.0	628.6
External Assets	108.5	122.5	134.8	165.7	254.1	272.0	364.7	498.4	551.1	702.2	789.8	719.3	632.3	688.2	703.0	649.0	668.6	764.1	829.0
Foreign Liabilities	36.1	19.3	28.0	20.4	66.9	74.8	73.2	79.7	89.0	101.4	99.7	122.2	172.7	137.8	182.0	182.3	214.7	214.1	200.4
o/w External Accounts	14.9	9.2	12.9	11.0	15.8	12.8	11.0	16.7	19.1	35.3	37.1	52.0	64.1	49.6	64.3	57.7	43.0	62.3	56.0
o/w Shillings deposits of non-residents	...	...	...	...	...	0.7	2.7	2.2	5.2	6.2	16.9	15.6	42.9	34.3	32.4	30.8	38.4	26.3	22.2
Net Domestic Assets	193.1	206.7	324.0	436.9	559.7	614.4	691.4	936.2	1,175.4	1,495.8	1,631.9	1,887.5	2,444.7	2,484.5	2,516.0	2,570.8	2,621.0	2,547.9	2,693.6
Claims on Central Government (net)	-10.1	-44.9	-7.3	84.4	120.6	97.1	169.4	257.7	469.4	585.2	557.8	657.1	878.5	894.9	870.2	880.9	860.0	782.7	825.0
Advances	...	0.3	0.8	1.1	2.4	0.4	0.0	...	0.5	4.7	0.0	0.0	...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Government Securities	31.7	39.6	66.3	150.6	185.7	209.3	320.3	479.8	720.8	754.5	876.8	972.5	1,019.4	1,016.2	997.5	990.7	971.4	972.3	1,007.6
Government Deposits	41.8	84.7	74.4	67.3	67.5	112.7	150.9	222.1	251.9	173.9	319.0	315.4	140.9	121.3	127.3	109.8	111.3	189.6	182.5
Claims on Parastatals	...	...	...	...	...	20.2	12.4	6.0	2.9	2.6	11.7	6.8	18.6	20.5	7.7	20.8	27.6	31.5	29.2
Claims on Local Government	...	...	...	...	...	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.2
Claims on Private Sector (net)	190.8	234.1	312.4	327.5	408.8	484.8	493.2	634.9	661.7	848.6	986.0	1,130.1	1,454.7	1,459.7	1,526.8	1,553.6	1,600.3	1,617.5	1,697.6
Crop Finance / investments	40.9	50.1	57.1	62.6	58.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other Loans/shs loans to resident private sector	149.9	184.0	255.3	264.9	350.2	484.8	493.2	517.3	506.8	658.8	771.2	829.6	1,017.8	1,030.6	1,097.9	1,105.7	1,147.5	1,180.8	1,244.8
Forex lending to resident private sector	...	...	...	...	...	61.5	87.2	117.6	154.8	189.8	214.9	300.5	436.9	429.2	428.9	447.9	452.8	436.7	452.9
Cash in Vaults	12.4	17.5	18.9	25.1	30.3	32.5	28.8	36.6	40.7	58.9	76.0	93.5	92.8	107.9	109.7	113.9	131.6	115.0	140.5
Net Claims on Bank of Uganda	54.3	91.0	51.3	88.2	111.2	105.4	120.0	148.1	199.8	227.2	286.7	190.7	219.4	120.3	241.5	254.3	259.2	370.3	245.6
Balances with Bank of Uganda	60.4	98.9	59.0	93.2	116.2	117.2	112.4	159.9	188.5	182.0	269.7	294.1	297.9	305.9	304.1	353.4	327.8	363.6	273.8
Borrowing at Bank of Uganda	6.1	7.9	7.7	4.9	10.5	26.6	24.6	21.8	20.3	20.3	40.1	35.8	41.9	134.7	37.9	37.8	37.8	37.8	37.8
BOU Administered Loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	70.2	67.6	51.6	51.0	60.0	61.3	61.3	61.3	53.2
Investments in Bank of Uganda Bills	...	...	...	...	5.5	14.9	32.2	10.0	31.6	65.5	57.2	0.0	15.0	0.0	35.2	0.0	30.5	105.8	62.8
BOU PNs	...	...	...	...	...	...	43.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other Items, Net	-6.3	1.2	-8.2	-82.2	-77.6	-124.0	-206.3	-269.4	-319.1	-411.8	-480.5	-469.4	-597.0	-622.7	-605.5	-638.2	-614.2	-653.1	-827.3
Other Assets	160.5	159.3	159.6	135.7	177.0	188.3	242.9	268.4	320.3	314.0	247.9	341.3	375.4	367.2	435.3	456.1	477.9	490.3	417.2
Other Liabilities	166.8	158.1	167.8	217.9	254.6	312.3	449.2	537.8	639.5	725.8	728.4	810.7	972.4	989.9	1,040.9	1,094.2	1,092.1	1,143.4	1,244.5
o/w Interbank Claims (net)	1.9	-3.9	-10.6	-16.1	-24.0	-18.8	79.2	-62.4	-19.8	-39.1	-6.7	48.6	56.5	44.1	26.5	60.6	52.8	64.2	47.8
o/w Revaluation	4.4	4.4	5.5	5.4	9.3	12.4	9.5	4.3	2.1	-5.3	4.6	6.2	-6.9	-6.0	-5.6	-6.9	0.5	2.3	13.2
Residual	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net Domestic Assets (net of revaluation)	188.7	202.3	318.6	431.5	550.3	602.0	681.9	931.9	1,173.3	1,501.1	1,627.3	1,881.3	2,451.6	2,490.5	2,521.6	2,577.7	2,620.5	2,545.6	2,680.3
Deposit Liabilities to the Non-Bank Public	313.4	402.0	473.8	588.3	780.5	875.9	1,040.5	1,233.5	1,518.2	1,912.1	2,058.0	2,206.1	2,526.7	2,532.5	2,672.9	2,653.6	2,719.9	2,815.1	2,740.4
Foreign Exchange Accounts	46.2	67.1	75.0	103.5	146.9	207.8	310.8	390.2	434.8	624.2	662.4	653.3	706.6	776.8	795.9	791.8	786.1	826.3	794.8
Demand Deposits	157.2	206.3	220.7	263.9	324.9	360.1	413.1	482.9	617.5	725.1	804.0	860.1	961.5	906.4	986.1	996.6	1,933.8	1,988.8	1,945.6
Time and Savings Deposits	110.0	128.6	178.0	220.8	308.6	296.9	305.8	352.5	460.1	558.7	589.6	690.7	857.3	848.1	889.6	864.0	1,027.5	1,063.2	1,004.4
Certificates of Deposit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	11.1	10.8	7.9	5.8	4.0	2.0	2.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	905.1	924.9	941.1
Memorandum Item																			
NPA/Total Credit to Private Sector	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	...	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	...	...	0.0	...	...	0.0
Lending ratio (PSC/shilling deposits)	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	86.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	...	...	0.6	...	...	...

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 26. Foreign Assets and Liabilities (US\$, million).

	Jun94	Jun95	Jun96	Jun97	Jun98	Jun99	Jun00	Jun01	Jun02	Jun03	Jun04	Jun05	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Monetary Authority																			
External Assets	222.8	391.4	484.8	624.7	753.0	755.9	730.1	754.1	879.8	993.8	1144.4	1335.6	1414.2	1585.5	1600.2	1596.5	1631.0	1618.7	1827.8
o/w Foreign Reserves	219.3	388.2	479.7	621.9	750.5	748.1	719.4	738.7	872.9	964.2	1133.3	1325.5	1406.5	1562.8	1579.6	1578.4	1613.1	1601.2	1810.8
Foreign Liabilities	376.0	431.2	416.6	407.7	386.0	353.1	338.7	294.4	273.0	244.6	206.1	157.2	10.5	10.6	10.6	10.5	10.6	10.7	10.8
o/w Use of Fund Resources	373.3	428.3	412.0	406.1	384.7	351.1	336.1	292.1	270.7	242.2	203.9	155.4	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	8.9	9.0	9.0
Commercial Banks																			
Foreign Assets	111.9	126.8	127.3	155.3	206.2	187.2	232.0	289.1	306.7	350.6	441.5	414.0	339.5	370.8	379.4	348.7	367.4	422.1	476.0
Foreign Liabilities	37.2	20.0	26.5	19.2	54.3	51.5	46.6	46.3	49.5	50.6	55.7	71.0	92.7	74.2	98.2	98.0	118.0	118.3	115.1
o/w External Accounts	15.4	9.5	12.2	10.3	12.8	8.8	7.0	9.7	10.6	17.6	20.7	29.9	34.4	26.7	34.7	31.0	23.6	34.4	32.1
o/w Non-resident sh deposits	...	...	...	...	...	0.6	1.7	1.3	2.9	3.1	9.4	9.0	23.0	18.5	17.5	16.6	21.1	14.5	12.8
Domestic (Forex) Liabilities	59.7	88.8	83.4	106.0	129.5	159.3	213.2	262.7	270.3	329.2	420.4	447.6	385.4	425.9	441.7	430.4	435.6	463.3	461.0
Foreign Exchange Accounts	47.6	69.5	70.9	97.0	119.2	143.1	197.8	226.4	241.9	311.7	370.3	375.4	379.4	418.5	429.5	425.4	432.0	456.4	456.4
Project Accounts	12.1	19.3	12.6	9.0	10.3	16.2	15.4	36.3	28.3	17.5	50.1	72.2	6.0	7.4	12.2	4.9	3.6	6.9	4.6
Memo Items																			
DMB - Foreign Currency Accounts	75.0	98.3	95.6	116.3	142.3	168.1	220.2	272.4	280.9	346.9	441.1	477.5	419.9	452.7	476.4	461.4	459.3	497.7	493.1
DMB - Net Assets subject to Revaluation	15.0	18.0	17.4	30.1	22.4	-23.5	27.8	-19.8	-13.1	-29.2	-34.6	-104.6	-138.6	-129.4	-160.5	-179.6	-186.2	-159.5	-100.0
Use of Fund Resources (SDR m)	257.8	273.0	285.5	292.6	288.9	262.8	251.5	234.5	203.4	172.9	139.1	106.7	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Change in DMBs' forex holdings	5.4	0.2	6.4	4.9	11.3	-36.9	...	18.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	53.3	0.0	31.3	8.6	-30.6	18.7	54.7	53.9
Exchange Rate (Shs/\$)	969.6	965.9	1,058.8	1,067.5	1,232.0	1,452.6	1,571.7	1,723.8	1,797.2	2,002.8	1,788.8	1,740.3	1,862.3	1,855.9	1,853.1	1,861.1	1,819.8	1,810.3	1,741.4
Exchange Rate (Shs/SDR)	1,404.3	1,515.2	1,527.6	1,481.8	1,640.5	1,940.4	2,100.4	2,147.3	2,391.0	2,805.7	2,622.7	2,534.9	2,755.0	2,753.9	2,758.4	2,747.7	2,693.3	2,729.4	2,619.8

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 27. Commercial Bank's Outstanding Loans and Advances to the Private Sector (million shs at end of period)

	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Agriculture	73,791	70,589	82,801	80,753	79,168	65,364	64,887	69,264	70,121	63,583	61,787	67,266	61,135	66,904	71,708	59,424
Production	19,702	21,642	28,369	26,930	25,129	25,424	26,872	31,495	28,452	24,395	24,561	31,093	33,800	30,716	35,587	30,124
Crop Finance	54,089	48,947	54,432	53,823	54,039	39,939	38,015	37,769	41,669	39,188	37,226	36,173	27,335	36,188	36,121	29,300
Manufacturing	149,637	153,126	155,475	159,573	149,265	143,594	147,331	158,471	132,349	135,746	142,392	154,033	158,031	154,841	164,383	186,489
Foods, Beverages, Tobacco	85,402	86,375	89,967	74,154	71,483	66,740	71,272	81,771	70,121	76,883	82,429	90,708	85,733	85,187	90,271	92,923
Leather/Textiles	9,888	10,059	9,182	10,725	7,929	5,272	5,205	4,619	2,810	2,654	1,974	3,571	10,792	7,664	6,163	15,081
Furniture and household	4,467	4,577	5,145	13,186	12,231	12,547	12,683	12,620	9,024	9,534	8,807	10,881	9,684	8,956	12,690	9,568
Chemical, pharmacy and rubber products	14,135	14,538	13,288	12,237	11,327	11,947	12,287	10,238	12,057	11,712	11,434	10,922	11,888	13,061	10,758	13,480
Metal products and machinery	10,048	10,219	8,560	11,221	10,088	10,041	9,946	10,113	6,309	7,287	7,059	6,562	7,481	7,293	7,761	12,848
Building and construction material	12,152	12,018	15,121	23,064	23,212	21,189	19,224	23,136	15,939	12,744	15,794	15,914	17,815	17,283	17,350	20,368
Others	13,545	15,340	14,212	14,985	12,997	15,856	16,715	15,975	16,088	14,933	14,895	15,476	14,638	15,398	19,390	22,220
Trade & Other Services	546,987	535,387	542,333	556,428	567,098	603,151	594,442	600,822	652,476	705,422	721,867	754,582	762,661	789,071	824,915	845,120
Wholesale (imports + exports)	61,266	64,260	66,758	60,304	52,330	57,010	60,527	60,062	42,791	42,171	41,946	49,132	56,833	57,627	58,246	55,641
o/w Imports	57,249	59,263	61,162	57,564	49,824	53,586	57,065	56,336	41,399	41,307	41,134	48,288	56,016	57,409	54,980	52,311
Exports	4,017	4,997	5,596	2,740	2,506	3,423	3,462	3,726	1,392	864	811	844	817	218	3,266	3,330
Retail	47,676	48,115	49,836	65,029	68,654	67,699	69,446	69,237	110,341	119,930	115,856	125,399	129,189	134,164	136,970	130,363
Others	438,044	423,012	425,738	431,095	446,114	478,442	464,469	471,523	499,344	543,320	564,065	580,051	576,639	597,280	629,699	659,116
Transport, Electricity & Water	50,308	51,946	54,521	69,220	68,229	49,993	64,919	69,679	57,590	64,293	60,802	63,716	70,647	86,416	81,158	102,682
Transport	50,070	51,605	54,262	69,201	68,218	49,981	64,871	69,457	63,468	63,223	59,896	62,246	69,100	84,809	79,026	100,509
Electricity & Water	237	341	259	18	12	12	48	222	-5,878	1,070	906	1,470	1,547	1,607	2,132	2,173
Building and Construction	29,781	32,511	32,457	44,053	42,591	43,403	42,973	42,958	66,491	66,382	63,249	65,053	73,243	76,969	65,071	75,886
Mining and Quarrying	182	126	2,914	6,157	3,231	4,188	284	279	395	730	749	841	624	777	737	4,141
Total	850,685	843,685	870,502	916,183	909,581	909,693	914,836	941,473	979,421	1,036,155	1,050,846	1,105,492	1,126,340	1,174,978	1,207,972	1,273,742

Notes:

1/ Loans extended in foreign exchange by certain banks are excluded from the total

2/ Total excludes Uganda commercial Bank's non performing assets transferred to the Non Performing Assets Recovery Trust

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 28. Commercial Bank's Outstanding Forex denominated Loans and Advances to the Private Sector.

	Apr05	May05	Jun05	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Agriculture	70,211	74,360	77,508	74,422	87,055	76,600	80,698	75,193	69,333	80,698	75,193	69,333	69,642	66,425	72,012	62,952	62,136	62,461	56,418	54,569	57,155
Production	32,859	35,019	34,421	33,795	38,507	35,750	36,418	38,960	36,467	36,418	38,960	36,467	34,198	32,206	29,872	21,303	18,121	19,097	16,486	16,139	16,252
Crop Finance	37,352	39,341	43,088	40,628	48,548	40,850	44,280	36,333	32,866	44,280	36,333	32,866	35,444	34,220	42,141	41,650	44,015	43,364	39,932	38,430	40,902
Manufacturing	60,505	60,077	66,610	70,100	103,076	102,056	81,054	82,102	89,690	82,102	89,690	97,159	100,161	94,971	104,579	111,816	94,799	93,518	98,177	88,732	84,357
Foods, Beverages, Tobacco	28,454	38,521	42,594	47,939	74,071	42,147	27,478	28,350	29,375	28,350	29,375	50,942	49,422	44,065	50,385	50,611	42,869	40,403	48,038	35,084	38,750
Leather/Textiles	4,666	4,827	4,984	4,761	7,525	7,757	7,996	7,474	7,475	7,474	7,475	8,142	8,351	8,990	7,537	8,711	2,983	1,993	267	167	161
Furniture and household	805	692	688	691	119	294	486	346	250	346	250	1,056	1,289	1,328	1,901	1,632	1,780	768	805	820	638
Chemical, pharmacy and rubber products	2,121	1,725	2,295	2,275	1,661	17,630	14,211	15,113	16,428	15,113	16,428	743	751	709	1,020	1,563	1,629	1,505	2,813	2,318	1,987
Metal products and machinery	1,288	1,250	1,250	1,247	698	692	605	653	623	653	623	819	878	884	405	0	0	0	0	175	172
Building and construction material	3,385	222	3,347	819	5,683	21,137	17,290	16,673	19,249	16,673	19,249	19,960	22,525	20,302	21,832	27,381	27,045	27,372	29,621	30,541	25,343
Others	19,786	12,839	11,451	12,367	13,320	12,399	12,987	13,493	16,290	13,493	16,290	15,497	16,945	18,693	21,499	21,917	18,483	21,478	16,632	19,627	17,306
Trade & Other Services	162,805	176,478	168,715	187,831	178,875	194,981	185,837	204,103	204,488	204,103	204,488	197,039	208,408	226,293	226,253	219,722	239,588	250,049	257,801	268,327	274,069
Wholesale (imports + exports)	45,882	45,715	39,129	43,373	43,163	39,312	37,334	46,137	41,663	46,137	41,663	45,564	50,613	56,516	46,378	51,414	62,359	81,005	83,751	69,359	56,232
o/w Imports	45,875	45,705	39,129	43,336	42,725	38,995	37,032	45,457	40,668	45,457	40,668	43,993	48,270	53,878	45,984	51,133	62,116	80,717	81,316	64,191	54,019
Exports	7	10	0	36	438	317	301	681	995	681	995	1,571	2,343	2,638	394	281	243	288	2,435	5,168	2,214
Retail	9,238	12,001	10,308	11,843	12,460	14,185	20,792	20,340	19,749	20,340	19,749	21,543	21,861	23,458	29,686	28,228	31,918	31,931	27,862	25,882	23,322
Others	107,685	118,762	119,278	132,615	123,252	141,485	127,711	137,626	143,076	137,626	143,076	129,932	135,934	146,319	150,180	140,080	145,311	137,113	146,188	173,086	194,515
Transport, Electricity & Water	17,665	17,962	18,119	19,953	24,165	23,909	21,373	19,163	25,714	26,770	25,776	23,004	22,761	30,773	30,149	29,876	28,486	29,825	29,426	22,835	27,748
Transport	16,269	17,872	21,912	21,217	18,963	17,205	25,714	26,770	25,776	26,770	25,776	22,669	22,655	24,149	29,649	27,910	26,447	27,943	27,243	20,781	24,654
Electricity & Water	1,849	2,081	2,252	2,692	2,411	1,958	0	0	0	0	0	335	107	6,624	500	1,967	2,049	1,883	2,182	2,054	3,094
Building and Construction	9,356	10,392	9,579	10,866	13,115	12,159	12,672	13,879	12,573	13,879	12,573	16,503	14,285	18,000	16,649	17,008	16,852	24,873	23,336	18,688	19,670
Mining and Quarrying	537	515	500	491	443	3,320	1,747	299	293	299	293	194	197	38	20	21	21	21	21	207	354
Total	321,079	338,784	341,031	363,653	406,728	413,025	383,381	394,729	402,090	407,841	408,013	403,232	415,455	436,499	449,663	441,395	441,881	460,747	465,179	453,359	463,353

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 29. Commercial Bank's Activities (million shs at end of period).

	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Liabilities																		
Total Deposits	2,430.7	2,502.6	2,457.7	2,406.0	2,489.5	2,506.9	2,474.4	2,501.1	2,492.4	2,569.4	2,653.0	2,633.6	2,617.4	2,757.7	2,735.4	2,805.5	2,915.5	2,834.5
Private Demand Deposits	891.4	900.8	863.9	876.0	910.6	896.3	939.7	930.6	918.7	945.7	1,025.8	961.5	906.4	986.1	996.6	1,027.5	1,063.2	1,004.4
Private Time & Savings Deposits	705.6	739.8	741.8	744.8	778.1	827.1	772.4	792.9	787.1	789.5	834.7	857.3	848.1	889.6	864.0	905.1	924.9	941.1
Foreign Exchange deposits	661.5	714.4	679.3	684.2	679.2	665.8	682.9	683.5	679.1	713.6	705.0	706.6	776.8	795.9	791.8	786.1	826.3	794.8
Government Deposits	150.7	124.5	169.5	97.8	118.4	117.4	79.4	90.6	107.0	117.9	86.5	105.5	85.8	85.1	81.9	85.1	100.1	93.6
Inter bank deposits (excluding own)	21.5	23.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	0.3	0.0	3.5	0.5	2.8	1.1	2.6	0.3	0.9	1.1	1.7	1.0	0.6
Foreign Liabilities	121.2	136.7	160.6	161.0	141.5	123.4	124.3	121.6	148.5	127.7	110.1	172.7	137.8	182.0	182.3	214.7	214.1	200.4
Borrowing at Bank of Uganda	35.8	35.8	36.8	35.8	36.4	37.4	38.1	38.1	38.1	38.1	41.7	41.9	134.7	37.9	37.8	37.8	37.8	37.8
Items in Transit	3.7	4.9	5.3	4.0	4.0	4.2	5.2	7.1	3.5	4.2	0.1	3.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.1
Capital and Reserves	196.3	196.1	195.5	196.0	193.4	197.7	318.8	321.1	298.8	265.3	301.4	300.5	292.5	320.4	319.1	319.2	320.3	320.7
Other Liabilities	894.8	861.9	931.8	899.6	925.4	941.7	761.9	799.6	849.7	893.7	846.2	850.7	885.9	926.1	940.0	990.8	1,081.8	1,188.4
Total	3,682.5	3,738.0	3,787.7	3,702.3	3,790.2	3,811.3	3,722.7	3,788.6	3,831.0	3,898.3	3,952.7	4,002.5	4,068.4	4,224.2	4,214.9	4,368.4	4,569.6	4,581.9
Assets																		
Cash held	95.9	106.2	101.4	105.5	103.9	122.5	101.0	104.3	103.6	101.0	101.0	92.8	107.9	109.7	113.9	131.6	115.0	140.5
Balances with Bank of Uganda	290.4	298.8	298.1	278.1	301.3	295.8	302.0	257.5	304.7	265.8	303.1	297.9	305.8	304.1	353.4	327.8	363.6	273.8
Foreign Assets	690.6	762.7	737.7	682.5	597.6	635.0	622.6	587.1	594.4	597.1	597.1	632.3	688.2	703.0	649.0	668.6	764.1	829.0
Government Securities	958.5	970.1	953.4	940.2	932.6	963.0	940.2	979.1	994.4	1,042.8	1,042.8	1,019.4	1,016.2	997.5	990.7	971.4	972.3	1,007.6
Advances and Discounts	1,186.8	1,186.1	1,239.8	1,264.6	1,305.9	1,283.0	1,301.7	1,301.2	1,311.0	1,351.2	1,404.3	1,473.2	1,480.2	1,534.5	1,574.4	1,627.9	1,649.0	1,726.8
Investments in Stocks and Shares	4.7	4.3	3.9	3.9	6.4	5.9	5.5	5.5	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.3	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	4.9
Other Assets	455.6	409.7	453.3	427.3	542.5	506.1	449.8	553.9	517.5	535.0	498.9	481.5	465.1	570.4	528.6	636.1	700.6	599.4
Total	3,682.5	3,738.0	3,787.7	3,702.3	3,790.2	3,811.3	3,722.7	3,788.6	3,831.0	3,898.3	3,952.7	4,002.5	4,068.4	4,224.2	4,214.9	4,368.4	4,569.6	4,581.9
Advances/Deposits %	48.8	47.4	50.4	52.6	52.5	51.2	52.6	52.0	52.6	52.6	15.2	14.8	15.8	15.0	17.1	16.4	16.4	14.6
Cash Reserves/Deposits %	15.9	16.2	16.3	15.9	16.3	16.7	16.3	14.5	16.4	14.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 30. Structure of Interest Rates (Annual percentage).

	Mar01	Jun01	Sep01	Dec01	Mar02	Jun02	Sep02	Dec02	Ma03	Jun03	Sep03	Dec03	Mar04	Jun04	Sep04	Dec04	Mar05	Jun05	Sep05	Dec05	Mar06	Jun06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Bank of Uganda																										
Ways and Means	17.41	5.98	12.05	5.71	2.97	5.26	6.45	10.66	13.52	18.51	2.68	21.44	7.83	6.39	7.67	9.64	8.33	9.08	8.09	7.70	7.57	7.07	7.28	7.07	8.98	8.70
Rediscount rate	19.73	8.07	14.42	7.80	4.99	7.33	7.08	12.08	15.83	18.58	1.33	24.62	14.81	11.87	13.27	15.15	14.20	14.77	13.93	13.36	13.27	12.76	13.11	12.76	14.45	14.76
Bank rate to																										
Commercial Banks	20.73	9.07	15.42	8.80	5.99	8.33	8.08	13.08	16.83	19.58	2.65	25.62	15.81	12.87	14.27	16.15	15.20	15.77	14.93	14.36	14.27	13.76	14.11	13.76	15.45	15.76
Treasury Bills																										
91 Days	17.41	5.98	12.05	5.71	2.97	5.26	6.45	10.66	13.52	18.51	14.85	21.44	7.83	6.39	7.67	9.64	8.33	9.08	8.09	7.70	7.57	7.07	7.28	7.07	8.98	8.70
182 Days	25.46	9.18	14.09	7.28	4.29	6.73	10.35	15.40	14.76	20.30	17.50	23.65	8.25	7.93	9.02	12.79	10.78	10.70	9.77	8.93	8.76	7.73	8.19	7.73	10.92	10.61
273 Days	24.76	10.29	15.69	9.42	5.57	8.65	13.02	15.82	15.27	20.46	18.04	23.28	9.14	10.51	13.38	14.23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
364 Days	22.49	10.53	15.58	10.55	5.62	10.01	13.43	16.06	15.66	20.54	17.69	22.33	9.74	10.84	13.47	13.82	12.11	13.52	11.23	10.69	10.19	9.63	9.63	9.63	12.66	12.61
Commercial Banks (weighted Average)																										
Deposit Rates	4.45	3.17	2.27	1.91	2.73	2.16	4.26	3.91	2.42	3.11	2.68	2.69	2.10	1.54	1.48	1.97	1.45	1.53	2.55	2.66	2.58	2.55	2.51	2.55	2.79	2.54
Demand deposits	2.38	1.77	1.31	1.27	1.12	1.12	1.50	1.34	1.28	1.33	1.33	1.32	1.32	1.14	1.11	1.23	1.12	1.08	1.21	1.18	1.08	1.11	1.09	1.11	1.14	1.11
Savings deposits	5.07	3.49	3.54	2.03	1.04	2.02	1.98	2.00	2.05	2.89	2.65	2.49	2.12	2.14	1.76	1.76	1.94	1.77	1.97	1.92	2.00	2.02	1.99	2.02	2.12	2.08
Time Deposits	12.84	6.63	7.90	6.07	5.77	3.64	4.32	8.97	10.11	13.27	9.23	12.11	6.94	5.29	8.64	8.49	8.21	10.19	10.03	7.85	18.86	18.60	8.05	7.57	9.98	8.93
Lending Rates	25.55	21.74	22.97	21.53	20.27	17.57	20.16	18.47	21.47	18.34	18.42	21.43	22.12	20.88	19.55	18.80	20.63	18.07	19.18	19.37	18.86	18.60	18.23	18.60	19.18	18.67
Foreign Currency																										
Deposit Rates	2.23	1.92	1.55	1.69	1.14	1.94	1.97	0.43	1.09	0.98	0.98	1.01	0.99	1.04	1.01	0.98	1.04	1.03	1.28	1.18	1.30	1.25	1.41	1.25	1.42	1.32
Demand deposits	1.98	1.74	1.36	0.37	1.11	1.26	0.95	0.99	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.89	0.96	1.00	0.98	0.97	0.98	0.98	1.03	1.03	1.16	1.17	1.22	1.17	1.27	1.24
Savings deposits	2.46	2.18	2.18	3.00	3.82	3.86	1.95	1.95	1.90	1.00	1.55	1.71	1.66	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.53	1.54
Time Deposits	6.13	5.39	4.73	3.72	3.25	4.59	2.68	2.60	1.90	1.73	1.85	1.75	1.51	2.73	4.93	3.98	2.69	2.10	5.34	3.51	4.35	2.86	4.44	2.86	4.71	4.69
Lending Rates	14.22	14.69	14.21	11.20	11.67	12.42	11.40	11.08	9.82	11.07	8.29	10.16	9.11	6.74	9.02	9.07	9.17	7.59	7.80	7.15	9.98	9.92	9.26	9.92	9.47	10.65

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 31. Foreign Exchange Rates (Uganda shs per US\$).

		Bureau Weighted Average		Bureau Middle Rate	Official Middle Rate	Nominal Effective Exchange Rate (NEER)	Real Effective Exchange Rate (REER)
		Buying Rate	Selling Rate				
Annual (average)							
	1991	915.84	954.24	935.04	749.58	78.11	144.83
	1992	1,214.79	1,259.92	1,237.35	1,145.43	114.85	153.50
	1993	1,201.33	1,233.02	1,217.18	1,195.02	95.61	118.75
	1994	986.67	1,020.13	1,003.40	979.45	78.49	93.18
	1995	963.35	988.56	975.96	968.65	81.58	89.32
	1996	1,043.31	1,065.19	1,054.25	1,045.36	81.24	84.84
	1997	1,073.67	1,095.86	1,084.76	1,083.01	79.97	83.76
	1998	1,230.23	1,245.62	1,237.93	1,240.22	86.44	88.75
	1999	1,448.23	1,467.52	1,457.88	1,455.59	95.15	94.76
	2000	1,636.29	1,656.95	1,646.62	1,644.47	100.00	100.00
	2001	1,742.62	1,767.69	1,755.15	1,755.66	101.09	98.34
	2002	1,790.54	1,802.66	1,796.60	1,797.00	101.99	96.88
	2003	1,955.76	1,970.59	1,963.17	1,963.68	122.78	115.28
	2004	1,801.42	1,821.75	1,811.59	1,810.77	117.35	117.61
	2005	1,775.71	1,782.67	1,779.19	1,780.67	117.48	115.69
	2006	1,822.86	1,829.26	1,826.06	1,831.45	121.60	119.59
Fiscal Year (average)							
	1990/91	761.9	798.8	780.3	558.3	62.67	133.54
	1991/92	1,107.4	1,153.4	1,130.4	983.4	99.19	153.22
	1992/93	1,223.7	1,257.9	1,240.8	1,201.8	111.14	142.02
	1993/94	1,112.4	1,148.5	1,130.4	1,102.7	82.77	99.67
	1994/95	929.8	952.1	941.0	932.6	80.19	92.00
	1995/96	1,009.3	1,034.2	1,021.7	1,011.8	80.56	85.43
	1996/97	1,049.8	1,073.4	1,061.6	1,058.1	81.56	85.13
	1997/98	1,139.7	1,159.2	1,149.4	1,149.7	81.10	84.01
	1998/99	1,351.5	1,372.3	1,361.9	1,362.0	92.79	94.02
	1999/00	1,508.4	1,523.4	1,515.9	1,512.8	95.64	95.53
	2000/01	1,748.22	1,776.68	1,762.45	1,762.92	103.58	102.67
	2001/02	1,747.29	1,762.16	1,754.72	1,754.56	98.80	94.18
	2002/03	1,875.47	1,889.55	1,882.51	1,882.86	112.59	106.91
	2003/04	1,925.83	1,943.22	1,934.52	1,934.88	123.91	119.16
	2004/05	1,732.22	1,744.74	1,738.48	1,737.69	114.25	115.08
	2005/06	1,817.64	1,824.82	1,821.23	1,825.15	120.14	117.76
Monthly Average							
2003	Jan	1,860.95	1,873.01	1,866.98	1,867.69	112.18	106.34
	Feb	1,876.44	1,889.53	1,882.99	1,883.78	114.38	108.76
	Mar	1,927.15	1,958.88	1,943.02	1,944.45	118.56	114.74
	Apr	1,965.13	1,983.97	1,974.55	1,976.53	121.50	113.97
	May	1,988.76	2,005.18	1,996.97	1,997.85	127.25	120.15
	Jun	1,991.32	2,006.67	1,999.00	1,998.23	126.07	118.15
	Jul	1,991.79	2,002.01	1,996.90	1,995.28	125.17	115.74
	Aug	1,992.16	2,002.17	1,997.17	1,998.49	124.24	114.97
	Sep	1,989.63	1,997.42	1,993.53	1,993.55	124.15	115.34
	Oct	1,983.12	1,996.34	1,989.73	1,990.73	126.37	117.98
	Nov	1,967.16	1,978.21	1,972.69	1,974.49	126.54	118.21
	Dec	1,935.46	1,953.65	1,944.56	1,943.16	126.97	118.99
2004	Jan	1,928.89	1,945.93	1,937.41	1,938.16	126.51	124.83
	Feb	1,847.59	1,888.11	1,867.85	1,865.06	122.43	120.67
	Mar	1,913.83	1,936.46	1,925.15	1,926.65	125.17	124.27
	Apr	1,909.45	1,926.97	1,918.21	1,918.78	124.14	123.20
	May	1,844.25	1,864.09	1,854.17	1,855.53	118.07	117.72
	Jun	1,806.65	1,827.22	1,816.94	1,818.66	117.14	118.04
	Jul	1,740.55	1,763.63	1,752.09	1,748.26	112.63	112.49
	Aug	1,720.94	1,739.91	1,730.43	1,731.52	110.39	111.28
	Sep	1,716.79	1,734.63	1,725.71	1,721.17	109.99	111.87
	Oct	1,728.25	1,743.05	1,735.65	1,735.44	111.78	114.18
	Nov	1,727.55	1,742.26	1,734.91	1,730.89	113.62	115.66
	Dec	1,732.31	1,748.73	1,740.52	1,739.14	116.27	117.14
2005	Jan	1,725.31	1,733.55	1,729.43	1,732.01	115.97	117.10
	Feb	1,707.07	1,713.58	1,710.33	1,711.07	114.62	115.30
	Mar	1,709.28	1,718.59	1,713.94	1,711.23	116.00	117.41
	Apr	1,774.62	1,780.95	1,777.79	1,777.68	118.87	121.52
	May	1,770.07	1,777.11	1,773.59	1,775.62	117.75	118.11
	Jun	1,733.95	1,740.91	1,737.43	1,738.32	113.12	108.94
	Jul	1,746.11	1,756.21	1,751.16	1,752.12	113.51	108.79
	Aug	1,812.50	1,816.17	1,814.34	1,814.86	119.05	113.55
	Sep	1,839.56	1,847.08	1,843.32	1,847.61	120.56	114.85
	Oct	1,850.31	1,857.34	1,853.83	1,856.80	121.31	117.34
	Nov	1,828.91	1,834.94	1,831.93	1,834.54	118.14	114.41
	Dec	1,810.78	1,815.55	1,813.17	1,816.13	118.67	115.65
2006	Jan	1,813.23	1,818.84	1,816.04	1,819.12	120.98	120.27
	Feb	1,808.62	1,815.45	1,812.04	1,815.84	120.43	120.80
	Mar	1,814.06	1,819.48	1,816.77	1,820.94	120.39	121.28
	Apr	1,821.52	1,828.48	1,825.00	1,827.48	122.27	123.01
	May	1,826.93	1,833.31	1,830.12	1,836.34	123.98	123.18
	Jun	1,839.17	1,854.97	1,847.07	1,859.95	122.39	120.00
	Jul	1,851.55	1,852.60	1,852.08	1,857.72	121.88	118.39
	Aug	1,840.56	1,845.90	1,843.23	1,847.74	122.33	119.17
	Sep	1,845.81	1,853.75	1,849.78	1,854.68	121.73	118.08
	Oct	1,836.65	1,841.07	1,838.86	1,843.43	120.71	117.76
	Nov	1,810.80	1,816.32	1,813.56	1,818.85	121.37	116.79
	Dec	1,765.38	1,770.93	1,768.16	1,775.33	120.71	116.32

Notes:

The rates reported are period averages.

The official mid-rate is the average inter-bank mid-rate..

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 32. Inter-bank and Bureau Transactions (million US\$).

	Bureaux		Inter-bank	
	Purchases	Sales	Purchases	Sales
2002 Jan	45.79	56.29	161.95	186.48
Feb	39.69	44.32	135.79	142.39
Mar	38.95	47.01	150.86	176.51
Apr	47.33	50.19	163.35	191.95
May	44.48	51.54	153.56	159.53
Jun	43.67	48.52	140.05	157.85
Jul	49.09	55.34	166.10	198.82
Aug	44.72	53.29	133.93	148.90
Sep	50.12	57.92	143.20	152.98
Oct	64.84	64.95	158.56	176.09
Nov	63.25	63.43	135.02	145.91
Dec	68.98	68.14	158.32	158.16
Total	600.90	660.95	1,800.68	1,995.57
2003 Jan	72.55	72.31	147.16	168.31
Feb	63.03	62.62	163.97	189.55
Mar	56.85	56.26	160.39	199.45
Apr	46.80	46.89	129.30	148.55
May	57.24	56.91	137.37	166.18
Jun	40.83	43.64	146.69	160.82
Jul	44.53	52.79	148.29	156.70
Aug	45.49	50.93	138.93	154.56
Sep	49.98	56.15	150.06	153.44
Oct	49.71	55.52	162.89	171.38
Nov	49.74	52.70	142.21	148.33
Dec	59.45	65.31	195.16	196.74
Total	636.20	672.02	1,822.41	2,014.01
2004 Jan	51.36	57.23	168.28	158.61
Feb	44.49	54.99	186.05	195.24
Mar	55.79	64.27	177.83	189.87
Apr	55.05	63.76	162.55	192.95
May	50.14	61.06	175.75	208.79
Jun	50.01	63.34	201.16	217.22
Jul	50.45	64.52	231.60	242.63
Aug	55.02	64.95	239.06	239.37
Sep	56.50	68.22	221.13	219.47
Oct	55.11	65.03	195.60	202.03
Nov	58.25	70.25	207.25	210.32
Dec	66.50	79.45	261.71	255.51
Total	582.15	697.62	2,166.26	2,276.50
2005 Jan	62.47	65.25	209.56	205.31
Feb	52.98	70.63	250.23	250.09
Mar	62.08	74.54	220.94	217.10
Apr	68.73	75.29	271.65	309.46
May	70.06	81.40	220.66	239.85
Jun	67.53	78.52	279.87	290.77
Jul	84.12	86.36	238.25	247.75
Aug	89.29	99.56	319.21	348.87
Sep	89.72	100.90	280.21	302.59
Oct	86.16	94.21	233.78	243.45
Nov	85.73	95.88	268.16	271.74
Dec	104.87	110.43	320.91	313.29
Total	923.72	1,032.97	3,113.43	3,240.27
2006 Jan	96.99	95.19	316.81	311.41
Feb	68.72	86.47	299.40	305.28
Mar	81.48	92.17	260.07	273.77
Apr	80.57	80.57	236.39	250.15
May	94.64	100.64	294.67	321.88
Jun	83.15	97.24	313.13	339.32
Jul	91.72	94.97	269.70	274.90
Aug	98.21	96.44	358.40	373.10
Sep	92.94	92.30	296.81	296.95
Oct	116.19	115.16	368.98	372.59
Nov	120.99	121.23	364.30	347.93
Dec	107.02	106.73	476.28	447.09
Total	1,132.62	1,179.10	3,854.94	3,914.37

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 33. Composite Consumer Price Index for Uganda (1997/98 = 100).

	Food	Beverages & Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent Fuel & Utilities	H.hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly percent change	Annual percent change
Weights	45.22	8.62	5.45	14.05	5.33	6.7	14.63	100.0	Inflation	
Annual average										
1990	32.6	41.5	62.5	31.3	48.2	33.2	25.5	34.9	1.7	23.6
1991	40.4	51.8	80.1	44.0	60.1	42.5	34.5	44.5	2.4	27.7
1992	66.8	81.3	104.1	61.2	88.4	63.3	54.3	68.8	3.2	54.5
1993	64.1	93.4	109.6	70.5	93.3	67.0	67.8	72.4	0.4	5.1
1994	74.3	95.1	102.8	77.8	93.8	71.1	77.9	79.6	0.6	10.0
1995	77.7	94.9	102.4	89.1	95.7	76.8	91.0	84.9	0.8	6.7
1996	82.8	97.0	104.5	95.5	99.2	82.8	106.3	90.9	0.4	7.1
1997	97.8	99.0	99.9	98.6	99.2	92.5	101.2	98.2	0.8	8.0
1998	95.8	99.1	103.1	102.3	101.9	100.6	101.1	98.9	-0.2	0.6
1999	102.4	107.4	109.9	103.4	106.6	105.4	107.7	104.6	0.7	5.8
2000	103.3	114.7	113.3	105.9	114.9	113.3	114.5	108.1	0.4	3.4
2001	99.9	123.0	117.8	113.9	120.1	116.4	121.0	110.2	-0.4	1.9
2002	95.6	131.1	113.9	117.2	117.4	116.1	126.2	109.8	0.5	-0.3
2003	110.3	132.4	116.4	123.4	122.9	124.1	133.2	119.4	0.5	8.7
2004	114.6	138.2	114.1	127.9	126.9	127.0	137.7	123.4	0.6	3.4
2005	130.4	144.4	116.2	137.8	128.0	138.4	143.8	134.3	0.3	8.5
2006	143.8	147.4	121.0	147.3	136.1	150.1	148.3	144.1	0.9	7.3
Fiscal year average										
1990/91	36.2	46.0	70.7	36.4	52.5	37.7	29.1	39.0	2.4	
1991/92	52.0	62.7	92.6	52.6	75.7	52.0	43.3	55.5	4.4	42.2
1992/93	67.4	88.4	110.2	66.9	90.6	67.5	62.3	72.2	-0.2	30.0
1993/94	69.9	99.3	105.9	74.2	95.5	68.2	73.2	76.9	1.3	6.5
1994/95	75.6	94.0	100.4	83.0	93.1	73.5	83.9	81.6	0.3	6.1
1995/96	79.1	95.7	104.4	93.7	98.3	80.1	99.1	87.7	0.4	7.5
1996/97	89.8	97.5	102.7	97.5	99.1	85.7	105.7	94.5	0.8	7.7
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-0.1	5.8
1998/99	96.7	100.3	106.5	103.0	104.3	101.4	103.8	100.2	0.4	0.2
1999/00	102.1	113.8	111.2	104.3	109.7	109.5	111.2	106.1	0.2	5.9
2000/01	105.6	115.1	117.6	109.8	119.4	115.5	118.1	110.8	0.5	4.5
2001/02	93.7	131.5	115.1	116.0	118.5	117.0	123.6	108.6	-0.2	-2.0
2002/03	104.0	129.7	114.6	119.9	119.4	119.4	129.9	114.8	0.8	5.7
2003/04	110.0	134.9	116.6	126.3	125.6	126.1	135.6	120.5	0.1	5.2
2004/05	125.2	142.6	114.0	131.8	127.7	130.2	140.5	129.8	0.8	7.7
2005/06	136.5	146.4	118.4	140.6	130.9	145.4	146.3	138.7	0.6	6.6
Monthly										
2003 Jan	104.9	129.6	115.4	119.3	118.4	117.7	130.4	115.0	0.3	6.8
Feb	104.9	129.6	115.4	124.0	119.0	119.0	131.6	116.0	0.8	7.6
Mar	106.3	130.4	116.0	122.7	121.0	124.0	133.0	117.1	1.0	8.5
Apr	113.3	130.1	115.6	123.4	123.3	125.4	132.6	120.5	2.8	10.9
May	113.6	130.5	115.1	121.0	122.4	125.2	132.7	120.2	-0.2	10.7
Jun	111.1	130.8	114.7	121.2	123.6	126.8	134.2	119.6	-0.5	10.2
Jul	110.2	136.0	115.6	123.0	123.9	125.9	133.9	119.9	0.2	11.1
Aug	109.5	134.5	116.7	125.7	124.8	124.7	134.7	120.0	0.1	10.3
Sep	110.6	134.4	116.7	126.4	124.7	124.7	134.7	120.4	0.4	9.4
Oct	112.4	134.7	117.8	126.6	124.8	124.9	133.5	121.2	0.6	7.3
Nov	113.1	134.2	118.5	123.6	124.8	125.9	133.5	121.2	-0.1	6.0
Dec	113.9	134.4	118.8	123.2	124.2	124.8	134.2	121.4	0.2	5.9
2004 Jan	108.6	135.0	118.6	125.1	124.5	124.9	134.5	119.6	-1.5	4.0
Feb	106.1	135.2	116.9	127.6	125.5	127.7	136.9	119.3	-0.2	2.9
Mar	106.0	135.2	116.0	127.3	126.2	127.5	136.9	119.2	-0.1	1.8
Apr	109.5	135.2	115.8	128.1	128.2	127.5	137.1	121.0	1.5	0.5
May	111.6	134.8	114.2	128.4	127.5	126.8	138.7	122.1	0.9	1.6
Jun	108.3	134.8	113.3	129.2	127.8	128.4	138.0	120.6	-1.2	0.9
Jul	111.1	140.8	112.4	128.7	127.3	126.9	137.9	122.2	1.3	1.8
Aug	119.1	141.5	112.0	127.5	128.1	126.8	138.6	125.6	2.8	4.7
Sep	121.1	141.2	112.1	127.5	127.3	126.5	138.4	126.5	0.7	5.0
Oct	121.1	141.2	112.1	127.5	127.3	126.5	138.4	126.5	0.7	5.0
Nov	124.1	141.7	113.0	129.0	125.9	126.7	138.2	128.1	1.3	5.7
Dec	128.1	141.9	112.9	128.8	127.7	127.3	138.3	130.0	1.5	7.3
2005 Jan	125.8	142.7	115.2	131.3	128.9	128.9	138.5	129.8	-1.1	8.5
Feb	124.0	144.0	116.5	134.2	128.3	129.3	142.8	130.1	-0.2	9.0
Mar	127.9	143.3	117.1	134.0	129.8	128.7	142.8	131.9	1.4	10.6
Apr	136.5	143.5	115.0	137.3	127.7	131.8	143.2	136.3	3.3	12.6
May	134.2	144.8	115.1	139.3	126.5	141.6	144.1	136.4	0.1	11.7
Jun	128.8	144.3	114.2	135.9	127.3	141.6	144.5	133.6	-2.1	10.7
Jul	129.2	145.5	115.0	139.5	129.0	141.0	144.6	134.4	0.6	10.0
Aug	128.4	145.0	114.7	139.9	127.2	141.3	143.5	133.8	-0.4	6.5
Sep	133.5	144.5	116.9	140.0	126.6	143.0	144.9	136.4	1.9	7.8
Oct	132.8	144.8	117.5	141.1	128.8	142.8	145.1	136.4	0.0	6.4
Nov	132.7	144.8	118.9	140.4	128.3	145.1	145.5	136.5	0.1	5.0
Dec	131.0	145.1	118.7	140.2	127.7	145.6	145.7	135.7	-0.5	3.5
2006 Jan	134.1	150.8	120.0	140.0	129.1	145.1	145.9	137.8	1.5	6.2
Feb	134.3	147.4	119.4	142.2	131.4	145.6	148.4	138.4	0.5	6.4
Mar	142.8	147.4	118.7	140.8	134.6	146.1	147.9	142.3	2.8	7.9
Apr	146.6	146.7	119.2	139.2	134.5	146.8	148.2	143.8	1.1	5.6
May	150.4	147.4	120.5	139.2	136.0	150.4	148.2	146.0	1.5	7.0
Jun	142.5	147.1	121.2	144.1	137.5	151.5	147.6	143.2	-1.9	7.2
Jul	139.1	146.7	122.0	149.8	137.4	151.9	148.4	142.6	-0.4	6.1
Aug	140.5	147.0	124.1	153.0	136.8	152.7	148.7	143.7	0.8	7.5
Sep	142.8	146.6	124.0	153.0	137.4	153.3	148.7	144.9	0.8	6.2
Oct	146.6	146.6	121.1	153.0	139.1	151.4	148.9	146.2	0.9	7.2
Nov	151.3	147.6	120.8	156.6	139.9	152.3	149.0	149.1	1.9	9.2
Dec	154.9	147.7	121.4	157.1	138.9	154.6	150.0	151.1	1.4	11.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 34. Composite CPI for Uganda: Breakdown by Major Groups (1997/98 = 100).

	Index Levels					Annual Percentage Change (Inflation)				
	Food Crops	Other Goods & Services			All Items	Food Crops	Other Goods & Services			All Items
		Goods	Services	Total			Goods	Services	Total	
Weights	27.4	47.2	25.4	72.6	100.0				Underlying	Headline
Annual average										
1990	32.4	41.9	26.2	36.2	34.9					
1991	39.6	53.6	35.6	47.0	44.5	22.4	27.9	35.6	30.0	27.7
1992	71.0	75.8	53.7	67.7	68.8	79.2	41.4	51.1	44.0	54.5
1993	64.6	82.5	64.9	76.1	72.4	-9.0	8.8	20.7	12.3	5.1
1994	74.5	85.9	73.6	81.4	79.1	15.3	4.1	13.5	7.0	9.3
1995	73.2	92.6	86.9	90.6	84.9	-1.7	7.8	18.1	11.3	7.3
1996	76.5	97.5	98.0	97.8	90.9	4.5	5.4	12.7	8.0	7.1
1997	97.3	99.5	97.9	99.0	97.1	27.1	2.0	-0.1	1.2	6.8
1998	92.4	100.0	102.7	100.9	98.9	-5.0	0.6	4.9	2.0	1.8
1999	100.0	105.3	107.8	106.1	104.6	8.2	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.8
2000	101.8	108.7	113.1	110.1	108.1	1.8	3.2	4.9	3.8	3.4
2001	92.3	113.7	119.8	115.8	110.2	-8.6	4.7	6.1	5.2	2.0
2002	84.4	114.3	125.0	117.9	109.8	-8.5	0.4	4.2	1.8	-0.3
2003	106.1	120.0	130.5	123.5	119.4	25.7	5.1	4.4	4.8	8.7
2004	108.3	125.1	135.4	128.6	123.8	2.0	4.3	3.8	4.1	3.7
2005	129.6	131.8	143.2	135.6	134.3	2.1	5.3	5.7	5.5	8.5
2006	144.2	140.4	150.8	143.9	144.1	11.4	6.6	5.3	6.1	7.3
Fiscal year average										
1990/91	36.3	46.6	29.8	40.5	39.0					
1991/92	51.9	65.1	44.1	57.4	55.5	43.0	39.7	47.6	41.8	42.2
1992/93	71.6	79.2	60.4	72.4	72.2	38.2	21.6	37.1	26.0	30.0
1993/94	70.0	85.4	69.2	79.5	76.4	-2.3	7.8	14.6	9.9	5.8
1994/95	73.7	88.6	79.8	85.5	81.6	5.3	3.8	15.2	7.5	6.8
1995/96	73.0	95.3	93.6	94.8	87.7	-0.9	7.6	17.3	10.9	7.5
1996/97	85.2	99.1	98.5	99.0	94.5	16.6	3.9	5.2	4.4	7.7
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	17.4	0.9	1.6	1.0	5.8
1998/99	92.2	101.7	105.0	102.8	100.2	-7.8	1.7	5.0	2.8	0.2
1999/00	100.5	106.8	110.3	107.9	106.1	9.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.8
2000/01	103.1	111.7	116.5	113.3	110.8	1.5	4.9	5.8	5.3	4.5
2001/02	81.4	114.3	122.9	117.3	108.6	-20.6	2.4	5.7	3.5	-2.0
2002/03	97.9	116.2	127.7	120.1	114.8	20.9	1.7	3.8	2.4	5.7
2003/04	100.0	117.0	128.2	120.7	115.8	24.8	2.5	3.9	2.9	6.8
2004/05	123.7	128.6	138.8	132.1	130.1	20.9	4.9	4.3	4.7	8.0
2005/06	137.5	135.1	146.6	139.0	138.7	11.5	5.1	5.7	5.3	6.6
Monthly										
2003 Jan	99.6	115.7	128.0	119.9	115.0	27.4	1.6	3.8	2.4	6.8
Feb	98.8	117.7	128.7	121.3	116.0	27.6	3.1	3.8	3.3	7.6
Mar	101.9	117.9	130.0	121.9	117.1	33.4	2.8	4.5	3.3	8.5
Apr	113.1	119.0	130.4	122.8	120.5	42.1	4.2	4.5	4.3	10.9
May	113.7	118.3	130.0	122.2	120.2	42.7	3.4	4.7	3.8	10.7
Jun	104.8	120.7	130.7	124.1	119.6	31.9	5.8	4.8	5.4	10.2
Jul	102.5	122.4	130.9	125.2	119.9	33.5	7.4	4.4	6.3	11.1
Aug	103.2	122.2	131.0	125.2	120.0	27.1	7.6	4.7	6.5	10.3
Sep	106.4	121.8	131.2	125.0	120.5	24.1	6.9	4.8	6.1	9.5
Oct	108.9	121.9	131.4	125.1	121.2	13.7	6.3	4.3	5.6	7.3
Nov	109.7	121.4	131.6	124.8	121.2	8.7	5.9	4.1	5.2	6.0
Dec	111.0	121.3	132.0	124.9	121.4	8.7	5.8	4.3	5.2	5.9
2004 Jan	100.5	122.0	132.6	125.5	119.6	0.9	5.4	3.5	4.7	4.0
Feb	95.8	122.9	134.4	126.8	119.3	-3.1	4.4	4.5	4.5	2.9
Mar	94.8	123.0	134.4	126.8	119.2	-7.0	4.3	3.4	4.0	1.8
Apr	99.2	124.1	134.9	127.8	121.1	-12.3	4.3	3.5	4.1	0.5
May	102.1	124.6	135.6	128.3	122.1	-10.2	5.4	4.3	4.9	1.6
Jun	97.1	124.3	135.3	128.0	120.6	-7.3	2.9	3.4	3.1	0.9
Jul	99.9	125.7	135.7	129.1	122.2	-2.5	2.8	3.6	3.0	1.8
Aug	111.9	126.7	136.3	130.0	125.6	8.4	3.7	4.0	3.8	4.7
Sep	115.8	126.5	136.3	129.8	126.5	8.8	3.9	3.8	3.9	5.0
Oct	121.6	127.0	135.9	130.1	128.1	11.7	4.2	3.4	3.9	5.7
Nov	129.4	127.1	136.1	130.2	130.0	18.0	4.7	3.4	4.3	7.3
Dec	131.4	127.7	137.6	131.1	131.2	18.4	5.3	4.2	5.0	8.0
2005 Jan	123.7	128.6	137.3	131.5	129.8	23.1	5.4	3.5	4.7	8.5
Feb	121.1	129.1	140.1	132.8	130.1	26.4	5.1	4.1	4.7	9.0
Mar	127.1	129.8	140.1	133.3	131.9	34.0	5.7	4.0	5.1	10.6
Apr	142.6	130.4	141.6	134.1	136.3	43.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	12.6
May	135.8	132.4	144.2	136.4	136.4	33.0	6.3	6.3	6.3	11.7
Jun	123.8	132.4	143.9	136.3	133.5	27.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	10.7
Jul	124.2	133.9	144.1	137.4	134.4	24.3	6.4	6.2	6.4	10.0
Aug	124.3	132.7	144.0	136.5	133.8	11.2	4.7	5.6	5.1	6.5
Sep	134.1	132.9	145.2	137.0	136.4	15.8	5.1	6.6	5.6	7.8
Oct	133.6	133.2	145.5	137.3	136.4	9.8	4.9	7.1	5.6	6.4
Nov	133.8	132.9	146.4	137.4	136.5	3.4	4.6	7.6	5.6	5.0
Dec	130.7	132.9	146.5	137.4	135.7	-0.5	4.1	6.4	4.8	3.5
2006 Jan	135.1	135.1	146.3	138.8	137.8	9.1	5.1	6.5	5.6	6.2
Feb	134.7	135.5	147.6	139.6	138.4	11.2	5.0	5.4	5.1	6.4
Mar	148.4	136.2	147.6	140.1	142.2	16.8	4.9	5.5	5.1	7.9
Apr	153.3	136.7	147.8	140.4	143.8	7.6	4.9	4.4	4.7	5.6
May	156.4	139.4	148.3	142.4	146.0	15.2	5.3	2.9	4.4	7.0
Jun	141.4	140.1	150.2	143.5	143.2	14.1	5.9	4.2	5.2	7.2
Jul	135.0	141.2	151.9	144.8	142.6	8.8	5.5	5.4	5.4	6.1
Aug	138.9	141.6	152.2	145.2	143.7	11.7	6.7	5.7	6.4	7.5
Sep	139.7	143.3	152.3	146.3	144.9	4.2	7.8	4.8	6.8	6.2
Oct	145.9	143.4	152.2	146.3	146.2	9.2	7.7	4.6	6.6	7.2
Nov	150.0	145.2	155.8	148.8	149.1	12.1	9.3	6.4	8.3	9.2
Dec	152.0	147.4	157.5	150.9	151.1	16.3	10.9	7.6	9.8	11.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 35. Consumer Price Index, Kampala (1997/98 = 100).

	Food	Beverages & Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent Fuel & Utilities	H.Hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic.	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly Percent Change	Annual Percent Change
Weights	43.1	8.9	5.5	15.5	4.9	8.1	14.1	100.0	Inflation	
Annual average										
1990	33.8	43.2	62.3	30.5	47.9	32.2	25.1	35.0	...	33.2
1991	41.5	55.0	79.4	43.2	60.0	41.2	33.7	44.8	...	28.1
1992	67.0	84.9	104.0	59.1	88.4	61.7	54.3	68.2	...	52.4
1993	64.5	96.8	110.1	68.0	93.7	66.0	68.7	72.4	...	6.1
1994	75.1	97.3	102.9	74.8	93.3	70.8	77.8	79.4	...	9.7
1995	79.7	97.5	102.6	89.1	65.4	76.6	91.9	86.3	...	8.6
1996	84.1	97.6	104.4	96.7	98.9	82.9	110.1	92.6	...	7.3
1997	98.6	99.3	99.7	98.2	99.2	91.9	103.2	98.8	...	6.8
1998	96.2	99.0	103.1	102.8	101.5	101.3	99.8	99.0	-0.1	0.2
1999	103.9	109.0	111.1	105.4	107.6	105.7	105.6	105.6	0.7	6.6
2000	104.2	115.0	114.9	108.1	116.6	111.2	111.2	108.5	0.3	2.8
2001	100.0	122.5	119.6	118.5	121.6	114.8	118.1	110.7	-0.4	2.1
2002	95.2	130.1	115.0	122.7	118.8	114.6	123.6	110.4	0.3	-0.3
2003	108.6	131.6	116.2	127.6	125.1	120.4	131.7	119.0	0.5	7.9
2004	112.6	138.1	114.2	130.8	130.1	124.1	136.7	123.0	0.6	3.3
2005	126.4	141.3	122.7	132.8	133.2	130.9	141.4	134.8	34.3	6.8
2006	140.1	146.4	120.9	146.2	137.9	144.2	147.1	141.8	0.8	6.6
Fiscal year average										
1990/91	37.3	48.6	70.3	35.7	52.4	36.4	28.5	39.2	...	24.6
1991/92	53.2	66.4	92.1	51.5	75.7	50.4	42.7	55.7	...	42.1
1992/93	67.1	90.7	110.5	64.3	90.7	66.4	62.9	71.5	...	28.4
1993/94	70.6	103.3	106.3	71.8	95.4	67.5	73.9	77.0	...	7.8
1994/95	76.9	96.2	100.6	80.8	92.6	73.4	84.4	82.0	...	6.5
1995/96	80.8	97.5	104.1	94.8	97.9	79.9	100.5	89.3	...	8.9
1996/97	91.2	97.9	102.6	97.4	99.0	85.7	109.4	95.8	...	7.3
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-0.1	4.3
1998/99	97.6	100.8	107.1	104.3	104.3	102.2	102.4	100.8	0.5	0.8
1999/00	103.7	115.2	112.2	106.4	111.2	108.3	108.6	107.1	0.1	6.2
2000/01	105.7	115.0	120.0	112.6	121.3	113.2	114.4	111.0	0.5	3.6
2001/02	93.9	130.9	116.1	121.9	119.9	115.6	121.0	109.6	-0.3	(1.2)
2002/03	102.7	128.4	115.5	124.9	121.2	116.6	128.1	114.7	0.7	4.7
2003/04	107.8	134.3	116.2	129.5	128.1	123.0	134.0	119.9	0.2	4.6
2004/05	122.7	142.7	113.9	134.0	130.9	126.5	139.2	128.8	0.8	7.4
2005/06	133.7	146.3	118.2	140.7	132.6	140.8	145.3	137.2	0.5	6.6
Monthly										
2003 Jan	103.5	128.6	116.2	123.7	120.8	115.4	129.7	115.1	0.2	5.1
Feb	103.4	129.1	116.2	130.0	121.3	116.1	130.3	116.2	1.0	6.5
Mar	105.2	129.5	116.6	128.8	122.7	118.7	132.0	117.3	1.0	7.5
Apr	112.9	129.3	116.0	129.7	125.5	118.2	131.4	120.8	2.9	10.5
May	111.9	129.3	115.0	124.6	124.2	120.0	131.9	119.7	-0.9	9.9
Jun	107.4	129.4	114.5	124.1	126.3	123.3	132.6	118.1	-1.3	8.4
Jul	106.3	135.7	115.0	127.1	126.3	122.1	132.0	118.5	0.3	9.7
Aug	106.6	133.5	116.0	129.3	126.0	121.8	132.9	118.9	0.4	9.2
Sep	109.5	133.5	115.8	129.8	126.5	121.6	133.1	120.2	1.1	9.4
Oct	110.7	133.5	116.9	130.3	126.9	121.8	131.2	120.7	0.4	6.4
Nov	111.8	133.3	117.9	126.5	126.9	123.2	130.8	120.7	0.0	5.5
Dec	114.1	134.1	118.7	127.0	127.5	122.0	132.5	122.0	1.1	6.3
2004 Jan	107.1	134.2	118.8	128.3	126.7	121.6	132.8	119.2	-2.3	3.6
Feb	104.7	134.7	116.1	130.7	127.7	124.0	135.7	119.1	-0.1	2.5
Mar	102.5	134.8	116.1	129.5	128.7	124.0	135.8	118.0	-0.9	0.6
Apr	106.1	134.8	115.8	130.7	131.6	124.5	136.1	120.0	1.7	-0.7
May	108.2	134.8	114.4	132.1	130.5	124.0	137.5	121.1	0.9	1.2
Jun	105.6	134.8	113.0	132.7	131.8	125.1	137.5	120.1	-0.8	1.8
Jul	108.0	141.8	112.1	131.7	130.7	123.5	136.8	121.3	1.0	2.4
Aug	117.5	142.4	111.6	128.8	132.3	122.3	138.1	125.1	3.2	5.2
Sep	117.9	140.7	112.3	129.6	130.4	122.5	137.9	125.2	0.0	4.1
Oct	120.5	141.2	113.1	130.5	128.2	123.3	137.5	126.5	1.0	4.8
Nov	125.7	141.4	112.8	131.4	130.8	123.7	137.3	129.0	2.0	6.9
Dec	127.5	141.3	114.8	133.8	132.0	131.2	136.8	130.8	1.4	7.2
2005 Jan	122.2	142.6	115.0	134.6	131.6	123.0	136.8	128.1	-2.1	7.5
Feb	120.8	144.3	115.9	136.2	131.4	123.2	141.0	128.6	0.3	7.9
Mar	124.5	143.6	116.4	136.1	133.4	122.9	140.7	130.1	1.2	10.3
Apr	133.1	144.4	114.3	139.5	129.8	125.2	141.0	134.4	3.3	12.0
May	130.4	144.0	114.8	139.3	129.2	138.2	142.3	134.4	0.0	11.0
Jun	124.2	144.3	113.4	136.9	131.0	138.5	143.6	131.6	-2.1	9.5
Jul	124.9	145.5	114.9	139.5	132.1	136.0	144.0	132.3	0.6	9.1
Aug	125.5	146.0	114.7	139.6	129.1	136.2	143.1	132.4	0.1	5.8
Sep	132.4	144.9	116.6	139.0	126.9	138.1	143.4	135.4	2.2	8.2
Oct	132.8	145.6	116.6	141.2	130.4	137.1	143.1	136.0	0.5	7.6
Nov	132.6	145.4	118.3	141.6	130.5	141.4	143.7	136.5	0.4	5.9
Dec	130.9	145.9	118.5	141.1	128.9	141.8	144.0	135.8	-0.6	3.8
2006 Jan	134.7	151.6	120.3	141.2	130.7	141.9	144.2	138.1	1.8	7.8
Feb	131.7	147.5	119.5	142.6	132.6	142.0	148.3	137.3	-0.6	6.8
Mar	137.7	145.9	118.0	141.1	137.4	142.3	147.8	139.7	1.7	7.3
Apr	139.5	145.5	119.3	139.1	136.0	142.7	147.8	140.1	0.3	4.3
May	145.4	145.6	120.7	138.3	137.1	145.1	147.7	142.8	1.9	6.3
Jun	136.5	146.0	121.4	143.6	140.0	145.4	146.0	139.8	-2.1	6.3
Jul	134.3	145.7	122.2	149.6	140.1	147.0	146.7	140.1	0.2	5.9
Aug	138.5	145.7	124.5	149.9	138.8	146.8	147.1	142.0	1.4	7.3
Sep	138.7	145.6	124.2	150.6	138.7	145.2	147.0	142.0	0.0	4.9
Oct	143.6	145.2	120.1	150.4	141.4	142.0	147.0	143.7	1.2	5.7
Nov	148.8	146.3	120.2	153.7	142.5	142.9	147.0	146.7	2.1	7.4
Dec	152.3	146.2	120.7	154.6	139.8	147.4	148.9	148.9	1.5	9.7

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 36. Consumer Price Index, Jinja (1997/98 = 100).

		Food	Bevarages & Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent Fuel & Utilities	H.Hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly Percent Change	Annual Percent Change
Weights		46.4	9.5	5.1	13.5	6.0	4.2	15.4	100.0	Inflation	
Annual average											
1990		33.4	42.6	61.2	22.7	48.4	37.0	28.8	35.7	...	29.2
1991		41.5	51.1	80.4	32.8	59.1	45.7	39.0	45.2	...	26.6
1992		65.8	76.4	107.8	54.5	88.5	69.1	59.9	69.6	...	54.0
1993		64.1	88.0	112.7	61.1	92.7	71.9	68.5	72.2	...	3.7
1994		73.3	94.2	105.3	70.6	93.9	73.4	78.8	79.3	...	9.8
1995		76.2	93.5	105.7	81.4	97.9	77.7	87.5	83.4	...	5.2
1996		84.9	93.6	103.3	92.8	100.6	83.8	100.0	90.7	...	8.8
1997		98.5	98.5	99.6	98.8	98.5	93.5	94.1	97.8	0.5	7.8
1998		94.9	99.3	102.4	104.7	103.1	99.4	106.3	99.4	(0.3)	1.7
1999		99.2	104.7	109.0	109.8	108.1	106.6	114.4	104.8	0.7	5.4
2000		99.7	114.9	112.3	109.1	115.0	112.9	122.4	108.0	0.3	3.0
2001		97.4	124.3	115.3	112.6	120.5	111.6	129.1	109.7	-0.4	1.7
2002		93.7	133.0	109.8	111.4	115.9	109.1	132.8	108.6	0.5	-0.9
2003		93.9	133.0	109.6	112.0	115.8	108.9	132.9	108.8	0.5	-0.7
2004		113.4	139.9	108.9	118.3	123.9	113.9	142.2	121.4	0.5	3.8
2005		122.4	144.6	109.5	133.0	125.0	123.5	146.7	129.2	0.3	6.5
2006		135.9	149.3	114.8	145.9	129.3	136.9	148.2	139.0	1.1	7.6
Fiscal Year Average											
1990/91		37.1	45.6	69.7	26.3	52.0	40.9	32.9	39.7	...	21.6
1991/92		54.0	61.5	94.5	43.4	75.1	57.3	48.5	57.4	...	44.7
1992/93		65.0	81.2	113.8	58.5	90.4	72.0	65.9	71.3	...	24.3
1993/94		70.7	96.9	108.6	65.9	95.3	72.6	73.1	77.3	...	8.4
1994/95		73.5	93.1	103.3	73.6	94.2	75.2	82.2	79.9	...	3.3
1995/96		79.1	93.4	105.7	90.5	100.7	80.3	97.6	87.3	...	9.2
1996/97		91.9	95.1	101.6	97.4	98.8	86.4	95.3	94.1	...	7.9
1997/98		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.2	6.2
1998/99		94.7	100.4	105.1	107.4	106.1	101.4	109.8	100.8	0.3	0.8
1999/00		98.5	111.1	111.0	109.2	110.3	110.9	117.3	105.9	0.1	5.1
2000/01		101.7	115.8	115.0	111.7	119.9	113.2	126.7	110.5	0.3	4.3
2001/02		92.1	133.3	112.1	111.0	117.7	109.1	131.4	107.9	(0.3)	(2.3)
2002/03		101.0	131.7	110.1	114.3	117.7	113.1	136.1	113.1	0.8	4.9
2003/04		102.5	132.2	110.4	114.6	118.1	113.7	136.8	114.1	0.9	6.1
2004/05		127.2	146.3	111.0	135.0	126.5	126.8	146.5	132.1	0.8	6.7
2005/06		128.1	146.1	110.9	137.6	126.0	129.7	147.5	133.1	0.7	5.0
Monthly											
2003	Jan	102.3	131.3	110.7	116.9	116.0	110.3	134.7	113.6	0.1	6.3
	Feb	101.1	130.7	110.7	112.6	115.5	113.9	136.3	114.1	0.4	6.1
	Mar	103.0	131.3	110.2	113.7	119.9	119.9	139.0	114.8	0.6	7.7
	Apr	109.9	131.5	110.3	115.2	121.4	119.4	139.8	118.4	3.1	10.0
	May	109.1	133.9	110.2	112.9	120.1	116.6	140.1	117.8	-0.5	9.6
	Jun	110.5	134.0	110.3	115.0	120.5	117.7	140.1	118.8	0.9	10.3
	Jul	108.5	138.4	113.8	115.6	120.4	117.0	140.7	118.6	-0.2	10.7
	Aug	104.1	136.9	114.3	122.3	122.1	114.8	142.6	117.7	-0.8	9.2
	Sep	106.6	136.9	114.3	118.4	120.5	116.7	144.2	118.5	0.7	8.4
	Oct	102.9	139.4	116.2	117.4	120.1	116.0	141.3	116.5	-1.7	5.2
	Nov	105.0	137.0	116.6	117.7	122.6	116.3	141.0	117.4	0.8	5.4
	Dec	106.6	136.7	117.1	115.2	119.9	115.5	141.4	117.7	0.2	3.6
2004	Jan	103.0	137.1	116.3	119.5	123.5	115.5	141.9	116.9	-0.6	2.9
	Feb	104.3	136.6	115.3	122.1	122.2	118.2	142.0	117.8	0.7	3.2
	Mar	106.6	135.7	110.4	122.3	124.9	117.6	142.3	118.8	0.8	3.5
	Apr	111.6	135.7	109.7	116.7	124.6	112.0	141.7	119.9	1.0	1.3
	May	110.9	134.7	108.3	118.3	125.2	112.1	142.6	119.8	-0.1	1.7
	Jun	109.8	136.3	106.8	117.3	123.3	112.1	140.9	118.8	-0.8	0.0
	Jul	112.3	138.7	105.8	117.6	124.2	112.7	141.9	120.5	1.4	1.6
	Aug	122.0	142.1	105.4	117.5	122.3	113.2	142.9	125.3	4.0	6.5
	Sep	121.5	145.7	105.9	114.6	123.2	113.0	143.0	125.1	-0.2	5.6
	Oct	117.3	145.5	106.5	117.4	123.5	111.7	141.4	123.3	-1.5	5.9
	Nov	122.7	146.1	106.5	115.1	124.4	112.0	142.4	125.8	2.0	7.1
	Dec	119.2	144.6	109.6	121.0	125.3	116.9	142.8	125.3	-0.4	6.5
2005	Jan	119.3	146.5	109.7	126.9	124.8	113.3	143.5	126.3	0.8	8.0
	Feb	119.4	145.3	110.8	125.6	126.2	118.3	146.8	126.8	0.5	7.7
	Mar	129.6	143.9	111.3	127.8	124.5	118.2	147.4	131.8	3.9	11.0
	Apr	129.8	145.5	108.6	126.7	126.0	120.8	147.6	131.9	0.1	10.1
	May	126.2	144.8	108.5	131.3	123.9	125.3	147.2	130.8	-0.9	9.2
	Jun	122.9	143.5	107.3	129.1	121.6	125.0	146.0	128.5	-1.8	8.1
	Jul	122.2	146.3	107.2	133.5	127.4	125.7	146.8	129.3	0.7	7.4
	Aug	114.9	145.9	107.4	135.5	126.8	126.1	145.5	126.2	-2.4	0.7
	Sep	120.1	143.7	109.4	142.2	124.6	126.6	147.2	129.5	2.6	3.5
	Oct	119.7	143.2	110.7	141.1	125.0	126.8	147.5	129.3	-0.2	4.9
	Nov	122.7	143.5	111.9	137.5	124.5	126.9	147.6	130.3	0.8	3.6
	Dec	121.7	143.6	111.0	139.3	124.5	129.3	147.6	130.1	-0.1	3.8
2006	Jan	128.0	149.8	111.6	135.8	123.1	128.9	149.0	133.3	2.5	5.6
	Feb	130.9	143.3	111.6	137.3	125.9	129.8	147.3	134.1	0.6	5.7
	Mar	138.8	148.1	111.5	135.5	126.0	131.7	147.5	138.1	3.0	4.8
	Apr	139.0	147.8	111.5	136.9	125.6	132.6	147.6	138.4	0.2	4.9
	May	142.1	150.0	113.0	136.4	128.9	133.5	147.7	140.3	1.4	7.3
	Jun	136.5	148.4	114.0	140.4	129.1	138.7	149.0	138.6	-1.2	7.9
	Jul	129.9	150.4	115.7	150.7	129.7	138.5	149.1	137.2	-0.1	6.1
	Aug	128.1	152.3	118.3	153.9	132.2	146.6	147.8	137.4	0.1	8.9
	Sep	131.0	149.8	117.6	156.4	130.5	142.9	148.1	138.6	0.9	7.0
	Oct	135.4	152.5	117.4	153.5	132.0	140.9	148.9	140.7	1.5	8.8
	Nov	142.3	149.8	117.4	156.5	133.7	140.5	148.6	144.1	2.4	10.6
	Dec	149.3	149.8	117.9	157.5	134.4	137.9	148.3	147.4	2.3	13.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 37. Consumer Price Index, Mbale (1997/98 = 100).

	Food	Bevarages & Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent Fuel & Utilities	H.Hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly Percent Change	Annual Percent Change
Weights	48.7	7.1	5.3	11.2	6.2	5.8	15.8	100.0	Inflation	
Annual average										
1990	29.7	43.0	63.4	37.5	48.7	33.1	25.7	34.6	...	36.1
1991	38.1	53.1	83.2	52.1	61.3	45.2	33.9	44.9	...	29.8
1992	64.0	89.6	104.3	74.4	90.2	64.4	49.9	70.0	...	55.9
1993	63.8	101.7	107.9	86.2	95.3	68.9	60.0	74.1	...	6.0
1994	75.8	105.7	104.9	91.9	97.8	71.3	64.4	81.9	...	10.4
1995	74.1	102.8	105.8	93.9	98.5	76.7	77.2	82.6	...	0.9
1996	77.8	104.8	109.9	97.1	100.8	81.6	89.5	86.9	...	5.2
1997	97.3	101.5	102.5	102.0	99.0	93.6	97.7	98.2	-0.2	13.0
1998	94.3	97.0	101.7	98.4	102.4	103.0	103.5	97.8	-0.3	-0.4
1999	97.5	100.4	101.5	103.0	103.5	112.1	114.4	102.4	0.8	4.7
2000	102.8	109.2	101.4	107.4	111.9	131.5	122.6	109.0	0.6	6.5
2001	102.2	118.3	111.4	113.7	121.3	134.2	127.1	112.1	-0.1	2.8
2002	101.4	126.8	111.2	115.4	121.7	131.0	138.1	114.0	0.4	1.7
2003	113.4	128.9	111.4	124.4	123.3	141.8	146.3	123.1	0.6	8.0
2004	120.7	131.5	109.7	132.9	127.0	145.4	152.6	129.1	0.6	4.9
2005	127.6	133.2	113.7	142.9	128.8	161.5	164.4	136.8	0.1	6.0
2006	144.4	139.7	116.5	156.2	136.8	173.1	161.0	147.7	1.2	8.0
Fiscal Year Average										
1990/91	33.2	47.0	72.7	42.8	52.9	39.7	29.0	38.8	...	25.8
1991/92	51.0	66.8	94.3	62.7	77.4	54.0	41.3	56.9	...	46.4
1992/93	65.2	98.2	108.6	81.1	92.8	69.1	55.9	73.5	...	29.1
1993/94	69.8	108.7	106.6	90.5	97.9	69.4	62.8	78.8	...	7.2
1994/95	75.9	103.2	102.1	94.3	97.1	73.9	69.5	82.4	...	4.7
1995/96	73.4	101.7	110.5	94.0	100.8	78.6	83.5	83.2	...	0.9
1996/97	87.4	104.6	107.1	99.8	99.2	86.8	95.6	92.8	...	11.5
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	7.8
1998/99	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-0.3	7.8
1999/00	93.5	96.1	102.5	99.9	104.3	104.1	108.0	98.5	0.2	-1.5
2000/01	98.1	107.1	100.7	105.2	104.8	122.7	117.9	104.6	0.8	6.3
2001/02	98.1	126.7	112.1	114.4	121.5	133.8	134.8	112.0	0.1	-0.4
2002/03	109.1	126.3	110.1	116.8	121.3	136.2	139.6	118.4	0.9	5.7
2003/04	115.1	130.6	111.2	131.7	125.8	143.5	151.5	125.9	-0.1	6.4
2004/05	127.7	133.7	110.8	135.6	128.9	149.5	160.2	134.6	0.8	6.9
2005/06	133.8	136.7	115.8	145.7	130.7	170.7	161.2	140.6	0.5	4.5
Monthly										
2003 Jan	108.2	126.4	109.1	117.5	116.1	140.7	137.9	117.6	0.8	5.6
Feb	106.0	126.3	110.6	116.5	117.7	140.9	140.5	117.0	-0.5	5.2
Mar	110.8	126.5	111.3	117.1	120.5	138.1	140.9	119.6	2.1	7.1
Apr	116.5	126.5	110.9	117.4	124.6	153.0	140.5	123.4	3.2	8.8
May	117.7	127.0	111.4	118.1	123.2	142.9	141.0	123.5	0.1	8.4
Jun	122.8	130.1	111.5	122.4	124.4	141.7	148.3	127.9	3.5	11.3
Jul	117.8	131.9	111.7	121.9	125.4	135.7	148.3	125.3	-2.1	8.7
Aug	113.1	132.0	110.9	131.1	129.7	138.3	148.8	124.4	-0.7	10.0
Sep	110.7	131.6	112.0	137.2	123.8	141.7	149.1	123.9	-0.4	9.1
Oct	111.1	129.7	113.0	134.3	127.0	139.9	152.9	124.4	0.4	7.2
Nov	111.8	130.1	112.4	128.9	126.8	143.2	154.1	124.4	0.1	6.4
Dec	114.4	131.4	112.2	129.8	120.7	144.9	153.7	125.6	0.9	7.6
2004 Jan	113.4	132.4	113.3	129.6	123.6	144.9	153.5	125.3	-0.2	6.6
Feb	111.9	130.0	112.7	130.8	127.7	145.4	150.1	124.3	-0.9	6.2
Mar	116.8	129.9	108.1	134.0	124.1	145.5	149.2	126.4	1.7	5.7
Apr	118.6	130.6	111.1	134.2	126.4	147.8	153.1	128.4	1.6	4.0
May	124.5	129.6	108.5	134.6	127.6	147.4	152.7	131.1	2.1	6.1
Jun	116.6	128.5	107.9	134.5	127.1	146.6	151.9	126.9	-3.2	-0.7
Jul	118.8	132.2	107.5	131.3	126.9	136.6	152.2	127.3	0.3	1.7
Aug	120.6	130.8	108.9	134.1	126.7	142.1	151.0	128.6	1.0	3.4
Sep	124.7	132.0	109.2	125.3	126.9	148.2	152.2	130.3	1.3	5.2
Oct	127.2	133.1	109.3	130.7	127.4	143.6	154.1	132.2	1.5	6.4
Nov	128.0	135.1	109.3	137.8	129.6	145.7	153.6	133.8	1.2	7.5
Dec	127.6	134.1	110.8	137.3	129.7	150.6	157.0	134.3	0.4	7.0
2005 Jan	126.7	134.5	110.8	134.0	131.4	152.6	157.0	133.8	-0.4	6.7
Feb	124.7	135.8	111.6	144.2	130.8	148.0	169.5	135.7	1.5	9.2
Mar	128.8	133.9	115.5	143.3	131.9	151.3	169.6	138.0	1.7	9.2
Apr	134.3	133.2	111.7	137.7	132.5	153.1	169.9	140.0	1.5	9.0
May	135.1	134.6	111.9	139.3	128.2	161.6	169.6	140.9	0.6	7.4
Jun	136.0	134.8	113.6	132.6	124.3	160.3	167.1	139.9	-0.6	10.3
Jul	131.2	135.5	113.5	147.5	124.8	163.9	166.3	139.4	-0.4	9.5
Aug	124.2	131.7	113.7	143.3	125.1	164.5	160.0	134.3	-3.6	4.4
Sep	121.9	131.3	114.5	153.3	127.8	171.8	160.5	135.0	0.5	3.6
Oct	122.4	131.1	115.0	148.2	130.8	170.4	160.7	134.8	-0.1	2.0
Nov	123.4	131.2	116.5	145.0	129.0	170.2	161.2	135.0	0.1	0.9
Dec	123.0	131.2	115.6	145.8	128.6	170.2	160.9	134.8	-0.2	0.3
2006 Jan	129.2	139.3	116.5	149.2	129.0	171.5	160.8	138.9	3.0	3.8
Feb	135.9	142.1	117.0	147.4	129.5	168.7	160.4	142.0	2.2	4.6
Mar	143.2	142.9	117.7	144.4	133.5	172.6	160.3	145.7	2.6	5.6
Apr	144.6	141.9	116.5	141.9	135.5	171.9	160.7	146.1	0.3	4.4
May	156.8	141.1	117.0	141.4	138.7	175.4	161.0	152.4	4.3	8.2
Jun	150.2	140.7	115.8	140.5	136.2	176.8	161.3	149.0	-2.3	6.5
Jul	140.3	136.1	116.9	144.4	136.1	172.5	161.2	144.1	-3.3	3.4
Aug	139.3	136.7	117.2	168.3	138.0	172.9	161.6	146.5	1.7	9.1
Sep	143.3	138.0	117.2	173.0	139.2	173.3	160.3	149.0	1.7	10.4
Oct	146.5	139.2	115.4	170.9	141.4	172.7	161.4	150.6	1.1	11.7
Nov	149.0	139.7	115.4	176.6	140.9	172.8	161.4	152.5	1.2	13.0
Dec	154.7	138.7	115.7	175.8	143.6	176.1	161.0	155.4	1.9	15.3

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 38. Consumer Price Index, Masaka (1997/98 = 100).

	Food	Beverages & Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent, Fuel & Utilities	H.hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly percent change	Annual percent change
									Inflation	
Weights	49.7	7.3	4.9	11.9	5.2	5.3	15.8	100.0		
Annual average										
1990	31.5	38.8	61.8	33.4	49.7	33.5	25.4	34.1	...	
1991	39.4	47.2	78.7	46.3	61.8	41.7	35.7	43.6	...	28.0
1992	68.3	76.4	100.5	63.4	89.6	62.6	53.0	68.9	...	58.1
1993	63.2	87.3	105.4	74.9	93.7	65.7	68.6	71.0	...	3.0
1994	73.9	91.0	97.6	83.1	95.2	67.9	83.0	79.7	...	12.2
1995	78.0	90.6	96.7	90.4	96.6	76.3	99.2	85.2	...	7.0
1996	84.0	101.0	102.7	93.1	101.0	84.4	113.6	92.2	...	8.2
1997	97.6	101.8	99.7	97.6	99.9	94.1	102.5	98.6	...	7.0
1998	95.5	99.5	103.5	102.6	102.4	96.8	100.5	98.2	-0.2	-0.4
1999	103.7	108.0	109.2	94.6	104.0	103.9	106.6	103.7	0.6	5.5
2000	100.6	115.6	111.5	99.8	111.8	114.3	111.6	105.2	0.5	1.5
2001	98.1	124.9	112.6	106.3	114.7	117.3	114.4	106.2	-0.9	1.0
2002	90.8	135.9	108.6	103.5	111.7	123.8	118.5	103.7	1.0	-2.2
2003	91.4	136.0	108.5	103.7	111.8	123.7	118.8	104.1	1.3	-1.4
2004	112.5	146.7	110.3	119.8	119.8	148.6	129.8	120.8	1.0	4.0
2005	136.6	152.7	112.3	129.8	122.8	157.0	132.4	135.5	0.3	12.4
2006	149.4	153.7	116.3	135.3	131.7	168.9	137.2	144.6	0.9	7.8
Fiscal year average										
1990/91	35.2	42.6	69.7	38.6	54.0	37.3	29.6	38.2	...	
1991/92	50.6	56.0	90.0	54.1	77.0	51.6	43.6	54.0	...	41.2
1992/93	69.4	85.8	106.7	70.9	91.1	65.9	61.2	72.6	...	34.5
1993/94	68.7	92.0	100.5	77.4	96.3	66.2	76.2	75.6	...	4.1
1994/95	75.7	90.7	94.4	89.0	94.6	70.3	90.1	82.1	...	8.7
1995/96	80.4	94.9	101.5	91.1	99.2	82.7	108.3	88.7	...	8.0
1996/97	89.3	103.6	101.7	96.1	101.5	86.2	109.9	95.1	...	7.2
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-0.6	5.1
1998/99	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-0.6	5.1
1999/00	97.5	100.7	106.7	99.0	104.0	98.9	103.5	99.7	0.5	-0.3
2000/01	100.3	114.7	111.2	96.2	107.1	107.7	108.5	103.6	-0.1	3.9
2001/02	88.4	134.8	110.2	105.1	113.0	121.2	115.6	102.1	-0.2	-5.8
2002/03	102.7	134.8	110.3	105.6	113.6	132.2	120.1	110.6	1.1	8.4
2003/04	107.7	141.1	112.5	115.5	119.2	143.6	126.8	116.8	0.1	5.8
2004/05	127.5	152.0	110.3	125.7	120.1	151.3	130.0	129.5	1.4	10.9
2005/06	143.2	153.9	114.6	131.8	128.0	162.9	135.4	140.2	0.6	8.4
Monthly										
2003 Jan	109.3	133.5	111.9	103.6	113.2	125.5	120.0	113.3	1.9	13.7
Feb	107.0	133.6	110.8	108.9	113.1	126.8	121.3	112.9	-0.3	12.9
Mar	105.1	134.8	112.3	107.9	118.1	145.8	121.0	113.3	0.3	11.4
Apr	112.0	135.0	111.6	106.8	117.7	149.2	121.0	116.7	3.0	15.0
May	113.8	134.9	111.8	106.0	118.4	147.3	120.5	117.4	0.6	16.0
Jun	108.1	135.2	111.6	109.7	114.7	146.4	121.4	114.9	-2.1	13.8
Jul	108.1	135.2	111.6	109.7	114.7	146.4	121.4	114.9	-2.1	13.8
Aug	109.2	142.0	111.8	109.2	116.0	143.9	120.8	115.7	0.7	15.7
Sep	109.1	140.3	112.8	111.6	118.5	137.4	120.7	115.7	0.0	12.5
Oct	114.8	140.4	114.7	117.4	118.5	138.3	124.9	120.0	2.4	9.9
Nov	113.8	140.4	115.4	116.5	119.5	138.6	126.7	119.8	-0.2	8.5
Dec	109.2	140.3	114.3	111.6	117.0	139.2	124.3	116.4	-2.8	4.7
2004 Jan	105.4	141.6	112.0	118.7	120.0	144.4	126.7	116.1	-0.2	2.5
Feb	99.9	141.8	111.6	117.5	119.6	152.7	131.7	114.4	-1.4	1.4
Mar	102.3	142.0	112.2	118.7	120.5	145.7	131.8	115.5	0.9	2.0
Apr	105.6	141.5	111.6	117.2	121.6	148.7	129.3	116.7	1.0	0.0
May	108.5	141.5	110.3	113.2	119.9	144.7	136.2	118.5	1.5	0.9
Jun	103.3	141.3	109.6	119.6	119.1	151.7	127.9	115.6	-2.4	0.6
Jul	104.8	149.4	108.8	115.3	119.0	154.5	129.5	116.8	1.0	0.9
Aug	109.4	152.3	108.5	123.2	118.6	153.9	128.7	120.0	2.8	3.8
Sep	118.4	151.8	108.9	128.3	119.8	145.2	128.5	124.6	3.8	6.4
Oct	129.9	152.5	109.5	128.4	119.3	145.6	128.2	130.4	4.6	8.7
Nov	128.9	152.6	109.5	121.3	119.4	145.5	129.3	129.2	-0.9	7.9
Dec	133.4	152.4	111.6	116.2	120.3	150.8	129.7	131.3	1.6	12.8
2005 Jan	138.0	150.9	111.6	128.4	123.5	151.2	130.3	135.3	2.9	16.5
Feb	127.2	152.7	112.5	128.8	119.2	157.1	131.0	130.3	-3.7	13.8
Mar	125.3	152.2	111.9	121.6	120.4	150.3	130.5	128.1	-1.7	11.0
Apr	138.7	152.6	110.4	128.2	120.6	153.5	130.6	135.6	5.9	16.2
May	137.8	152.5	110.2	139.8	119.0	155.6	132.1	136.8	0.9	15.5
Jun	138.7	152.5	109.6	128.8	122.4	152.1	131.7	135.9	-0.7	17.6
Jul	135.8	152.8	110.0	130.0	125.6	158.0	131.2	135.0	-0.6	15.6
Aug	139.3	153.2	112.3	133.6	123.0	160.0	130.7	137.2	1.6	14.3
Sep	141.5	153.2	114.2	131.9	127.4	160.3	134.8	139.1	1.4	11.6
Oct	142.3	153.2	114.6	129.3	124.8	161.6	135.4	139.2	0.1	6.8
Nov	139.0	153.3	114.6	128.1	122.3	161.6	135.3	137.3	-1.4	6.2
Dec	135.7	153.8	115.2	129.2	125.2	162.3	135.6	136.1	-0.9	3.6
2006 Jan	135.3	162.0	115.7	128.8	126.3	155.5	135.6	136.2	0.1	0.7
Feb	138.0	153.3	115.7	131.5	131.8	159.4	137.2	137.9	1.3	5.9
Mar	151.9	153.6	115.1	133.3	129.8	160.9	136.3	144.9	5.0	13.1
Apr	160.6	153.2	114.8	130.7	132.4	160.3	137.7	149.2	3.0	10.0
May	151.1	152.8	115.6	135.7	134.3	176.7	137.7	146.0	-2.1	6.7
Jun	147.9	152.4	117.8	139.2	132.6	178.6	136.9	144.8	-0.8	6.6
Jul	151.9	153.6	115.1	133.3	129.8	160.9	136.3	144.9	5.0	13.1
Aug	160.6	153.2	114.8	130.7	132.4	160.3	137.7	149.2	3.0	10.0
Sep	151.1	152.8	115.6	135.7	134.3	176.7	137.7	146.0	-2.1	6.7
Oct	147.9	152.4	117.8	139.2	132.6	178.6	136.9	144.8	-0.8	6.6
Nov	151.2	152.1	119.0	143.4	133.2	180.1	138.1	147.3	1.7	9.1
Dec	145.4	152.4	118.2	142.6	131.0	179.0	137.8	144.1	-2.2	5.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 39. Consumer Price Index, Mbarara (1997/98 = 100).

		Beverages Food	Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent, Fuel & Utilities	H.hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly percent change	Annual percent change
										Inflation	
Weights		44.4	7.4	6.8	13.5	5.9	5.9	16.3	100.0		
Annual average											
1990		30.7	36.1	64.6	44.0	47.6	34.9	24.9	34.7	...	
1991		37.3	43.9	82.3	59.3	59.3	44.6	34.4	43.6	...	25.7
1992		67.8	71.3	104.1	72.8	86.1	65.6	53.3	69.9	...	59.8
1993		63.9	85.2	109.3	83.6	90.7	66.7	67.6	72.2	...	3.7
1994		71.6	84.9	103.7	91.3	92.1	73.1	81.8	78.8	...	9.1
1995		73.6	85.1	101.2	97.3	92.1	77.3	91.1	81.7	...	3.7
1996		78.6	88.9	103.3	94.3	96.8	81.6	98.0	85.7	...	4.9
1997		94.7	94.6	99.6	98.7	98.7	91.8	98.5	95.7	...	11.6
1998		96.2	99.9	103.6	100.9	101.8	99.1	102.2	99.1	-0.1	3.6
1999		110.4	105.9	111.3	95.8	103.8	98.9	103.8	106.0	0.9	7.0
2000		108.7	113.4	118.2	91.3	108.9	108.4	111.1	107.7	0.0	1.6
2001		98.8	120.1	123.2	94.3	114.9	108.7	115.0	105.6	(0.7)	-2.0
2002		93.5	126.9	120.3	98.4	113.0	109.9	120.3	104.9	0.9	-0.6
2003		115.1	127.7	124.1	102.2	117.2	122.1	125.6	117.2	0.5	11.8
2004		113.4	132.4	122.6	106.0	118.6	123.3	131.2	118.2	0.6	0.8
2005		135.3	138.6	123.0	116.0	120.0	140.9	140.5	132.4	0.5	12.1
2006		150.3	139.1	128.1	130.8	133.5	157.9	148.0	144.5	1.1	9.1
Fiscal year average											
1990/91		34.1	39.0	72.8	50.2	51.8	39.6	28.8	38.7	...	
1991/92		47.5	53.9	94.1	66.2	73.7	53.7	43.1	53.5	...	38.4
1992/93		71.1	81.6	109.6	80.5	88.2	69.2	61.8	74.7	...	39.6
1993/94		67.7	87.0	105.8	86.1	93.7	68.9	73.6	75.5	...	1.2
1994/95		71.9	84.1	101.0	96.2	89.9	75.0	86.6	79.8	...	5.6
1995/96		75.2	88.1	102.8	94.7	95.2	80.0	95.9	83.4	...	4.5
1996/97		84.5	88.4	102.2	97.3	98.0	83.2	99.3	89.4	...	7.2
1997/98		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	11.8
1998/99		98.1	100.3	106.3	98.5	103.2	96.4	102.5	99.8	0.2	-0.2
1999/00		112.1	112.9	115.4	94.9	106.4	104.3	107.1	108.5	0.1	8.7
2000/01		108.3	113.0	122.5	91.4	112.3	109.0	113.5	107.9	0.2	-0.5
2001/02		89.3	127.2	120.4	96.6	113.9	109.6	117.7	102.5	-0.2	-5.4
2002/03		106.5	125.6	121.4	100.2	114.3	114.4	122.9	111.7	1.2	9.1
2003/04		110.8	129.9	125.7	103.8	118.4	123.4	127.9	116.2	-0.3	4.4
2004/05		128.2	136.6	121.6	110.1	118.8	130.5	135.8	126.8	1.2	9.1
2005/06		143.0	138.8	124.7	121.1	126.8	147.6	144.0	138.0	1.0	8.9
Monthly											
2003	Jan	106.2	125.0	123.7	99.4	113.2	109.2	121.5	110.9	-2.4	9.0
	Feb	107.4	126.0	120.6	103.4	115.1	110.9	123.0	112.3	1.3	11.6
	Mar	107.0	125.3	121.0	102.8	114.4	125.1	126.4	113.4	1.0	12.6
	Apr	117.4	125.7	122.0	102.8	117.2	123.7	125.5	118.0	4.1	15.8
	May	119.5	125.3	121.7	102.3	115.4	124.7	124.9	118.7	0.6	16.6
	Jun	111.9	125.4	120.0	101.2	118.2	125.3	127.1	115.7	-2.6	14.8
	Jul	108.9	129.2	123.3	102.5	119.4	128.4	126.9	115.2	-0.4	13.9
	Aug	113.0	129.3	127.2	103.5	120.4	125.0	127.5	117.4	1.9	13.2
	Sep	116.6	129.4	127.3	102.8	119.8	123.3	128.1	118.8	1.2	11.2
	Oct	126.1	131.3	127.3	104.1	118.2	126.3	124.6	122.9	3.4	10.8
	Nov	125.8	130.4	127.6	101.7	119.5	123.8	125.7	122.5	-0.3	6.8
	Dec	121.3	130.3	127.0	100.4	116.1	119.9	126.6	120.0	-2.0	5.6
2004	Jan	108.5	130.1	126.7	101.8	117.0	117.8	125.5	114.2	-4.8	3.0
	Feb	103.0	130.0	127.1	103.9	117.5	122.5	129.6	113.1	-1.0	0.7
	Mar	100.9	130.0	126.0	103.8	118.0	125.5	128.8	112.1	-0.8	-1.1
	Apr	104.2	129.5	125.3	105.3	117.8	123.1	128.7	113.6	1.3	-3.8
	May	104.9	129.5	122.5	108.4	118.8	120.9	130.0	114.2	0.6	-3.9
	Jun	96.1	130.3	121.1	106.9	118.8	124.3	132.4	110.7	-3.1	-4.5
	Jul	104.6	135.1	119.6	106.2	118.0	123.4	133.2	114.6	3.6	-0.7
	Aug	116.0	134.9	118.7	105.2	117.1	122.5	133.8	119.4	4.2	1.6
	Sep	122.3	133.4	118.4	105.9	119.5	123.3	132.8	122.3	2.3	2.7
	Oct	129.9	134.7	121.4	108.8	119.2	123.9	132.6	126.3	3.3	2.6
	Nov	136.1	134.8	121.2	107.3	120.8	124.1	133.5	129.1	2.2	5.2
	Dec	134.5	136.2	122.9	108.2	120.8	128.8	133.3	129.0	-0.1	7.3
2005	Jan	127.6	136.5	123.4	108.6	121.7	133.3	133.4	126.3	-2.0	10.4
	Feb	130.1	137.7	124.3	109.4	120.3	132.0	138.8	128.4	1.7	13.4
	Mar	129.3	139.5	124.1	113.6	118.8	131.2	138.8	128.6	0.1	14.5
	Apr	144.7	138.2	122.5	116.8	117.6	134.1	138.8	135.8	5.6	19.4
	May	138.8	138.8	122.3	115.7	116.0	146.3	139.6	133.8	-1.5	17.2
	Jun	124.5	138.9	120.9	115.5	115.8	143.1	141.4	127.4	-4.8	15.1
	Jul	130.0	139.9	120.7	117.5	116.4	143.4	140.8	130.2	2.2	13.5
	Aug	133.7	138.9	121.0	120.3	118.8	143.6	140.7	132.3	1.6	10.7
	Sep	145.0	138.9	123.2	118.8	121.5	145.4	143.3	137.9	4.3	12.8
	Oct	137.7	138.9	124.4	119.6	124.0	144.6	143.1	135.0	-2.1	6.9
	Nov	142.8	138.6	125.4	118.2	124.2	147.2	143.2	137.2	1.7	6.3
	Dec	139.6	138.2	124.3	118.3	124.5	146.8	143.5	135.8	-1.1	5.3
2006	Jan	132.9	138.4	125.1	119.2	127.8	146.8	143.2	133.1	-1.9	5.4
	Feb	135.9	138.2	125.4	120.4	128.7	149.0	145.5	135.2	1.5	5.3
	Mar	151.0	138.4	127.0	123.1	132.3	149.2	144.8	142.5	5.4	10.8
	Apr	163.6	139.1	125.3	124.1	133.8	150.0	145.9	148.4	4.2	9.3
	May	158.7	139.1	126.8	123.4	134.3	151.3	146.1	146.4	-1.3	9.4
	Jun	145.2	139.0	127.6	130.8	135.4	153.4	147.8	142.0	-3.0	11.4
	Jul	140.1	139.2	129.5	134.1	134.4	152.8	151.0	140.7	-0.9	8.1
	Aug	138.8	139.3	131.5	136.8	132.0	154.4	152.1	140.7	0.0	6.4
	Sep	145.2	140.6	132.7	135.7	133.6	175.0	150.7	144.7	2.8	4.9
	Oct	162.2	139.3	131.4	137.4	135.1	172.9	150.3	152.2	5.2	12.8
	Nov	165.1	139.3	127.1	142.1	136.5	172.6	149.6	153.8	1.1	12.1
	Dec	165.4	139.3	127.8	142.5	138.2	167.9	148.6	153.7	-0.1	13.2

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 40. Consumer Price Index, Gulu (1997/98 = 100).

	Beverages & Food	Tobacco	Clothing & Footwear	Rent, Fuel & Utilities	H.hold & Personal Goods	Transport & Communic	Other Goods & Services	All Items Index	Monthly percent change	Annual percent change
Weights	51.2	10.0	4.9	10.8	6.5	3.6	12.9	100.0	Inflation	
Annual average										
1998	96.0	100.2	103.4	101.4	101.6	100.4	100.6	98.5	-0.5	...
1999	91.3	106.9	108.8	99.9	105.8	105.3	113.6	99.0	0.2	0.5
2000	99.4	118.1	111.8	107.9	115.4	115.0	126.3	107.9	1.2	9.0
2001	103.6	131.0	115.0	113.7	119.4	123.3	139.3	114.3	(0.3)	6.0
2002	103.3	138.6	112.7	124.2	117.4	117.8	140.4	115.8	0.8	1.3
2003	119.5	138.3	122.1	140.0	124.1	126.3	144.1	127.4	0.5	10.1
2004	129.5	139.8	122.8	147.7	127.4	128.0	140.7	133.4	0.4	6.5
2005	147.8	149.7	127.4	164.6	129.4	143.3	147.3	147.4	0.2	7.6
2006	164.1	161.6	130.9	174.7	139.0	149.3	155.7	160.1	1.2	8.7
Fiscal year average										
1997/98	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
1998/99	93.5	100.1	106.9	100.8	103.9	101.9	102.9	97.8	0.0	-2.2
1999/00	90.2	114.0	109.8	101.9	109.8	110.8	122.3	101.0	0.7	3.2
2000/01	106.7	121.7	114.4	112.7	118.9	119.3	136.5	114.4	1.3	13.2
2001/02	100.4	138.6	114.1	116.7	118.2	122.1	136.6	113.3	(0.4)	(0.9)
2002/03	111.2	138.4	116.3	133.3	119.5	120.6	144.0	121.7	1.0	7.4
2003/04	113.5	138.8	117.0	134.7	120.1	121.8	145.0	123.2	1.3	8.4
2004/05	139.8	143.9	124.5	154.0	128.3	133.8	142.4	140.4	0.4	8.5
2005/06	154.1	156.9	128.9	169.4	132.9	148.2	152.6	153.0	0.8	6.4
Monthly										
2003 Jan	108.3	139.2	117.1	133.1	118.4	120.2	144.3	120.2	1.7	11.4
Feb	113.5	134.0	120.5	132.5	119.5	123.4	147.7	123.1	2.4	10.3
Mar	114.5	140.3	122.4	135.9	121.3	125.7	145.7	124.6	1.2	11.2
Apr	114.2	137.2	121.8	137.3	122.9	129.8	145.8	124.6	-0.1	7.5
May	120.1	139.5	121.8	146.2	124.4	129.4	143.9	128.6	3.3	8.9
Jun	128.2	137.6	122.2	142.8	124.2	126.1	146.7	132.5	3.0	12.8
Jul	133.7	140.5	121.9	147.3	124.7	130.1	147.3	136.3	2.9	16.2
Aug	129.3	139.9	123.0	145.1	127.4	128.5	148.1	134.0	-1.7	14.0
Sep	116.5	139.3	122.9	145.6	129.5	124.9	143.1	126.8	-5.4	8.5
Oct	119.4	139.0	123.8	139.8	128.0	125.4	140.8	127.3	0.4	8.8
Nov	118.5	138.2	124.0	136.9	122.7	127.1	138.4	125.9	-1.2	5.6
Dec	118.0	134.6	124.0	137.5	126.6	124.4	137.8	125.4	-0.3	6.1
2004 Jan	125.5	138.4	123.7	137.6	124.7	124.8	137.3	129.5	3.2	7.7
Feb	123.1	140.1	123.1	147.2	127.9	124.8	140.0	130.0	0.4	5.6
Mar	129.1	140.3	123.2	146.6	127.9	127.1	141.1	133.2	2.5	6.9
Apr	131.9	140.6	122.6	156.0	129.1	126.9	141.4	135.8	1.9	9.0
May	134.5	138.7	121.2	148.9	127.1	130.1	141.1	136.0	0.2	5.8
Jun	135.5	136.9	124.8	149.3	126.9	130.7	141.9	136.7	0.5	3.2
Jul	138.6	141.2	123.3	158.1	127.1	130.1	141.1	139.5	2.0	2.3
Aug	139.6	140.0	122.6	153.9	129.4	132.3	141.3	139.6	0.1	4.2
Sep	141.7	144.3	117.8	153.0	128.8	131.3	140.7	140.7	0.7	10.9
Oct	116.5	139.3	122.9	145.6	129.5	124.9	143.1	126.8	-5.4	8.5
Nov	119.4	139.0	123.8	139.8	128.0	125.4	140.8	127.3	0.4	8.8
Dec	118.5	138.2	124.0	136.9	122.7	127.1	138.4	125.9	-1.2	5.6
2005 Jan	141.3	145.1	122.6	139.1	127.0	135.4	140.7	139.3	-0.6	7.6
Feb	140.3	145.6	128.2	154.3	126.2	131.3	142.5	140.8	1.1	8.3
Mar	149.7	143.6	128.7	154.1	131.9	131.9	142.9	145.8	3.6	8.5
Apr	158.7	140.7	127.1	167.4	129.1	141.8	146.1	152.1	4.3	12.0
May	159.5	158.5	126.9	174.4	129.4	143.5	146.1	155.1	2.0	14.0
Jun	154.1	151.6	125.9	170.9	130.4	150.4	144.9	151.4	-2.4	10.8
Jul	157.2	152.6	125.7	173.9	131.1	149.4	144.9	153.4	1.3	10.0
Aug	151.2	148.1	125.6	172.0	130.1	147.9	145.1	149.6	-2.5	7.1
Sep	146.9	152.6	126.8	163.2	130.5	145.7	152.8	147.9	-1.2	5.1
Oct	143.0	151.9	130.0	170.5	129.9	147.4	153.8	146.9	-0.6	4.2
Nov	135.8	152.6	131.1	168.5	128.1	147.3	153.8	143.0	-2.7	2.0
Dec	135.9	153.1	130.2	166.3	129.2	147.2	154.0	142.9	-0.1	2.0
2006 Jan	142.7	159.2	130.9	163.5	129.8	147.2	154.0	146.8	2.7	5.4
Feb	147.1	160.1	128.7	175.4	134.1	146.9	154.0	150.6	2.6	7.0
Mar	162.2	165.0	128.5	169.7	136.2	148.5	154.1	158.4	5.2	8.6
Apr	172.4	159.8	128.6	166.3	137.8	148.1	154.2	162.8	2.8	7.1
May	179.3	166.2	129.8	168.4	138.7	151.5	154.2	167.5	2.8	8.0
Jun	175.7	162.0	130.7	175.6	139.0	151.5	155.7	166.2	-0.7	9.8
Jul	167.0	162.0	128.9	179.2	137.8	148.9	155.8	161.9	-2.6	5.5
Aug	166.8	162.0	133.9	187.9	139.6	148.3	156.5	163.2	0.8	9.1
Sep	168.1	155.8	133.9	178.8	144.6	149.3	156.1	162.6	-0.4	10.0
Oct	155.0	156.2	132.0	180.4	142.4	151.0	156.1	155.9	-4.1	6.1
Nov	162.5	163.7	132.5	175.8	142.9	151.0	158.6	160.4	2.9	12.2
Dec	169.8	166.8	132.8	175.3	145.2	149.6	159.1	164.6	2.6	15.2

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 41. Index of Industrial Production (annual summary for groups and subgroups, 1997 = 100).

	No. of Estabs. 2001	No. of Estabs. 2002	Weight	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Food Processing	50	46	39.3	100.0	110.0	123.6	118.2	131.9	135.3	136.4	141.6	123.8	133.6
Meat and meat products	3	3	0.7	93.0	109.5	99.4	95.0	90.0	93.4	108.1	94.5	46.3	46.5
Fish and Fish products	5	5	3.4	76.0	123.8	140.9	155.7	263.0	254.7	229.2	248.5	104.3	176.1
Dairy products	7	7	2.0	93.0	100.8	78.8	71.7	62.1	57.8	65.7	78.4	54.9	56.5
Edible oil	5	5	4.0	96.3	112.6	132.3	145.0	156.1	142.4	157.6	176.0	110.8	150.9
Grain milling	6	5	0.9	77.4	112.4	113.0	190.5	185.7	176.4	211.9	242.1	219.4	271.7
Bakeries	10	8	3.8	78.6	114.9	98.5	151.2	89.1	81.0	87.3	136.5	100.3	107.3
Sugar and Jaggery	3	3	8.4	105.2	104.3	129.6	139.2	137.4	170.2	181.7	193.9	209.5	203.2
Coffee processing	1+	1+	11.1	120.8	112.8	137.9	79.1	108.8	108.0	93.0	93.9	87.3	80.0
Tea processing	1+	1+	2.7	81.8	102.6	96.0	113.5	125.9	128.8	143.3	122.2	135.1	143.2
Animal feeds	7	6	0.9	121.9	86.5	83.4	89.2	65.9	90.1	126.7	86.9	84.4	86.1
Other Food processing	4	4	1.4	79.7	102.5	120.4	100.1	154.7	96.8	35.9	114.7	117.1	132.9
Drinks and Tobacco	11	11	18.6	94.6	104.8	112.3	116.0	119.0	122.5	137.3	153.9	179.2	179.7
Alcohol and Beverages	2	2	9.6	92.2	107.7	116.7	129.9	122.7	119.0	127.9	136.5	150.9	194.3
Soft drinks	7	7	5.2	95.2	105.3	119.0	121.6	152.0	177.0	207.5	246.7	293.2	251.6
Cigarettes	2	2	3.8	99.9	96.9	91.7	73.6	66.0	56.6	64.6	64.8	93.7	53.2
Textiles, Clothing and Footwear	8	7	4.6	82.5	128.4	185.4	178.9	166.3	168.4	207.4	267.0	249.0	215.0
Textiles and garments	5	4	2.7	92.9	105.2	114.4	80.0	71.6	63.5	100.5	120.3	91.7	80.7
Cotton ginning	1+	1+	1.2	50.0	151.6	290.4	335.5	305.9	317.5	364.3	513.3	598.6	515.7
Leather and footwear	3	3	0.7	119.6	162.6	210.0	188.4	199.8	218.4	252.6	246.7	24.9	26.4
Paper and Printing	14	13	6.2	94.2	115.3	134.1	163.5	183.8	156.7	192.0	189.4	182.8	211.4
Paper products	7	6	1.4	99.3	103.9	121.6	169.4	182.7	226.6	233.1	135.3	98.1	277.5
Printing and publishing	7	7	4.8	92.4	116.8	135.3	158.8	183.3	135.8	185.1	205.6	208.2	206.3
Chemicals, Paint and Soap	19	18	8.2	95.7	109.4	125.3	124.8	138.2	132.0	150.7	149.1	183.1	166.1
Chemicals	2	2	0.9	99.3	105.7	134.3	115.1	100.1	107.7	133.0	128.7	132.2	143.2
Paint	4	4	0.9	90.6	102.0	108.7	117.7	117.5	87.8	90.2	49.2	314.9	378.3
Soap and detergents	9	9	4.8	99.8	111.3	132.4	143.6	163.9	156.4	181.6	168.9	188.0	169.8
Foam products	4	3	1.7	84.7	109.5	108.9	80.4	108.8	96.3	102.4	115.2	129.1	126.1
Bricks and Cement	11	10	5.6	100.8	109.0	118.6	136.2	148.6	167.9	158.5	207.7	200.1	219.0
Bricks, Tiles, Etc.	8	7	1.2	99.4	109.3	118.1	125.3	122.2	161.3	140.1	112.3	102.8	254.2
Cement and lime	3	3	4.4	101.2	108.9	118.8	139.2	155.8	169.7	163.6	190.9	226.7	90.2
Metal Products	16	15	10.5	88.5	111.6	126.6	155.9	204.9	202.2	178.6	226.8	302.2	337.4
Roofing products	4	4	5.8	88.8	109.5	129.0	119.6	121.9	139.9	167.5	152.2	199.0	202.9
Other metal products	12	11	4.8	88.1	114.1	123.7	199.9	291.8	277.5	192.1	306.1	427.2	505.0
Miscellaneous	15	15	7.0	105.2	101.8	98.1	98.0	103.7	152.1	151.6	188.8	179.6	167.0
Vehicle Parts and Accessories	2	2	0.7	...	101.8	99.7	99.8	105.9	110.5	105.7	112.5	99.5	92.2
Plastic Products	12	12	3.2	99.5	113.3	127.8	127.0	153.7	224.0	230.7	304.9	278.3	275.3
Electrical Products	1	1	3.1	123.6	89.6	66.5	67.1	53.0	86.4	54.5	101.1	94.8	120.3
Index - All Items	144	135	100.0	96.7	109.7	123.4	127.5	141.4	145.5	151.2	169.2	175.3	181.9
Annual Percentage Growth Rate				...	13.4	12.5	3.3	11.0	2.9	3.9	11.9	3.6	7.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

**Appendix 42. Index of Industrial Production (monthly summary of index groups, Formal Sector;
(1997/98 = 100).**

	Food Process- ing	Beverages and tobacco	Textiles Clothing & Footwear	Paper, Publishing & Printing	Chemicals Paint, Soap & & Foam Prds	Bricks and Cement	Metal Products	Miscell- aneous	All Items Index	12 - Month Moving Average	Monthly Change (All Items Index)
No. of Estabs	44+	12	9+	13	22	11	19	17	147+		
Weight	39.3	18.6	4.6	6.2	8.2	5.6	10.5	7	100		
2002 Jan	132.5	120.8	182.9	150.8	140.0	185.1	214.1	161.4	147.9	142.0	-2.1
Feb	131.3	115.9	167.7	124.2	127.4	146.5	176.8	139.7	135.6	142.1	-8.4
Mar	128.9	117.2	154.4	107.9	131.1	165.3	215.1	143.3	138.9	141.6	2.5
Apr	121.9	107.2	160.4	112.0	135.0	166.4	260.4	146.7	140.2	142.1	0.9
May	113.8	104.8	163.7	145.7	131.4	185.3	253.8	159.7	139.8	142.3	-0.3
Jun	141.3	122.6	135.6	160.2	144.5	172.7	229.6	160.1	151.4	143.7	8.3
Jul	145.5	106.0	184.0	160.7	132.2	155.1	264.5	157.9	153.7	144.0	1.5
Aug	151.6	114.2	168.8	177.9	130.3	177.7	245.4	185.9	159.0	145.1	3.5
Sep	148.1	124.6	165.2	233.7	130.2	163.9	157.9	144.0	150.0	145.4	-5.7
Oct	126.2	137.3	180.5	181.5	142.8	164.5	142.2	155.3	141.4	145.4	-5.7
Nov	129.8	122.4	182.6	173.7	115.8	161.2	134.6	162.4	136.9	145.5	-3.1
Dec	152.3	177.1	174.4	152.4	122.8	171.3	131.5	107.0	151.2	145.5	10.4
2003 Jan	157.4	146.9	190.3	211.7	149.6	176.1	168.2	153.5	161.6	146.6	6.9
Feb	147.2	132.5	206.7	205.7	142.1	154.3	189.1	167.5	156.6	148.4	-3.1
Mar	146.5	141.1	203.5	190.0	158.0	173.5	181.2	152.1	157.3	149.9	0.4
Apr	134.2	126.4	196.2	189.4	148.0	146.6	167.9	141.3	144.9	150.3	-7.9
May	120.0	126.1	197.5	218.1	163.0	172.1	161.1	151.1	143.7	150.6	-0.8
Jun	120.9	126.9	189.0	206.7	148.0	148.0	170.0	175.5	143.2	150.0	-0.3
Jul	132.3	119.8	216.2	180.1	143.7	151.5	189.0	120.7	143.9	149.0	0.5
Aug	136.5	138.0	207.9	170.0	145.0	168.1	176.5	110.8	147.0	148.1	2.2
Sep	138.5	121.7	210.2	202.5	155.5	166.5	175.0	121.2	148.2	147.8	0.8
Oct	129.5	148.5	229.6	203.7	168.0	106.3	195.3	129.6	151.0	148.6	1.9
Nov	124.4	141.3	223.8	169.2	146.4	162.9	190.7	135.5	146.6	149.4	-2.9
Dec	149.0	178.2	227.1	192.2	140.6	176.1	179.7	129.6	163.4	150.4	11.5
2004 Jan	164.9	159.8	242.8	205.2	158.8	185.8	212.1	198.4	178.0	152.5	7.5
Feb	142.8	141.2	242.2	183.5	152.6	189.7	182.9	178.3	159.7	152.8	-10.3
Mar	147.0	160.7	248.2	212.4	149.9	200.5	221.3	193.7	172.5	154.1	8.0
Apr	137.5	153.5	231.5	188.5	130.4	195.7	216.2	166.4	160.9	155.5	-6.7
May	128.4	151.5	251.7	189.6	139.9	244.2	214.6	215.5	164.7	157.3	2.4
Jun	129.1	167.8	250.1	189.5	132.4	207.3	190.2	159.5	158.8	158.6	-3.6
Jul	143.6	160.4	262.9	182.6	153.0	216.3	272.3	174.7	175.1	161.2	10.3
Aug	142.5	153.5	271.4	182.9	145.3	225.5	255.8	182.6	172.5	163.3	-1.5
Sep	136.7	175.7	285.6	181.6	158.1	207.0	225.2	175.9	171.3	165.1	-0.7
Oct	145.1	131.7	305.4	190.6	160.1	203.9	249.2	218.0	173.3	166.8	1.2
Nov	131.7	131.5	302.4	186.4	148.6	207.4	223.7	202.0	163.1	168.0	-5.9
Dec	150.4	159.6	310.9	179.9	159.6	208.7	258.6	200.5	180.2	169.2	10.5
2005 Jan	155.5	154.8	318.3	202.4	183.9	215.5	245.2	186.8	183.0	169.6	1.6
Feb	133.4	179.7	334.3	168.8	172.8	193.7	303.0	187.1	181.6	171.4	-0.8
Mar	141.4	199.4	315.9	178.0	187.8	216.8	274.0	166.5	186.2	172.6	2.5
Apr	136.2	179.5	324.7	191.0	190.0	177.6	283.9	181.8	181.7	174.3	-2.4
May	119.3	176.0	317.0	188.3	209.3	180.0	283.0	196.7	176.6	175.3	-2.8
Jun	140.9	184.8	319.0	194.6	179.3	177.9	281.5	184.9	183.6	177.2	4.0
Jul	134.6	178.6	307.6	250.5	163.2	170.2	335.6	160.0	185.1	177.7	0.8
Aug	125.5	184.7	315.8	230.9	185.0	178.8	361.0	171.3	187.5	178.8	1.3
Sep	123.1	191.8	312.0	242.5	173.0	212.3	320.9	206.2	187.6	180.2	0.1
Oct	138.7	198.7	307.1	223.7	183.3	216.0	313.3	174.9	191.7	180.8	2.2
Nov	151.3	213.5	304.8	221.6	183.6	194.0	307.3	164.8	196.7	184.7	2.6
Dec	140.3	236.0	148.7	204.7	195.6	265.8	318.7	180.1	195.6	186.4	-0.6
2006 Jan	150.9	155.8	143.5	206.5	157.4	239.7	337.3	175.7	181.8	186.3	-7.1
Feb	135.6	169.0	139.9	205.0	174.1	220.0	348.0	161.3	178.4	186.0	-1.9
Mar	117.1	138.7	157.0	188.6	153.0	273.6	336.0	99.9	160.9	183.9	-9.8
Apr	131.1	123.4	159.1	212.2	164.0	213.7	400.5	165.1	174.0	183.3	8.1
May	117.7	189.5	162.6	238.5	94.3	214.9	358.7	193.8	174.8	183.1	0.5
Jun	136.7	177.1	121.9	181.1	166.6	228.8	311.2	151.0	173.3	182.3	-0.9
Jul	158.8	177.1	41.3	181.1	166.6	262.5	289.3	151.0	177.9	181.7	2.7
Aug	160.3	196.8	50.0	183.7	201.7	262.0	299.4	194.9	189.7	181.9	6.6
Sep	154.4	167.9	165.7	217.1	192.9	276.3	280.5	166.9	185.4	181.7	-2.3
Oct	155.7	177.8	41.1	198.3	207.1	270.0	274.9	165.6	181.1	180.8	-2.3
Nov	157.8	180.8	43.1	210.7	211.8	254.2	267.6	183.1	183.3	179.7	1.2
Dec	165.2	218.9	40.9	228.4	186.7	286.0	257.3	139.8	189.9	179.2	3.6

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 43. Pump Prices for Petroleum Products in Uganda (Kampala pump prices, shs per liter):

Year and Effective Month of Increase	Motor Spirit Premium (PMS)	Diesel (AGO)	Kerosene (BIK)	Exchange Rate (Shs./U.S.\$)
2001 Jan	1,481	1,293	1,172	1,830
Feb	1,470	1,270	1,160	1,743
Mar	1,470	1,270	1,160	1,754
Apr	1,470	1,270	1,160	1,774
May	1,413	1,221	1,160	1,783
Jun	1,520	1,300	1,160	1,768
Jul	1,520	1,300	1,160	1,726
Aug	1,520	1,300	1,160	1,751
Sep	1,520	1,300	1,160	1,753
Oct	1,520	1,300	1,160	1,738
Nov	1,508	1,288	1,148	1,736
Dec	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,713
2002 Jan	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,739
Feb	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,741
Mar	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,771
Apr	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,792
May	1,480	1,260	1,120	1,798
Jun	1,503	1,269	1,129	1,797
Jul	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,803
Aug	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,806
Sep	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,813
Oct	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,827
Nov	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,832
Dec	1,530	1,280	1,140	1,845
2003 Jan	1,580	1,330	1,190	1,868
Feb	1,648	1,398	1,243	1,884
Mar	1,722	1,477	1,302	1,944
Apr	1,740	1,500	1,320	1,977
May	1,725	1,485	1,305	1,998
Jun	1,750	1,498	1,300	1,998
Jul	1,770	1,510	1,300	1,995
Aug	1,749	1,496	1,286	1,998
Sep	1,740	1,490	1,280	1,994
Oct	1,740	1,490	1,280	1,991
Nov	1,707	1,457	1,247	1,974
Dec	1,640	1,390	1,180	1,943
2004 Jan	1,698	1,448	1,238	1,938
Feb	1,790	1,540	1,330	1,865
Mar	1,800	1,550	1,330	1,927
Apr	1,825	1,575	1,335	1,919
May	1,878	1,600	1,360	1,856
Jun	1,890	1,600	1,360	1,819
Jul	1,758	1,418	1,260	1,748
Aug	1,690	1,400	1,260	1,732
Sep	1,697	1,407	1,267	1,716
Oct	1,760	1,470	1,330	1,735
Nov	1,760	1,497	1,367	1,731
Dec	1,738	1,470	1,400	1,739
2005 Jan	1,720	1,484	1,400	1,732
Feb	1,720	1,467	1,400	1,711
Mar	1,730	1,488	1,410	1,711
Apr	1,883	1,642	1,588	1,778
May	1,953	1,710	1,632	1,776
Jun	1,975	1,673	1,500	1,738
Jul	2,061	1,762	1,550	1,752
Aug	2,100	1,845	1,550	1,815
Sep	2,200	1,890	1,650	1,848
Oct	2,185	1,881	1,669	1,857
Nov	2,175	1,875	1,675	1,835
Dec	2,175	1,875	1,675	1,816
2006 Jan	2,175	1,875	1,675	1,816
Feb	2,175	1,875	1,675	1,821
Mar	2,175	1,875	1,675	1,827
Apr	2,193	1,911	1,705	1,836
May	2,231	1,949	1,786	1,860
Jun	2,290	1,975	1,798	1,858
Jul	2,303	2,002	1,810	1,848
Aug	2,295	1,975	1,794	1,855
Sep	2,251	1,903	1,818	1,843
Oct	2,150	1,850	1,690	1,819
Nov	2,095	1,750	1,650	1,775
Dec	1,878	1,661	1,600	1,792

Source: Ministry of Natural Resources and Bank of Uganda

Appendix 44. Sales of Petroleum Products (quantities in cubic metres).

	PMS	AGO	JET	BIK	Fuel Oil	Lubes	LPG	BIT	Total
1992	107,753	85,108	19,907	29,653	13,039		1,026		256,486
1993	115,560	83,245	34,073	29,452	15,699		662		278,691
1994	139,435	99,626	42,948	33,462	16,211		693		325,459
1995	166,047	120,395	30,039	43,069	24,566		993		385,109
1996	181,777	124,348	42,241	46,361	29,468		1,420		425,615
1997	177,044	125,621	44,643	48,576	34,124		1,629		431,637
1998	191,977	150,908	60,708	60,062	39,384		1,841		504,880
1999	201,127	179,215	51,072	60,448	40,782		2,200		534,844
2000	191,116	187,453	41,530	56,050	36,501		2,390	4,618	515,040
2001	199,956	207,183	43,916	55,504	38,591		2,892	700	548,042
2002	203,194	226,302	40,248	59,871	38,214		3,312	978	571,141
2003	198,823	244,075	83,009	46,174	47,493	5,869	3,461	2,869	628,904
2004	186,285	260,978	79,134	49,340	53,340	6,391	4,500	3,710	639,969
2005	126,035	269,682	70,025	31,367	41,595	6,093	4,486	3,047	549,283
2006	140,905	348,471	70,862	32,445	35,851	6,673	5,800	3,016	641,008
2003	198,823	244,075	83,009	46,174	47,493	5,869	3,461	2,869	628,904
Q1	51,534	61,435	8,690	12,604	10,527	1,559	864	727	147,213
Jan	18,001	20,891	2,704	4,830	2,885	540	312	312	50,163
Feb	17,101	19,704	2,772	3,751	2,960	478	276	358	47,042
Mar	16,432	20,840	3,214	4,024	4,682	541	276	57	50,008
Q2	49,434	60,684	19,406	12,015	11,988	1,494	876	721	155,897
Apr	16,348	20,519	2,539	3,929	4,497	542	322	262	48,695
May	16,543	20,092	6,105	3,945	3,447	496	277	168	50,905
Jun	16,543	20,074	10,762	4,142	4,044	455	277	292	56,297
Q3	50,054	62,764	30,861	11,487	12,697	1,303	901	995	170,067
Jul	17,364	21,380	11,844	4,117	4,291	563	379	303	59,937
Aug	15,941	20,011	9,793	3,679	4,236	242	196	377	54,097
Sep	16,750	21,372	9,224	3,691	4,170	499	327	315	56,033
Q4	47,801	59,192	24,052	10,068	12,281	1,513	820	427	155,727
Oct	16,273	20,383	8,177	3,565	4,295	519	290	331	53,503
Nov	14,462	17,792	6,106	3,022	3,138	465	298	21	45,283
Dec	17,066	21,017	9,769	3,481	4,848	530	231	75	56,941
2004	186,285	260,978	79,134	49,340	53,340	6,391	4,500	3,710	639,969
Q1	47,603	64,298	18,031	11,921	15,299	1,658	1,062	845	159,871
Jan	15,764	22,177	6,150	4,306	5,045	544	364	446	54,349
Feb	15,850	19,310	6,008	4,439	6,379	540	307	128	52,832
Mar	15,989	22,812	5,873	3,177	3,874	574	390	272	52,689
Q2	46,054	66,225	17,476	9,807	11,459	1,600	1,052	951	153,672
Apr	15,438	21,488	6,813	3,549	3,254	542	353	271	51,437
May	14,818	21,663	6,364	2,898	4,014	517	338	440	50,611
Jun	15,798	23,073	4,299	3,360	4,191	542	361	240	51,624
Q3	46,517	59,909	21,658	18,447	12,588	1,597	1,086	1,268	161,803
Jul	15,639	21,219	7,304	5,419	4,160	580	374	446	54,695
Aug	15,063	18,599	7,177	6,558	4,207	500	356	535	52,460
Sep	15,816	20,091	7,177	6,470	4,222	516	356	288	54,648
Q4	46,112	70,546	21,971	9,164	13,994	1,536	1,301	646	164,623
Oct	15,448	24,125	5,267	3,102	4,785	517	405	206	53,650
Nov	15,447	23,810	8,650	3,171	3,668	502	384	175	55,632
Dec	15,216	22,611	8,054	2,892	5,542	516	511	264	55,342
2005	126,035	269,682	70,025	31,367	41,595	6,093	4,486	3,047	4,486
Q1	34,158	62,570	24,257	7,504	11,088	1,495	1,120	755	1,120
Jan	11,322	20,813	9,041	2,411	4,248	495	364	260	364
Feb	10,934	19,755	8,113	2,385	3,694	451	357	371	357
Mar	11,902	22,003	7,103	2,708	3,147	550	399	124	399
Q2	32,305	65,702	14,878	6,941	12,815	1,479	1,148	949	1,148
Apr	11,521	20,743	4,894	2,598	4,018	499	385	324	385
May	11,261	22,718	4,583	2,340	4,696	463	387	240	387
Jun	9,522	22,240	5,401	2,003	4,101	516	376	385	376
Q3	32,066	72,022	14,523	8,384	8,529	1,575	1,083	634	1,083
Jul	9,386	20,651	4,906	3,456	2,507	479	349	155	349
Aug	11,512	25,614	4,846	2,417	2,551	539	396	135	396
Sep	11,168	25,757	4,770	2,511	3,471	557	338	344	338
Q4	27,506	69,389	16,367	8,538	9,162	1,544	1,135	710	1,135
Oct	8,514	22,901	6,010	4,376	2,761	482	355	274	355
Nov	8,944	22,460	4,787	2,156	2,756	555	341	151	341
Dec	10,047	24,028	5,570	2,005	3,645	507	439	285	439
2006	140,905	348,471	70,862	32,445	35,851	6,673	5,800	3,016	644,024
Q1	32,906	75,411	15,844	7,105	11,210	1,583	1,265	537	145,861
Jan	11,348	26,541	4,859	2,430	3,398	521	403	105	49,605
Feb	10,292	22,291	5,363	2,133	3,014	475	406	238	44,212
Mar	11,266	26,579	5,623	2,542	4,798	587	455	194	52,044
Q2	36,335	83,155	14,786	8,244	8,592	1,615	1,366	516	154,609
Apr	11,566	25,204	4,901	2,575	3,342	549	393	65	48,595
May	12,913	29,876	5,055	3,056	2,504	519	517	144	54,584
Jun	11,856	28,076	4,830	2,613	2,746	546	456	307	51,430
Q3	34,188	88,829	19,782	8,065	8,400	1,783	1,604	729	163,379
Jul	11,423	28,707	7,163	2,560	2,304	599	544	370	53,670
Aug	10,719	28,864	6,186	2,335	2,908	568	517	263	52,360
Sep	12,046	31,258	6,433	3,170	3,187	616	543	96	57,349
Q4	37,475	101,077	20,450	9,030	7,650	1,693	1,566	1,234	180,175
Oct	11,775	32,141	6,113	3,312	1,954	575	492	137	56,500
Nov	11,709	33,543	6,603	2,757	3,173	580	534	630	59,529
Dec	13,991	35,392	7,734	2,962	2,522	537	540	467	64,145

Source: Bank of Uganda

Appendix 45. Electricity: Capacity, Generation and Sales.

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Production																
Installed Capacity (MW)	154.9	155.4	154.0	165.7	171.0	180.4	183.0	183.0	183.0	183.0	263.0	263.0	303.0	303.0	303.0	303.0
Owen Falls	150.0	150.0	150.0	162.0	168.0	177.0	180.0	180.0	180.0	180.0	260.0	260.0	300.0	300.0	300.0	300.0
Thermal	3.9	4.4	3.0	2.7	2.0	2.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	...
Other	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0
Units Generated (GWh)																
Hydro-Electric	736.5	783.8	993.3	976.5	1,016.8	1,056.3	1,129.0	1,217.3	1,232.4	1,340.5	1,533.5	1,575.4	1,700.5	1,755.6	1,894.4	1,856.0
Thermal	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total units generated	738.0	785.0	994.3	977.9	1,017.9	1,057.4	1,130.1	1,218.5	1,233.6	1,341.7	1,534.7	1,576.6	1,701.7	1,756.8	1,895.6	1,857.2
Transit & Distribution losses 1/	231.4	115.4	225.7	238.4	268.2	342.3	296.5	340.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Units Accounted for by Consumption	506.6	669.6	768.6	739.5	749.7	715.1	833.6	878.4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Maximum Demand (MW) 2/																
System Maximum Demand	122.8	136.2	151.0	157.2	161.4	173.6	177.0	178.6	179.8	179.8	246.0	327.5	302.8	279.1	264.5	238.7
Kenya Maximum Demand	58.9	85.6	81.2	70.9	77.2	50.5	45.1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tanzania Maximum Demand	...	...	...	1.8	8.0	4.0	5.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rwanda Maximum Demand	...	...	...	...	...	...	1.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Annual load Factor (%) 3/	68.3	65.8	75.2	71.0	72.0	70.0	71.0	77.9	78.3	58.9	67.4	71.4	80.8	71.9	82.0	88.8
Energy Supply (GWh)	739.0	785.3	998.0	980.7	1,027.2	1,070.9	1,138.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hydro Electric	736.5	781.5	992.6	976.5	1,016.8	1,056.3	1,129.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Thermal	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Imports	1.1	2.7	4.4	2.8	9.0	13.1	9.9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mubuku	1.1	2.7	4.4	2.8	9.0	13.1	9.6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rwanda	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sales																
Energy Sold (GWh)	506.8	669.4	768.6	739.1	739.7	716.7	826.2	870.1	864.8	753.1	893	...	...	...	...	...
Uganda	351.8	525.4	484.8	476.4	487.5	522.4	675.1	700.1	706.5	579.2	642	...	...	...	825.0	1,015.0
Domestic	196.0	370.1	263.3	272.5	285.5	265.4	365.5	344.0	317.0	307.1	312.0	...	...	...	344.0	332.0
Commercial	81.4	31.8	32.7	29.8	38.6	47.0	61.8	...	...	107.0	122.0	...	...	...	135.0	128.0
Industrial	61.0	63.0	109.5	96.7	81.8	115.3	143.6	159.0	154.0	162.7	206.0	...	...	...	346.0	554.0
General	8.5	54.5	72.6	71.0	76.9	92.6	102.1	195.0	234.0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Street Lighting	4.9	6.0	6.7	6.4	4.7	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.5	2.4	2.4	...	...	...	...	...
Exports (bulk supply)	155.0	144.0	283.8	262.7	252.2	194.3	151.1	170.0	158.3	173.9	251	261.8	...	...	196.0	55.0
Kenya	155.0	144.0	283.8	261.8	237.1	175.8	131.2	148.0	136.0	152.8	229.0	238.4	...	...	162.0	25.0
Tanzania	...	...	...	0.9	15.1	18.5	19.0	20.0	21.0	21.1	22.0	23.4	...	...	30.0	27.0
Rwanda	...	...	...	...	...	...	0.9	2.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	...	...	4.0	3.0
System Losses (GWh)	217.5	128.5	224.5	236.8	276.8	340.4	300.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Losses as a % of generated	38.2	19.6	31.7	33.2	36.2	39.5	30.8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenue																
Energy Sold (million Ug. Shs.)	4,443	10,241	24,398	35,996	48,504	50,411	49,176	79,100	85,236	60,916	71,888	163,688	226,879	208,971	184,623	125,684
Uganda	3,914	8,962	22,633	35,015	46,313	48,030	44,900	66,719	70,603	41,662	41,471	145,085	198,765	183,067	163,485	119,467
Domestic	2,359	4,765	12,259	17,966	24,014	24,507	27,670	27,657	26,721	18,766	23,609	56,328	83,851	75,595	67,317	64,337
Commercial	930	1,775	3,986	7,195	8,383	6,347	16,658	23,094	28,805	10,414	14,144	27,760	28,741	28,787	26,389	24,368
Industrial	516	1,405	4,327	7,117	9,656	8,856	348	15,736	14,907	12,251	3,517	60,592	85,726	77,998	69,711	30,593
General	100	958	1,741	2,166	3,662	8,002	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Street Lighting	9	59	320	571	598	318	224	232	170	231	201	405	447	687	69	169
Exports (bulk supply)	529	1,279	1,765	981	2,191	2,381	4,276	12,381	14,633	19,254	30,417	18,603	28,114	25,904	21,138	6,217
Kenya	529	1,279	1,765	885	658	541	2,144	10,097	11,790	16,616	27,850	15,117	24,487	21,447	16,324	2,700
Tanzania	...	...	...	96	1,533	1,840	2,052	2,156	2,711	2,633	2,564	3,101	3,439	4,049	4,184	3,089
Rwanda	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	128	132	5	3	385	188	408	630	428

Note:

1/ Including units unaccounted for by consumption.

2/ Maximum demand (M,W) means the largest demand for electricity measured in kilowatts (K,W) or kilo volt amperes (K,V,A) at any moment in a given period.

3/ Load Factor is the ratio of units in Kilowatt Hours (K,W,H) produced if the maximum demand had been maintained throughout the period.

Annual Load Factor = units generated or produced/(hours in the year × maximum demand) ×100

Source: UEDCL

Appendix 46. Production of Selected Manufactured Commodities.

Item	Unit	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Beer	(000 litres)	16,881	21,493	19,516	19,421	19,529	18,718	23,882	30,822	51,238	64,158	89,639	110,469	117,845	100,087	107,914	98,911	82,636	114,865	133,078
Uganda Waragi	(000 litres)	159	157	364	376	369	331	280	459	535	560	606	210	250	350	990	1,984	411	889	n.a
Soft Drinks	(000 litres)	7,865	15,733	17,898	24,273	25,982	21,768	26,899	41,001	56,537	70,222	65,364	68,699	80,836	72,623	81,680	95,598	78,467	111,480	163,544
Cigarettes	(million sticks)	1,435	1,638	1,586	1,290	1,688	1,575	1,412	1,459	1,576	1,699	1,844	1,846	1,602	1,344	1,220	1,092	1,206	1,210	1,215
Cotton & Rayon	(000 sq. mtrs)	10,246	11,472	11,755	8,152	8,904	9,649	7,482	4,270	2,608	2,410	8,825	5,206	6,860	4,743	5,603	7,707	11,135	10,055	13,580
Number Plates	(pairs)	...	...	...	7,191	21,309	3,917	10,603	14,900	20,548	21,074	38,523	13,381	19,059	16,529	27,234	13,242	9,417	n.a	...
Blankets	(000 pieces)	147	49	87	69	38	50	81	118	177	...	28	177	215	96	66	0	266	79	64
Bed Sheets	(pairs)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	371,898	525,218	535,720	592,547	521,795	568,928	#####	na	n.a
Garments	(000 dozens)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,260	681	219	13,577	43,024	42,235	50,210	na	n.a
Foam Mattresses	(tonnes)	240	630	905	849	695	719	640	726	1,625	2,928	3,086	3,708	3,548	3,548	3,083	3,540	2,686	na	n.a
Sugar	(tonnes)	...	7,534	15,859	28,913	42,455	53,539	49,263	59,175	70,112	96,569	103,213	102,667	126,936	222,888	130,326	167,729	139,476	189,501	182,906
Soap	(tonnes)	15,772	18,452	27,110	30,552	33,284	38,661	47,588	48,539	55,402	58,305	62,002	72,827	83,776	75,204	90,807	92,247	101,349	93,444	127,589
Corrugated Iron Sheets	(tonnes)	642	723	1,377	1,254	2,296	5,782	14,331	25,134	31,782	29,883	29,710	28,418	39,414	34,690	58,054	47,247	39,223	48,837	61,564
Miscellaneous Metal Products	(tonnes)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,042	16,089	17,419	18,986	18,970	n.a	n.a	n.a	...
Cement	(tonnes)	15,904	14,960	17,378	26,920	27,138	37,881	51,996	45,227	88,767	175,046	289,560	321,329	347,274	367,470	431,084	505,959	507,068	558,988	269,709
Clay Bricks, Tiles etc.	(tonnes)	...	...	...	14,519	13,801	15,396	18,055	18,356	15,817	21,246	17,427	32,054	32,504	20,744	29,570	34,639	33,274	15,443	36,217
Cement Blocks & Tiles	(tonnes)	...	...	...	10,548	15,332	7,755	8,585	18,957	10,293	10,251	6,086	4,783	6,991	9,986	6,352	7,762	6,268	2,832	6,804
Paint	(000 Litres)	170	176	315	148	331	923	1,221	1,502	2,008	1,932	2,355	2,446	2,450	2,792	2,824	2,384	1,875	2,151	8,171
Edible Oil and Fat	(tonnes)	26	56	92	79	47	628	1,654	6,265	12,821	10,204	27,532	28,276	40,516	42,834	47,970	50,604	56,002	58,078	43,290
Animal Feeds	(tonnes)	12,200	10,996	15,952	15,033	21,528	20,005	18,222	35,448	60,142	49,221	25,443	17,164	17,474	31,687	13,106	30,455	20,924	19,575	17,272
Footwear	(000 pairs)	664	363	359	319	221	418	326	660	1,240	1,830	1,274	1,471	1,725	1,696	1,979	978	3,367	3,566	46,313
Fishnets	(000 pieces)	47	52	55	62	35	63	106	145	158	199	239	288	244	311	431	376	284	20	n.a
Motor Batteries	(pieces)	4,738	5,510	12,712	19,386	27,303	33,078	43,918	47,442	44,572	61,201	56,434	64,243	63,214	61,068	67,221	69,358	72,270	79,465	70,296
Processed Milk	(000 litres)	16,898	20,885	17,112	17,319	21,199	22,705	25,880	27,671	23,601	26,894	27,468	32,405	26,494	19,303	18,322	17,522	14,930	19,553	18,490
Wheat Flour	(tonnes)	9,429	12,233	13,871	12,865	11,247	12,222	10,090	8,274	7,372	5,914	804	18,038	14,454	12,187	51,992	52,726	42,210	25,743	20,286
Electricity	(million Kwh)	611	567	661	738	785	994	978	1,018	1,057	1,130	1,219	1,234	1,342	1,535	1,577	1,702	1,757	1,896	1,896

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 47. Indicative Commodity Prices (average farmer's price in shs per kg.).

	Apr05	May05	Jun05	Jul05	Aug05	Sep05	Oct05	Nov05	Dec05	Jan06	Feb06	Mar06	Apr06	May06	Jun06	Jul06	Aug06	Sep06	Oct06	Nov06	Dec06
Coffee																					
Robusta (kiboko)	675	850	850	850	725	600	775	975	1000	1000	900	900	730	700	950	700	850	850	1,025	950	950
Robusta (F.A.Q)	1655	1835	1935	1850	1575	1300	1650	1860	1975	2075	1900	1900	1800	1800	1900	1800	2000	1850	1,975	1,775	1,838
Arabica (parchment)	2400	...	...	...	...	2100	2350	2350	2300	2600	2450	2200	2250	2250	1400	0	2150	2150	2,225	2,250	...
Cotton																					
A.R.(seed cotton)	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
B.R.	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Tea (green leaf)	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
Tobacco (unprocessed)																					
Flue cured	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975	975
Fire cured	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930	930
Cocoa																					
Wet beans	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800

Source: Ministry of Commerce, Industry & Cooperatives and Bank of Uganda

Appendix 48. Production of Major Cash Crops ('000 tonnes).

Item	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Export Crops																
Coffee	169	129	147	110	145	198	181	288	220	205	208,791	155	197	210	170	31,275
Robusta	161	117	133	95	122	167	160	261	195	181	208,764	130	167	184	138	24,573
Arabica	8	12	14	15	22	32	22	27	25	24	27	24	31	25	32	6,701
Cotton (lint)	3	4	8	7	...	...	...	...	19	5	14	12	12	17	...	0
Tobacco	3	3	5	7	5	7	7	6	8	11	1,003	23	23	36	33	...
Tea	5	7	9	10	12	13	13	17	21	26	25	29	33	39	36	...
Sugar (Raw)	16	29	42	54	49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cocoa	1	1	0	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Food Crops																
Plantains (bananas)	7,469	7,842	8,080	7,806	8,222	8,500	9,012	9,144	9,303	9,318	8,949	9,428	9,732	9,888	9,686	9,880
Cereals	1,637	1,580	1,576	1,743	1,880	1,936	2,030	1,588	1,625	2,085	2,188	2,112	2,309	2,368	2,274	2,526
Maize	624	602	567	657	804	850	913	759	740	924	1,053	1,096	1,174	1,217	1,080	1,237
Finger Millet	610	560	576	634	610	610	632	440	502	642	606	534	584	590	659	672
Sorghum	347	360	363	375	383	390	399	298	294	420	413	361	423	427	399	449
Rice	45	54	61	68	74	77	77	82	80	90	95	109	114	120	121	153
Wheat	11	4	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	11	12	14	14	15	15
Root Crops	5,474	5,337	5,268	5,069	5,317	4,577	4,849	4,111	4,545	5,764	7,678	7,842	8,288	8,511	8,723	8,765
Sweet Potatoes	1,658	1,693	1,785	1,905	1,958	2,129	2,223	1,548	1,894	2,176	2,354	2,398	2,515	2,592	2,650	2,604
Irish Potatoes	248	224	254	268	320	368	402	318	360	384	449	478	508	546	573	585
Cassava	3,568	3,420	3,229	2,896	3,039	2,080	2,224	2,245	2,291	3,204	4,875	4,966	5,265	5,373	5,500	5,576
Oil Seeds	206	257	264	272	295	287	294	285	248	309	331	364	392	420	420	478
Sim-sim	45	62	61	72	75	70	71	73	73	77	93	97	102	106	125	161
Groundnuts	145	158	144	147	153	142	144	125	91	140	137	139	146	148	137	159
Soyabeans	16	37	59	53	67	75	79	87	84	92	101	128	144	166	158	158
Pulses	485	498	488	509	540	495	509	356	346	517	558	574	665	692	623	668
Beans (mixed)	389	396	383	402	428	378	390	234	221	387	401	420	511	535	455	497
Field Peas	12	12	15	15	16	17	16	17	20	19	19	16	15	16	15	15
Pigeon Peas	46	51	50	51	53	55	58	58	59	61	76	78	80	82	84	85
Cow Peas	38	39	40	41	43	45	45	47	46	50	62	60	59	59	69	71

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries

Appendix 49. Coffee Procurements (metric tones).

Crop Year 1/	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06
First Quarter	41,538	27,630	40,242	55,342	70,797	81,811	37,267	55,111	75,240	37,628	36,474	50,154	35,688	39,948	36,410
Oct	13,346	8,037	5,630	14,573	18,818	31,349	8,761	8,532	18,346	8,483	9,437	14,257	8,292	13,489	7,817
Nov	13,422	9,188	10,904	17,483	22,976	22,443	12,593	20,198	30,867	14,057	9,155	16,501	8,141	12,014	15,920
Dec	14,770	10,405	23,708	23,286	29,004	28,019	15,912	26,381	26,027	15,088	17,882	19,396	19,265	14,445	12,673
Second Quarter	35,903	60,004	57,548	39,219	82,332	88,547	51,778	73,418	40,306	63,323	46,927	43,972	49,482	38,624	35,063
Jan	14,807	22,105	23,185	15,721	31,299	40,176	20,910	29,744	16,439	23,741	15,684	19,080	20,288	13,311	14,135
Feb	12,500	22,741	18,050	12,029	30,666	30,582	18,667	26,134	13,073	20,523	18,620	15,041	15,471	12,830	10,565
Mar	8,596	15,158	16,313	11,470	20,366	18,790	12,200	17,540	10,793	19,059	12,623	9,851	13,723	12,483	10,364
Third Quarter	13,016	19,801	26,064	25,914	52,985	49,326	49,284	53,445	28,957	35,785	50,887	33,064	41,977	41,615	30,201
Apr	4,520	9,472	4,688	8,940	22,816	18,863	10,278	11,854	8,843	11,027	11,473	7,814	10,946	13,684	9,053
May	4,271	6,483	10,230	9,328	17,806	18,032	12,177	18,120	11,715	13,250	16,738	9,911	11,888	12,951	7,648
Jun	4,225	3,836	11,146	7,646	12,363	12,431	26,829	23,471	8,398	11,508	22,677	15,339	19,173	14,979	13,500
Fourth Quarter	25,230	21,029	59,417	45,414	51,237	43,483	48,943	49,220	36,584	61,829	61,579	38,143	38,674	41,453	34,500
Jul	12,164	7,215	17,878	10,006	16,371	18,745	17,155	19,362	15,465	20,707	27,641	16,963	17,406	17,838	12,420
Aug	3,860	7,237	20,871	17,069	19,805	15,729	12,857	17,768	12,969	21,859	18,619	11,773	11,316	13,445	11,700
Sep	9,206	6,577	20,668	18,339	15,062	9,009	18,931	12,091	8,160	19,263	15,319	9,407	9,952	10,170	10,380
Total for Crop year	115,687	128,464	183,271	165,890	257,351	264,169	187,271	231,193	181,087	198,565	195,867	165,333	165,831	161,639	136,173

Note:

Crop year begins in October of one year and ends in September of the next year

Source: Uganda Coffee Development Authority

Appendix 50. Coffee Exports (quantity in 60kg bags, Value in US\$).

	2001/2002		2002/2003		2003/2004		2004/2005		2005/2006		2006/2007	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
First Quarter	576,625	15,220,556	788,251	27,848,111	500,271	21,546,884	606,220	28,912,780	484,093	38,601,230	655,008	58,525,330
Oct	151,404	4,011,814	222,886	7,094,916	133,774	5,531,235	185,933	8,241,652	121,696	9,279,495	155,571	13,357,091
Nov	150,120	4,125,346	262,187	9,520,894	137,920	5,960,398	182,881	8,301,451	182,053	14,472,486	250,728	22,960,240
Dec	275,101	7,083,396	303,178	11,232,301	228,577	10,055,251	237,406	12,369,677	180,344	14,849,249	248,709	22,207,999
Second Quarter	813,540	21,582,278	695,828	29,939,111	766,812	36,510,095	625,258	37,778,062	550,436	50,423,763		
Jan	313,732	7,995,316	302,881	12,652,766	296,041	13,382,527	214,723	11,455,547	228,714	19,679,281		
Feb	271,485	6,893,603	230,720	10,435,633	235,193	11,215,555	215,118	12,390,484	165,762	16,113,588		
Mar	228,323	6,693,359	162,227	6,850,712	235,578	11,912,013	195,417	13,932,031	155,960	14,630,894		
Third Quarter	784,172	21,158,636	536,360	21,702,411	621,648	30,033,116	659,114	35,092,842	457,061	39,261,991		
Apr	187,954	5,835,587	121,489	4,790,866	177,569	8,766,967	211,388	15,347,589	146,642	13,744,275		
May	226,435	5,645,537	162,063	6,940,276	180,901	8,617,413	218,475	1,677,748	123,321	10,967,328		
Jun	369,783	9,677,512	252,808	9,971,269	263,178	12,648,736	229,251	18,067,505	187,098	14,550,388		
Fourth Quarter	972,044	25,975,482	662,873	25,998,368	634,311	27,615,749	612,748	45,193,018	510,384	42,075,091		
Jul	428,452	11,559,320	285,366	11,161,549	284,090	12,805,080	251,013	18,618,507	176,310	13,711,673		
Aug	293,102	7,592,777	200,858	7,905,176	187,365	7,873,035	219,447	16,541,894	175,526	14,393,571		
Sep	250,490	6,823,385	176,649	6,931,643	162,856	6,937,634	142,288	10,032,617	158,548	13,969,847		
Total for crop year	3,146,381	83,936,952	2,683,312	105,488,001	2,523,042	115,705,844	2,503,340	146,976,702	2,001,974	170,362,075		

Source: Uganda Coffee Development Authority

Appendix 51. Coffee Exports by Destination (60 kg. Bags).

Country	2000/01		2001/02		2002/03		2003/04		2004/05	
	quantity	value	quantity	value	quantity	value	quantity	value	quantity	value
European Union	2,243,083	76,075,505	#####	#####	1,844,116	71,774,065	186,579	9,563,768	178,652	14,631,640
Sudan	143,715	4,027,610	158,077	3,673,673	188,886	7,342,790	62,544	3,410,324	106,992	9,620,382
Holland	93,118	3,688,511	145,563	3,821,011	119,390	5,025,308	46,725	1,802,435	78,188	4,305,057
Germany	77,875	3,063,291	61,223	2,084,457	81,098	3,291,621	56,819	2,433,226	62,332	4,128,153
Poland	32,896	997,049	20,066	456,442	62,574	2,468,590	17,654	915,544	39,150	3,705,216
Spain	134,729	4,784,396	79,038	1,888,198	89,635	3,398,611	51,137	2,818,811	37,524	3,600,101
U.S.A.	14,418	853,140	21,110	579,798	16,850	564,724	44,368	2,120,759	21,546	1,366,742
Belgium	172,251	6,043,536	31,708	808,067	81,178	3,735,662	6,364	246,687	21,295	1,196,230
Italy	42,297	1,438,231	45,456	1,324,602	50,810	2,032,054	4,914	180,949	16,358	935,169
Morocco	24,331	594,445	7,240	158,076	11,688	390,799	11,983	517,278	15,490	1,174,660
Romania	0	0	334	5,346	1,002	28,828	21,292	1,249,996	12,640	1,173,989
France	10,783	454,855	26,583	624,614	34,984	1,376,534	36,314	2,270,692	8,432	529,916
Switzerland	0	0	10,549	362,213	0	0	16,147	760,734	8,412	457,441
U. K.	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	21,826	6,340	476,936
Portugal	7,900	299,827	7,984	220,112	16,298	696,682	2,260	107,368	5,822	472,214
Russia	640	20,529	0	0	0	0	10,360	491,836	5,760	288,278
Australia	0	0	650	19,076	4,540	191,276	0	0	5,694	264,030
Hungary	22,470	727,526	45,046	1,125,088	42,095	1,673,217	1,383	56,139	4,676	203,370
Israel	3,655	129,373	3,556	96,886	668	32,079	7,820	400,026	4,180	281,442
Slovenia	4,995	182,513	0	0	0	0	2,688	139,607	4,170	461,338
Japan	2,045	60,459	5,420	211,619	3,507	169,152	320	12,212	3,500	230,293
Denmark	3,370	93,335	16,680	705,386	4,090	169,178	0	0	2,827	95,691
Canada	9,506	356,048	3,144	93,043	1,647	64,762	668	31,368	2,026	123,869
Kenya	4,326	110,006	999	25,107	640	28,783	1,313	81,794	1,121	68,303
Algeria	0	0	320	6,984	1,976	78,619	1,960	94,207	960	81,694
Hong-Kong	0	0	325	8,168	625	31,849	2,184	36,808	900	25,695
Singapore	20,180	573,960	11,714	246,891	2,525	104,170	0	0	700	29,926
Egypt	0	0	2,330	49,898	0	0	0	0	360	15,552
Aqaba	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300	34,504
Czechoslovakia	1,440	41,753	710	15,205	360	9,048	0	0	0	0
Thailand	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Austria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Greece	1,280	38,955	7,223	176,326	1,656	66,273	0	0	0	0
Jordan	0	0	668	11,858	0	0	0	0	0	0
Latvia	700	19,213	0	0	0	0	5,218	208,531	0	0
Norway	320	24,381	0	0	1,050	42,422	0	0	0	0
Tunisia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U.A.E.	2,450	77,977	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3,074,773	104,776,424	3,146,381	83,936,952	2,663,888	104,787,094	599,314	29,972,924	656,347	49,977,829

Note: Coffee seasons are October to September

Source: Uganda Coffee Development Authority

Appendix 52. The 2002 Population Census Results.

Region/District		1991 Population	Preliminary counts			Preliminary Analysis		
			2002 Population Census			Growth Rate	Sex Ration 2002	% of Pop 2002
			Males	Females	Total			
Central								
101	Kalangala	16,371	20,625	13,851	34,476	6.5	150	0.1
102	Kampala	774,241	593,802	625,749	1,219,551	3.7	92	5.0
103	Kiboga	141,607	118,380	112,851	231,231	4.1	104	0.9
104	Luwero	349,194	235,942	243,980	479,922	2.7	98	2.0
105	Masaka	694,697	380,503	392,162	772,665	0.9	95	3.1
106	Mpigi	350,980	208,524	206,005	414,529	1.3	100	1.7
107	Mubende	500,976	350,774	346,159	696,933	2.7	100	2.8
108	Mukono	588,427	389,439	398,893	788,332	2.5	99	3.2
109	Nakasongola	100,497	64,655	63,471	128,126	2.0	101	0.5
110	Rakai	383,501	230,184	237,031	467,215	1.8	96	1.9
111	Sembabule	144,039	91,091	90,963	182,054	1.9	98	0.7
112	Kayunga	236,177	144,113	151,981	296,094	1.9	94	1.2
113	Wakiso	562,887	449,455	464,656	914,111	4.1	94	3.7
Total		4,843,594	3,277,487	3,347,752	6,625,239	2.6	97.0	27.0
Eastern								
201	Bugiri	239,307	201,457	213,316	414,773	4.7	94	1.7
202	Busia	163,597	109,953	117,892	227,845	2.7	93	0.9
203	Iganga	489,627	344,756	369,879	714,635	3.2	92	2.9
204	Jinja	289,476	193,034	198,266	391,300	2.5	96	1.6
205	Kamuli	485,214	344,124	362,687	706,811	3.2	94	2.9
206	Kapchorwa	116,702	96,604	96,437	193,041	4.2	98	0.8
207	Katakwi	144,597	129,480	137,824	267,304	6.2	93	1.1
208	Kumi	236,694	189,203	204,068	393,271	4.3	92	1.6
209	Mbale 3	498,675	356,755	364,487	721,242	3.1	96	2.9
210	Palisa	357,656	253,007	269,241	522,248	3.2	93	2.1
211	Soroti	204,258	180,416	189,711	370,127	5.1	95	1.5
212	Tororo	391,977	265,007	274,455	544,109	2.7	95	2.2
213	Kaberamaido	81,535	64,496	67,419	131,915	4.1	95	0.5
214	Mayuge	216,849	159,434	167,395	326,829	3.5	94	1.3
215	Sironko	212,305	140,276	142,625	282,901	2.5	98	1.2
Total		4,128,469	3,028,002	3,175,702	6,208,351	3.5	94.0	25.3
Northern								
301	Adjumani	96,264	83,844	84,120	167,964	6.4	98	0.7
302	Apac	454,504	342,939	347,348	690,287	3.5	96	2.8
303	Arua	538,147	402,175	432,075	834,250	3.8	93	3.4
304	Gulu	338,427	236,434	243,062	479,496	2.9	97	2.0
305	Kitgum	175,587	140,044	144,591	284,635	4.1	98	1.2
306	Kotido	196,006	302,206	303,116	605,322	9.5	97	2.5
307	Lira	500,965	371,002	380,127	751,129	3.4	96	3.1
308	Moroto	96,833	98,145	96,628	194,773	5.8	93	0.8
309	Moyo	79,381	102,986	99,305	202,291	7.7	104	0.8
310	Nebbi	316,866	207,580	226,932	434,512	2.7	92	1.8
311	Nakapiripirit	77,584	78,284	76,866	155,150	5.9	99	0.6
312	Pader	181,597	153,220	158,668	311,888	5.0	98	1.3
313	Yumbe	99,794	128,043	126,364	254,407	7.9	101	1.0
Total		3,151,955	2,646,902	2,719,202	5,366,104	4.6	96	21.9
Western								
401	Bundibugyo	116,566	102,852	108,764	211,616	5.0	93	0.9
402	Bushenyi	579,137	356,932	381,423	738,355	2.0	92	3.0
403	Hoima	197,851	173,159	169,883	343,042	4.7	100	1.4
404	Kabale	417,218	216,419	245,366	461,785	0.8	88	1.9
405	Kabarole	299,573	181,629	179,162	360,791	1.5	100	1.5
406	Kasese	343,601	259,012	271,006	530,018	3.6	94	2.2
407	Kibaale	220,261	204,888	207,897	412,785	5.2	97	1.7
408	Kisoro	186,681	100,812	120,866	221,678	1.4	82	0.9
409	Masindi	260,796	233,729	232,475	466,204	4.9	100	1.9
410	Mbarara	782,797	537,672	555,716	1,093,388	2.8	97	4.5
411	Ntungamo	305,199	182,645	197,164	379,809	1.9	92	1.5
412	Rukungiri	230,072	134,119	144,004	278,123	1.5	91	1.1
413	Kamwenge	201,654	130,422	136,880	267,302	2.3	93	1.1
414	Kanungu	160,708	99,790	106,101	205,891	2.1	93	0.8
415	Kyenjojo	245,573	189,798	190,742	380,540	3.7	98	1.5
Total		4,547,687	3,103,878	3,247,449	6,351,327	2.9	97	25.9
Uganda	Grand total	16,671,705	12,056,269	12,490,105	24,551,021	3.3	96.5	100.0

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 53. Projected Midyear Population by Region and District.

Region/ District	Census Population			Mid year Projections			
	1980	1991	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Central							
Kalangala	8,575	16,371	34,766	36,600	38,900	41,500	44,200
Kampala	458,503	774,241	1,189,142	1,223,100	1,267,000	1,312,300	1,358,800
Kayunga	194,793	236,177	294,613	298,700	304,000	309,300	314,500
Kiboga	138,676	141,607	229,472	236,900	246,600	256,500	266,800
Luero	338,508	255,390	341,317	347,700	356,000	364,300	372,700
Lyantonde	0	53,100	66,039	66,039	68,100	69,300	70,500
Masaka	520,312	694,697	770,662	775,200	781,000	786,700	792,100
Mityana	271,775	223,527	266,108	268,900	272,700	276,300	279,900
Mpigi	271,775	350,980	407,790	411,500	416,200	420,800	425,400
Mubende	371,584	277,449	423,422	435,300	450,700	466,500	482,800
Mukono	439,482	588,427	795,393	811,000	831,000	851,200	871,800
Nakaseke	274,558	93,804	137,278	140,800	145,200	149,700	154,400
Nakasongola	73,966	100,497	127,064	128,900	131,300	133,900	136,300
Rakai	389,433	330,401	404,326	476,400	416,000	422,600	429,000
Sembabule	102,269	144,039	180,045	182,600	185,800	189,100	192,400
Wakiso	389,433	562,887	907,988	937,000	974,800	1,013,900	1,054,300
Sub total	4,243,642	4,843,594	6,575,425	6,776,639	6,885,300	7,063,900	7,245,900
Eastern							
Amuria	...	69,353	180,022	192,000	208,000	225,400	244,200
Budaka	...	100,348	136,489	139,200	142,700	146,200	149,900
Bududa	...	79,218	123,103	0	131,400	136,200	141,200
Bugiri	155,513	239,307	412,395	427,500	447,200	467,800	489,200
Bukedea	0	75,272	122,433	0	131,600	136,900	142,500
Bukwa	...	30,692	48,952	50,500	52,500	54,500	56,700
Busia	126,184	163,597	225,008	229,700	235,700	241,800	248,000
Butaleje	...	106,678	157,489	161,600	166,800	172,200	177,600
Iganga	360,312	365,756	540,999	555,000	573,100	591,600	610,600
Jinja	228,520	289,476	387,573	394,900	404,300	413,800	423,500
Kaberamado	79,344	81,535	131,650	135,900	141,400	147,000	152,900
Kaliro	...	105,122	154,667	158,600	163,700	169,000	174,300
Kamuli	349,549	380,092	552,665	566,400	583,900	601,900	620,300
Kapchorwa	73,967	86,010	141,439	146,100	152,300	158,600	165,200
Katakwi	177,447	75,244	118,928	122,600	127,300	132,100	137,200
Kumi	239,539	161,422	267,232	402,700	288,000	300,200	312,900
Manafwa	...	178,528	262,566	396,000	277,900	286,800	295,800
Mayuge	128,056	216,849	324,674	333,400	344,600	356,100	368,000
Mbale	372,169	240,929	332,571	339,600	348,600	357,700	367,000
Namutumba	0	123,871	167,691	171,000	175,200	179,500	183,900
Pallisa	261,183	257,308	384,089	394,300	407,400	421,000	434,800
Sironko	184,772	212,305	283,092	288,400	295,200	302,000	308,900
Soroti	219,838	204,258	369,789	384,600	404,100	424,500	445,700
Tororo	281,043	285,299	379,399	386,400	395,400	404,500	413,600
Sub total	3,237,436	4,128,469	6,204,915	6,376,400	6,598,300	6,827,300	7,063,900
Northern							
Abim	...	47,572	51,903	52,200	52,500	52,800	53,000
Adjumani	48,789	96,264	202,290	212,600	226,300	240,700	256,000
Amolatar	...	68,473	96,189	98,400	101,100	103,900	106,800
Amuru	...	126,639	176,733	180,600	185,500	190,600	195,700
Apac	313,333	277,451	415,578	426,700	441,100	455,800	470,900
Arua	394,303	268,839	402,671	413,500	427,400	441,600	456,400
Dokolo	...	84,978	129,385	133,000	137,600	142,500	147,400
Gulu	270,085	211,788	298,527	305,300	313,900	322,700	331,600
Kabongo	...	91,236	202,757	213,900	228,800	244,500	261,300
Kitgum	145,821	175,587	282,375	291,400	303,000	315,000	327,500
Koboko	...	62,337	129,148	135,500	144,100	153,100	162,600
Kotido	161,445	57,198	122,442	128,900	137,500	146,500	156,200
Lira	370,252	347,514	515,666	529,100	546,500	564,300	582,600
Maracha/Terego	0	206,971	302,109	0	319,400	329,400	339,500
Moroto	95,863	96,833	189,940	198,700	210,300	222,400	235,200
Moyo	57,703	79,381	194,778	206,800	223,100	240,600	259,300
Nakapiripirit	92,778	77,584	154,494	161,700	171,400	181,600	192,300
Nebbi	233,000	316,866	435,360	444,400	456,000	467,700	479,700
Oyam	...	177,053	268,415	275,900	285,500	295,300	305,400
Pader	162,890	181,597	326,338	339,200	356,200	373,900	392,400
Yumbe	77,980	99,794	251,784	267,900	289,600	313,000	338,200
Sub total	2,424,242	3,151,955	5,148,882	5,015,700	5,556,800	5,797,900	6,050,000
Western							
Buliisa	...	47,709	63,363	64,500	66,000	67,500	69,100
Bundibugyo	112,216	116,566	209,978	218,400	229,300	240,800	252,800
Bushenyi	408,663	579,137	731,392	742,200	756,200	770,000	784,100
Hoima	142,247	197,851	343,618	356,400	373,100	390,500	408,600
Ibanda	...	148,029	198,635	202,400	207,300	212,200	217,200
Isingiro	...	226,365	316,025	322,900	331,800	340,800	350,100
Kabale	328,757	417,218	458,318	460,800	463,700	466,700	469,600
Kabarole	224,638	299,573	356,914	360,800	365,700	370,500	375,500
Kamwenge	590,998	201,654	263,730	268,300	274,100	280,100	286,000
Kanungu	213,161	160,708	204,732	207,900	212,000	216,000	220,100
Kasese	129,022	343,601	523,033	537,700	556,500	575,900	595,900
Kibaale	118,658	220,261	405,882	422,700	444,800	467,900	492,000
Kiruhura	...	140,946	212,219	218,000	225,400	233,100	240,900
Kisoro	277,697	186,681	220,312	222,600	225,400	228,300	231,100
Kyenjojo	...	245,573	377,171	388,000	401,900	416,200	430,900
Masindi	152,054	213,087	396,127	412,800	434,700	457,600	481,600
Mbarara	126,664	267,457	361,477	368,500	377,700	386,800	396,200
Ntungamo	166,161	305,199	379,987	385,300	392,000	398,700	405,500
Rukungiri	223,230	230,072	275,162	278,200	282,100	286,000	289,800
Sub total	3,214,166	4,547,687	6,298,075	6,438,400	6,619,700	6,805,600	6,997,000
UGANDA	13,119,486	16,671,705	24,227,297	24,607,139	25,660,100	26,494,700	27,356,800

Note: 1/ The projections are based on the 1991 population census

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 54. Growth Rates and Sex Ratios by Region and District (1969, 1980, 1991 census)

Region	District	Growth Rates			Sex Ratios 2/			
		1969-1991	1980-1991	1991-2002	1969	1980	1991	2002
Central	Kalangala	4.1	5.9	6.5	170.3	144.8	154.1	150.0
	Kampala	4.0	4.8	3.7	123.7	102.6	95.0	92.0
	Kayunga	...	1.8	1.9	...	...	98.0	94.0
	Kiboga	2.9	0.2	4.1	119.8	110.2	105.0	104.0
	Luwero	1.2	0.3	2.5	109.0	103.3	98.0	97.0
	Lyantonde	...	...	1.9	...	...	...	98.0
	Masaka	2.7	2.6	0.9	110.0	101.1	98.2	95.0
	Mityana	...	...	1.5	...	...	103.0	100.0
	Mpigi	2.7	2.3	1.3	110.3	103.3	100.0	100.0
	Mubende	3.2	2.7	3.6	116.8	110.1	102.9	100.0
	Mukono	2.0	2.7	2.6	117.2	104.7	102.0	99.0
	Nakaseke	...	...	3.3	...	...	102.0	100.0
	Nakasongola	3.5	2.8	2.0	...	...	101.0	101.0
	Rakai	3.5	3.0	1.7	103.6	98.5	97.3	96.0
	Sembabule	4.1	3.1	1.9	...	...	101.0	98.0
	Wakiso	...	3.3	4.1	...	...	99.0	94.0
	Total	2.8	2.7	2.6	113.6	103.7	99.0	97.0
Eastern	Amuria	...	...	8.2	...	...	104.0	93.0
	Budaka	...	...	2.6	...	...	95.0	93.0
	Bududa	...	...	3.8	...	...	...	102.0
	Bugiri	4.0	3.9	4.7	...	...	96.0	94.0
	Bukedea	...	...	4.2	...	...	...	92.0
	Bukwa	...	...	4.0	...	0.0	102.0	99.0
	Busia	2.8	2.4	2.7	...	...	94.0	92.0
	Butalejja	...	...	3.3	...	...	98.0	95.0
	Iganga	3.0	2.8	3.4	100.5	96.3	93.0	91.0
	Jinja	1.8	2.1	2.5	118.4	106.8	98.1	96.0
	Kaberamaido	...	0.2	4.1	...	...	95.0	95.0
	Kaliro	...	...	3.3	...	...	101.0	97.0
	Kamuli	2.6	3.0	3.2	100.5	98.2	95.0	94.0
	Kapchorwa	2.8	4.1	4.3	102.3	104.8	100.0	97.0
	Katakwi	-0.2	-1.9	3.9	...	...	92.0	93.0
	Kumi	1.0	-0.1	4.3	91.1	91.3	90.9	92.0
	Manafwa	...	...	3.5	...	...	102.0	97.0
	Mayuge	...	4.8	3.5	...	...	98.0	94.0
	Mbale	2.4	2.7	2.8	102.2	99.6	96.0	96.0
	Namutumba	...	...	2.6	0.0	...	97.0	95.0
	Pallisa	2.7	2.9	3.4	96.0	94.2	94.6	93.0
	Siroko	...	1.3	2.5	...	...	103.0	98.4
	Soroti	1.0	-0.7	5.1	94.8	94.3	93.0	95.1
	Tororo	2.4	3.0	2.4	97.4	95.4	98.0	95.0
	Total	2.4	2.2	3.5	99.7	97.0	96.3	94.0
Northern	Abim	...	...	...	...	...	104.0	93.0
	Adjumani	3.9	6.2	6.4	...	...	93.0	98.0
	Amolatar	...	...	...	...	...	100.0	99.0
	Amuru	...	...	...	...	...	98.0	97.0
	Apach	3.3	3.4	3.5	98.9	97.5	96.2	96.0
	Arua	2.6	2.8	3.8	93.6	92.4	93.2	92.0
	Dokolo	...	...	...	...	...	96.0	95.0
	Gulu	1.9	2.1	2.9	99.1	94.7	96.6	97.3
	Kabongo	...	...	...	...	...	88.0	96.0
	Kitgum	1.9	1.7	4.1	96.1	94.9	93.5	98.0
	Koboko	...	...	...	...	...	97.0	98.0
	Kotido	2.9	1.8	9.5	91.8	92.8	80.0	99.0
	Lira	2.7	2.7	3.4	98.6	97.8	97.7	96.0
	Maracha/Terego	...	...	...	...	...	93.0	93.0
	Moroto	0.3	0.1	5.8	98.2	89.7	84.0	93.0
	Moyo	2.4	2.9	7.7	95.9	97.4	95.0	103.7
	Nakapiripirit	...	(1.6)	5.9	...	...	86.0	99.0
	Nebbi	2.1	2.8	2.7	93.7	91.9	92.3	91.5
	Oyam	...	...	...	...	...	96.0	96.0
	Pader	...	1.0	4.6	...	...	93.0	98.0
	Yumbe	...	2.2	7.9	...	...	94.0	101.3
	Total	2.4	2.4	4.6	96.3	94.4	93.9	96.0
Western	Buliisa	...	...	2.4	...	...	101.0	96.0
	Bundibugyo	1.8	0.3	5.0	99.1	101.7	98.4	93.0
	Bushenyi	3.0	3.2	2.0	91.0	91.3	92.8	92.0
	Hoiima	2.6	3.0	4.7	108.9	103.0	101.3	100.0
	Ibanda	...	...	2.5	...	...	95.0	95.0
	Isingiro	...	...	2.9	...	...	95.0	94.0
	Kabale	1.7	2.2	0.8	84.7	89.1	90.1	88.2
	Kabarole	3.8	2.6	1.5	105.0	99.4	99.0	100.0
	Kamwenge	...	4.1	2.3	...	...	96.0	93.0
	Kanungu	...	2.8	2.1	...	...	93.0	93.0
	Kasese	3.5	1.9	3.6	116.6	104.9	95.3	94.0
	Kibaale	4.5	3.4	5.2	105.0	101.0	99.3	97.0
	Kiruhura	...	...	3.5	...	...	105.0	102.0
	Kisoro	2.3	3.5	1.4	81.1	82.6	86.2	82.0
	Kyenjojo	...	3.6	3.7	...	...	98.0	98.0
	Masindi	2.4	1.4	5.3	110.8	106.4	103.0	100.0
	Mbarara	3.5	2.6	2.6	94.9	96.3	97.0	96.8
	Ntungamo	2.4	3.3	1.9	...	...	93.0	92.0
	Rukungiri	2.2	2.3	1.5	91.8	93.1	92.0	91.0
	Total	2.9	2.7	2.8	96.6	96.4	96.0	96.0
Overall Total		2.6	2.5	3.3	101.9	98.2	96.0	96.0

Note:

1/ Sex Ratio = Males per 100 Females

2/ The figures in the table are based on censuses conducted in 1996, 1980 and 1991.

Source: Uganda Bureau of Statistics

Appendix 55. Number of Vehicles on the Road

Year	Heavy Comm.	Pick-ups & vans	Buses	Mini Buses	Cars	Motor Cycles	Agricultural Tractors	Others	Total
1971	6,795	4,988	903	665	23,771	6,161	...	1,227	44,510
1972	6,617	5,320	996	709	24,054	6,235	...	1,331	45,262
1973	5,978	4,836	915	645	21,732	5,654	...	1,220	40,980
1974	5,535	4,542	902	611	20,025	5,381	...	1,260	38,256
1975	7,210	5,087	971	593	18,994	5,132	...	1,365	39,352
1976	6,185	4,393	846	514	16,523	5,399	...	1,298	35,158
1977	5,755	4,475	777	614	15,734	4,562	...	1,765	33,682
1978	5,812	5,101	839	779	15,757	4,754	...	2,252	35,294
1979	3,216	3,336	553	533	11,279	4,459	...	1,914	25,290
1980	3,519	3,672	608	605	11,644	4,726	...	2,157	26,931
1981	3,507	3,689	875	620	10,656	4,217	...	2,174	25,738
1982	3,529	3,426	593	699	9,821	3,926	...	2,080	24,074
1983	3,364	3,749	626	1,225	10,061	4,308	...	2,600	25,933
1984	3,232	4,169	609	1,670	10,430	4,420	...	2,624	27,154
1985	3,093	4,521	552	1,732	10,825	4,403	...	2,606	27,732
1986	3,041	5,153	548	1,875	11,616	4,303	...	2,858	29,394
1987	3,235	5,933	553	1,980	12,342	4,187	...	3,077	31,307
1988	3,360	6,616	578	2,078	12,739	4,157	...	3,385	32,913
1989	3,700	7,410	564	2,384	12,964	4,240	...	3,676	34,938
1990	3,649	7,967	524	2,762	12,284	4,620	...	3,686	35,492
1991	7,224	13,000	342	4,680	17,804	5,226	988	838	50,102
1992	7,397	13,791	382	5,283	18,998	6,213	1,222	981	54,267
1993	7,554	15,035	401	6,489	20,464	7,646	1,331	1,080	60,000
1994	7,957	17,776	464	8,809	24,208	12,142	1,541	1,150	74,047
1995	8,531	22,039	591	11,158	28,941	21,988	1,785	1,179	96,212
1996	9,187	27,365	617	13,261	35,361	36,994	2,043	1,386	126,214
1997	9,850	33,120	625	13,400	42,000	48,000	2,100	1,400	150,495
1998	11,451	37,199	686	15,143	46,930	61,044	2,287	1,424	176,164
1999	12,801	41,365	770	15,272	48,392	63,769	2,427	1,448	186,244
2000	13,240	42,443	800	15,523	49,016	64,305	2,334	1,444	189,105
2001	14,441	45,161	845	17,148	53,105	66,984	2,317	1,520	201,521
2002	15,719	45,472	836	18,006	54,173	71,229	2,291	1,552	209,278
2003	16,122	48,528	846	19,726	56,837	80,088	2,421	1,623	226,191
2004	17,530	52,685	878	22,565	59,786	89,212	2,574	1,815	247,045
2005	18,684	53,203	868	27,568	65,471	108,207	2,717	1,876	278,594
2006	20,496	53,137	857	32,006	70,652	133,985	2,778	1,991	315,902

Source: Ministry of Works, Housing & Communications